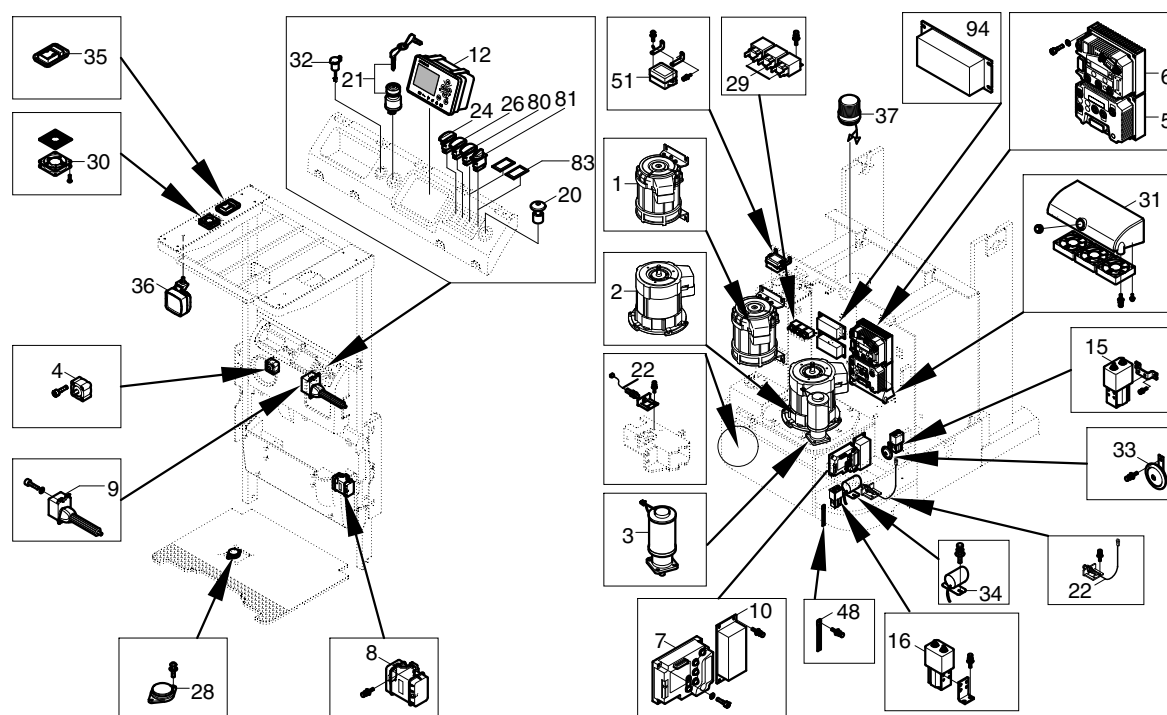


## SECTION 7 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

|         |                           |     |
|---------|---------------------------|-----|
| Group 1 | Component location .....  | 7-1 |
| Group 2 | Electrical circuit .....  | 7-2 |
| Group 3 | Electric components ..... | 7-3 |

## GROUP 1 COMPONENT LOCATION



13BOP97ES01A

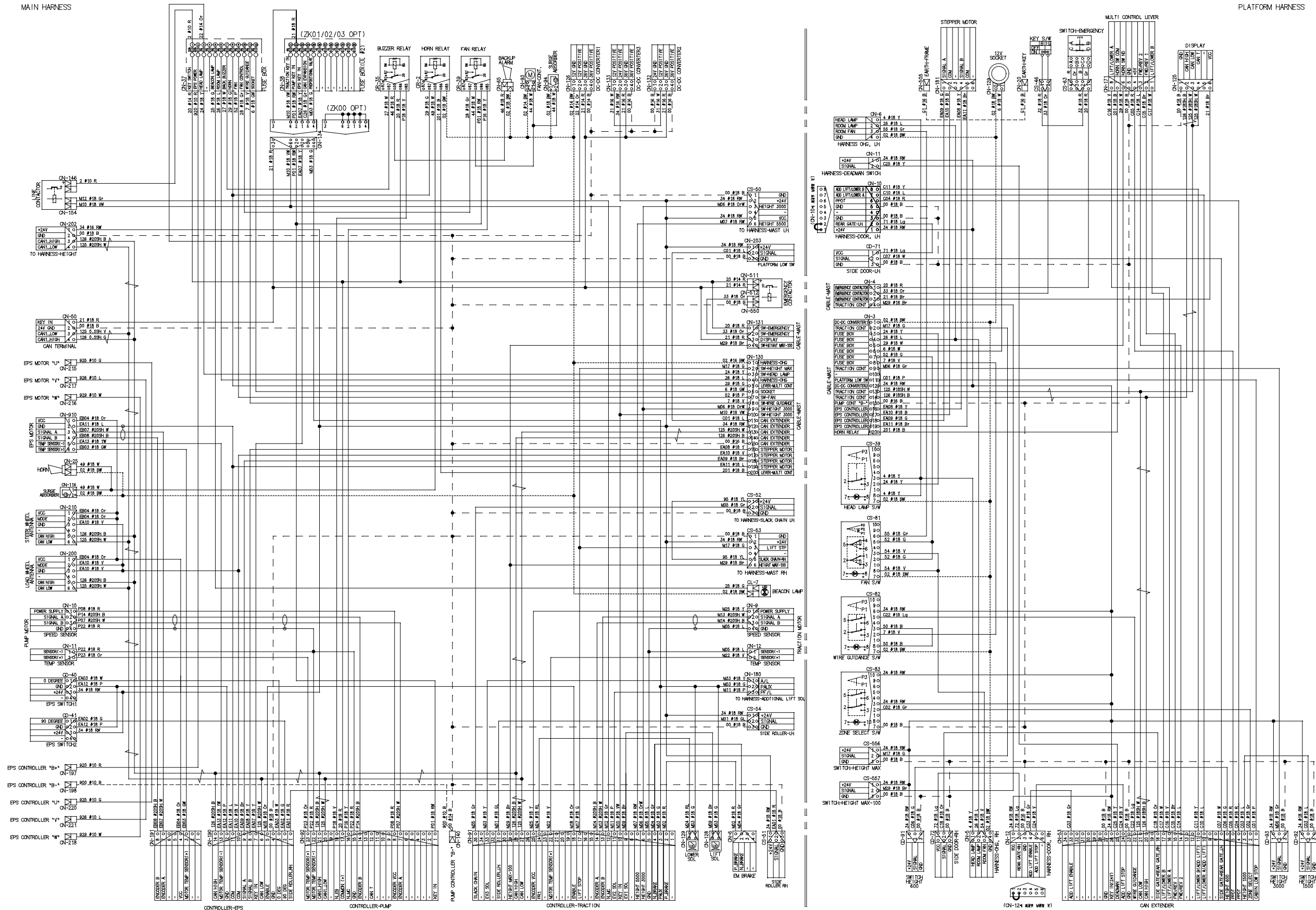
|                         |                     |                                |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Traction motor        | 16 Contactor        | 34 Back buzzer                 |
| 2 Pump motor            | 20 Emergency switch | 35 Room lamp                   |
| 3 EPS motor             | 21 Key switch       | 36 Work lamp                   |
| 4 Stepping & gear motor | 22 Sensor           | 37 Beacon lamp                 |
| 5 Traction Controller   | 24 Work lamp switch | 48 Static strap                |
| 6 Pump Controller       | 26 Pan switch       | 51 Fuse box                    |
| 7 EPS Controller        | 28 Dead man switch  | 80 Wire guidance switch        |
| 8 Can extender          | 29 Horn relay       | 81 Rotary switch               |
| 9 Multifunction lever   | 30 Cooling fan      | 83 Panel plug                  |
| 10 DC converter         | 31 Fan assy         | 94 DC converter (36 V, Option) |
| 12 Display              | 32 Socket           |                                |
| 15 Contactor            | 33 Horn             |                                |

# GROUP 2 ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

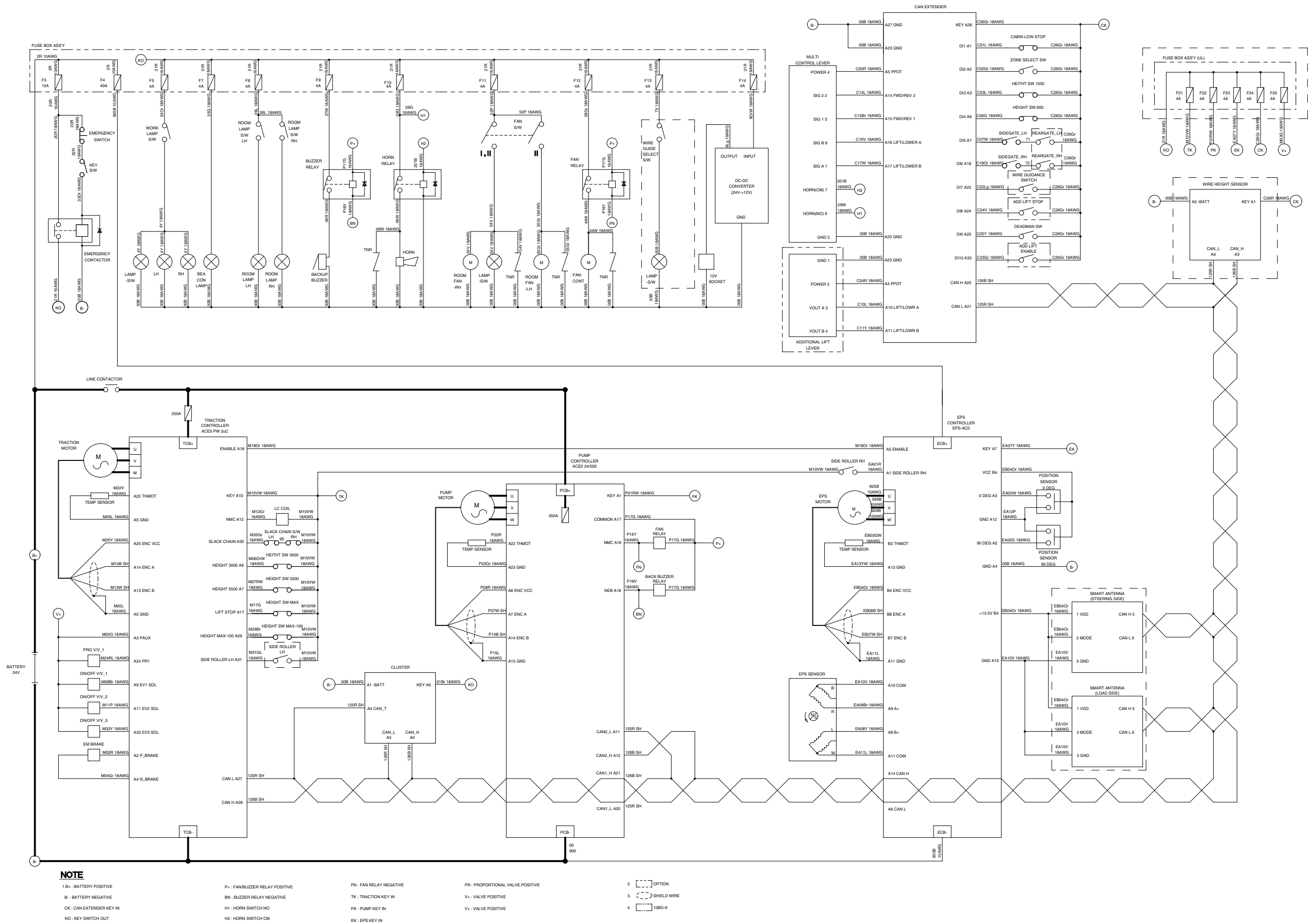
## 1. 36 V POWER

MAIN HARNESS

PLATFORM HARNESS



2. 24 V POWER (OPTION)





## **GROUP 3 ELECTRIC COMPONENTS**

### **1. FUNCTIONS OF BATTERY FORKLIFT TRUCK AND ELECTRIC COMPONENTS**

The major functions of the battery order picker truck can be divided into DRIVING FUNCTION and LOADING & UNLOADING FUNCTION.

All the components that work DRIVING and LOADING & UNLOADING functions are driven by AC MOTORS. And as the BATTERY works as power source of these motors, a charging device is needed.

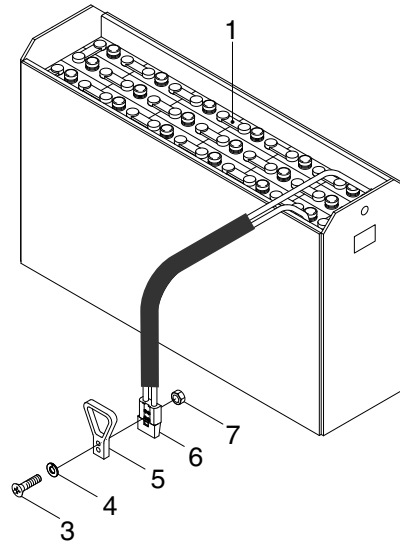
To drive the fork lift truck, a DRIVING CONTROL SYSTEM and a multifunction lever is required to select the driving direction and to control the speed of driving motor.

The CONTROL SYSTEM includes some protective circuits that protect the equipment and components from malfunctioning.

A MONITORING SYSTEM is installed in the monitor panel, which monitors the equipment and working condition, and let the operator take proper action. For the monitoring system, there are many sensors such as current sensors, hydraulic pressure sensors, and temperature sensors. The HYUNDAI battery order picker trucks are equipped with the most advanced DRIVING CONTROL SYSTEM currently available world-widely. The operator friendliness features enable him to set the truck conditions properly according to each working circumstance easily on the platform, and the SELF-DIAGNOSTIC function displays current status of truck in working.

## 2. BATTERY

### 1) STRUCTURE



13BOP97ES02

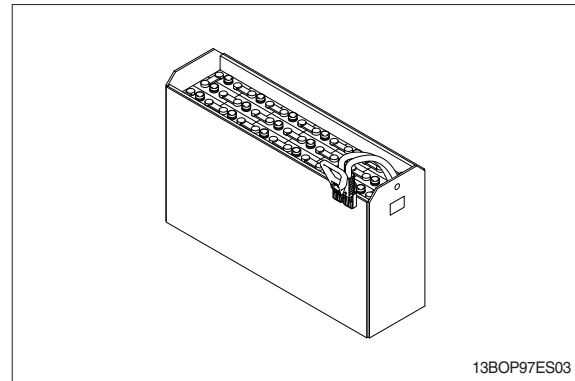
1 Cells  
2 Bolt

3 Spring washer  
4 Handle connector

5 Connector  
6 Nut

## 2) GENERAL

As in the battery order picker trucks, the battery is an energy source, the handling of the battery is very important. The life and performance of the battery greatly depend on the ordinary handling and maintenance. Therefore, be sure to check and maintain the battery so that it may be kept best.



## 3) SPECIFICATION AND SERVICE DATA

### (1) SPECIFICATION

| Voltage | Capacity | Dimensions |      |           |      |            |      | Weight        |
|---------|----------|------------|------|-----------|------|------------|------|---------------|
|         |          | Length (L) |      | Width (W) |      | Height (H) |      |               |
| V       | Ah       | mm         | in   | mm        | in   | mm         | in   | kg (lb)       |
| 24      | 825      | 972        | 38.3 | 415       | 16.3 | 790        | 31.1 | 730 (1,609.4) |

### (2) SERVICE DATA

| Description                       | Specification             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fully charged specific gravity    | 1.280(25℃)                |
| End of discharge specific gravity | 1.130(25℃)                |
| Discharge end voltage             | 24V                       |
| Electrolyte                       | Refined dilute sulfuric   |
| Replenishment fluid               | Refined water(pure water) |
| Insulation resistance             | More than 1M $\Omega$     |

#### **4) SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

##### **(1) When a sulfuric acid contact with skin**

For acid contact with skin, eye or clothing, flush with water immediately. If swallowed, drink a large amount of water or milk. Seek medical attention immediately. When handling acid, always wear eye goggles or a face shield and rubber gloves.

##### **(2) Strict prohibition of fire and ventilation**

Since batteries generate explosive hydrogen gas, no fire should be drawn near. Before the battery charging, keep the battery cover open and check the ventilation status. Charging in an enclosed space can cause a explosion.

##### **(3) Never place metallic articles on the batteries**

If done so, it may cause "short circuit" accidents(dangerous especially while charging). Sparks will be generated which is equally dangerous as open fires.

##### **(4) Handling of charger**

When connecting or disconnecting a battery from a charger or attempting maintenance, make sure switches are all off. Ensure that the charger and the battery are matched. If a 300Ah battery is used with a charger designed to charge a 500Ah battery, it will severely overcharge the battery.

#### **5) OPERATION PRECAUTIONS**

##### **(1) Avoid over-discharge**

If over-discharged, it will be difficult to restore the batteries to the original state by recharge. In order to maintain the batteries in use for long period of time, it is recommended to use the batteries with discharge amount not exceeding 80% of the rated capacity. Further care should be taken for preventing the unit cell voltage from falling below 1.5V.

##### **(2) Avoid over-charge**

If overcharged, the rise in battery temperature will become excessive, resulting in deterioration of plates and other parts and markedly shortening of battery life.

##### **(3) Avoid excessive elevation of temperature**

Be sure to open the cover of battery housing tray before charging. If there is a possibility of temperature to exceed 55°C, discontinue the charge operation temporarily, or reduce the charge current.

#### **6) INSTRUCTION**

##### **(1) Unpacking**

Electric traction storage batteries(herein after refer to as "batteries") are delivered to customers in dry-charged condition. At unpacking, check whether the batteries and accessories have been damaged. If there are observed defects, you should notify the condition to our branch office or agent. Never remove the sealing plug until the battery is put into service.

## (1) Performance and maintenance of batteries

### ① Initial charge

Wet-charged battery gradually decrease its capacity during storage. In order to provide sufficient discharge capacity in the first discharge, the good initial charge is required. The conditions of initial charging are seen as below at room temperature.

#### a. By modified constant voltage charger

Connect the battery to the charger and turn on the equalizing charge "ON". The battery will be fully charged and terminated automatically.

#### b. By constant voltage constant current charger

Connect the battery to the charger and turn on the equalizing charge "ON". The battery will be fully charged and terminated automatically.

#### c. By constant current charger

Connect the charger to the battery and charge the battery by  $0.1C \times 5$  hour rate nominal capacity current for 24 hours or more. The charge shall be terminated when one of the following condition is identified.

- When a constant value is indicated for more than 1 hour after the battery voltage has reached the maximum value.
- When more than 1 hour of charge is continued after the electrolyte specific gravity has risen fully and becomes constant.

### ② Discharge and capacity

The capacity of batteries is indicated at 5 hour rate capacity which means the battery can be discharged for 5 hours with the discharge current calculated by dividing the capacity value by 5 until the unit cell mean voltage reaches down to 1.7V at the electrolyte temperature of 30°C.

That is, the capacity is indicated by AH(ampere hour) being calculated as the product of ampere(A) and time(H). However, even in the same type of batteries, the capacity varies with the discharge conditions(discharge current, battery temperature and specific gravity of electrolyte) Even if the batteries discharged its full capacity, if immediately charged to full, there will be no harmful effects remained. Ideal charging amount(AH) is 110-125% of the amount of previous discharge.

### ③ Specific gravity of electrolyte

Specific gravity of electrolyte drops at discharge and rises at charge. When the batteries are fully charged, it becomes almost constant and shows no further rise. The specific gravity value varies with the change in temperature. Therefore specific gravity measurement should be made with temperature of electrolyte at the same so the measured specific gravity value could be corrected to that at the standard temperature of 25°C by the following formula.

$$S_{25} = S_t + 0.0007(t-25)$$

Where,  $S_{25}$  : Specific gravity at 25°C

$S_t$  : Actually measured specific gravity at t °C

t : Electrolyte temperature (°C)

The standard specific gravity for this type of battery is  $1.280 \pm 0.01$  (25°C) at full charge condition. If the electrolyte is decreased naturally while using, distilled water shall be replenished up to the specified level. (Never refill sulfuric acid)

Only when large quantity of electrolyte is lost due to spillage, etc., dilute sulfuric acid specified in gravity shall be added.

#### ④ Normal charge

Charge the discharged batteries as quickly as possible. The temperature of electrolyte before starting the charging operation shall preferably be below 45°C, and the temperature during the charge should be maintained at no higher than 55°C (Under any unavoidable situations, it should never be above 55°C. Methods of charging varies in precise meaning with the types of chargers used. A standard charging method is described hereunder. (If a special method is mentioned to be adopted, follow that instruction).

##### a. Charging by modified constant voltage automatic charger

There is almost automatic charger today which complete the charging just only connecting the plug between battery and charger without outer operating timer but if your charger has it, after setting the timer for 3-4 hours and turn on the charger and the charger is left as it is, then the charge will be made automatically. In principle, regardless of the amount of previous discharge, it is not required to alter the setting of timer time. The recommendable current value of this type of charger is hour rate current  $\times 1.0 \sim 1.5$  at the start of charging, and at the final stage it is hour rate current  $\times 0.15 \sim 0.25$  Normally the charge is terminated within 8~12 hours automatically.

##### b. Charging by constant current constant voltage automatic charger

After a lapse of specified charging time after the switch is turned on, the charge will be completed by turning off the switch. The charging time can be calculated by the following formula.

$$\text{Charging time} = \frac{\text{Amount of previous discharge(AH)}}{\text{Capacity of charger(A)}} + 2 \sim 3(\text{H})$$

When the amount of previous discharge is not known, use the 5 hour rate rated capacity of the batteries. At immediately after charging, the charge current is allowed up to 3 times 5 hour rate current. For charger provided with a timer, the charge will terminate automatically if the timer is set at the specified time according to the operation manual.

#### ⑤ Equalizing charge

When large number of cells are used in a set of battery, the voltage and specific gravity of respective cells tend to become unequal, resulting in necessity of charging all the cells at an appropriate time in order to equalize them. This is called equalizing charge. Normally the equalizing charge should be carried out once every month. The methods are in normal type charger, extend the charge for 5 more hours after full charge at the final stage current, and in automatic charger which are in most cases provided with timer, extend the time setting for 3-6 more hours.

#### ⑥ Water replenishment

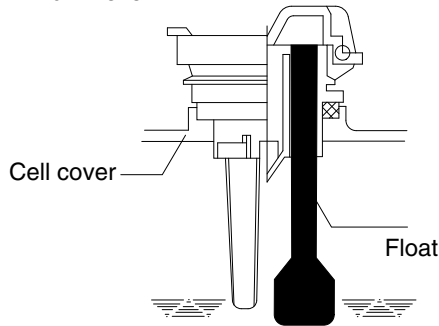
Only the water content of electrolyte is decreased due to electrolysis of water during charge and natural evaporation. If a battery used with the electrolyte decreased excessively, plates will deteriorate resulting in markedly shortening of battery life. Be sure to check the electrolyte level once every week. If the electrolyte level is lowered, replenish distilled water up to the specified level. In this case, never attempt to replenish sulfuric acid or tap water. Use only distilled water for battery replenishment. If the amount of water required for weekly addition to a unit cell for 100AH of battery capacity is in excess of 45cc, it is assumed that the cell is receiving overcharge. Accordingly, be sure to reduce slightly the daily charge amount. Under the normal conditions, the addition of water per week is 45cc or less. Incidentally, water replenishment should be made before charging to the contend of minimum level.

(for the purpose of uniform stirring of electrolyte by charging). If the electrolyte level is improper after completion of charging, you may topping up the electrolyte level to the maximum level .

**a. Determination of replenishment time and methods(cell with ONE TOUCH CAP)**

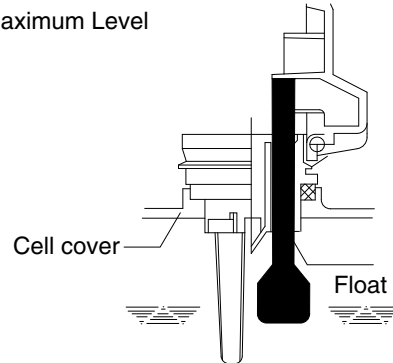
Confirm the electrolyte level by looking at the float in the ONE TOUCH CAP. If too low as shown in figure, replenish water. Replenishment shall be performed after opening the cover of the plug using syringe and jug. When refilling is completed, close each cover completely until "click" sound is heard.

Minimum Level



B153EL041

Maximum Level



B153EL042

**⑦ Cleaning**

If electrolyte spills or the cells are polluted with dust or stains, it will cause generation of leak current. Wipe off dust and stains with moist cloth and clean in such a manner that the cells are kept in dry condition. In the case of plastic containers or covers, never use such organic solvents as paint thinner and gasoline. If used, the plastic containers or covers may suffer cracking. If you are forced to use them, be sure to use white kerosene.

**⑧ Notice on charging**

The charging area must be well ventilated to facilitate exhaust of gas generated from the battery during charging. Charge the battery in an area free from iron working, welding, etc. Further the battery generates hydrogen, oxygen, acid mist and on rare occasions, hydrogen sulfide during charging depending on the case. Special care may be required in the case of equipment and objects near the battery that may contaminated or damaged. Do not pull out the charging plug during charging, as it will cause sparks. Since hydrogen gas generated during charging may remain in the area surrounding the battery after charging, never bring fire or flame close to this area. In case of counter-balance type vehicles, open the battery cover before charging.

**⑨ Repair of failure cell**

- a. To remove a cell from the circuit or battery from steel tray, it is first necessary that the intercell connector be removed.
- b. Before performing any repairs, you must open one-touch caps for gas purging of all cells. After you have finished that, must remove connector covers and on-touch caps from failure cell including surrounding cells. All vent holes of cells removed of one-touch caps must cover by four layers of water dampened cloth and then proceed with repairs. Using an acid syringe withdraw sufficient electrolyte from failure cell to reduce the liquid levels until minimum level indicating of one touch caps.
- c. The safe and most efficient method of removing a connector is with hand or electric drill( $\varnothing 25\text{mm}$ ) from failure cell as well as all surrounding cells.



**⚠ You must make sure to clear of explosive hydrogen gas in the cells before repairs. Be careful not to drill to far into the cell and damage the unit. During drilling operation make sure lead curls produced do not contact opposite cell poles and cause a spark.**

- d. Upon completion of drilling the intercell connectors, can be lifted off.
- e. Lifted off the failure cell from circuit after removing of intercell connector.
- f. Installing new cell and connector.
- g. With surfaces properly cleaned and neutralized, position the connectors.
- h. Place damp rags around each lead head. Hold tip of the welder in center of post move welder completely around top of post and out to the area where the post meets the connector. Move welder back to center of post and add molten lead until area is filled to top of connector. Again, move welder completely around area, with tip on molten lead. If you have jig for welding connector, have easier and better welding work.
- i. When replacing electrolyte in a repaired cell, use sulphuric acid of the same specific gravity that is found in the balance of the battery.
- j. Finally, rejoin connector covers and one-touch caps to the cells.

#### **⑩ Summary of daily maintenance**

- a. Avoid overcharge. After discharge, charge the batteries immediately. The standard frequency of equalizing charge is more than once every month.
- b. Check the electrolyte level once a week. If found decreased, replenish distilled water up to the specified level.
- c. The top surface of battery cells should be kept clean and dry.
- d. Be sure to keep open the cover of battery housing tray during charge.
- e. Never draw near open fires such as lighted cigarettes or burning matches during charge.

### **(3) Others**

#### **① Storage of batteries**

When batteries are stored, keep them distant from room heaters or other heat generating sources. Clean, cool and dry place where no direct sunlight is directed is suited for battery storage. Before putting into storage, it is important to charge the batteries and keep the electrolyte level at the specified level. When the temperature in storage location is higher than 20°C, check the specific gravity once a month, and when lower than 20°C, check it once every two months. If the measurements show values lower than 1.230(20°C), it is required to charge the battery in accordance with the method described in NORMAL CHARGE.

#### **② Maintenance record**

It is recommended to keep maintenance record in order to know the operational conditions of batteries. Daily charge and discharge, equalizing charge requirements, and water replenishment requirements can be clarified at a glance. Measurements of specific gravity and temperatures once every two to four months after equalizing charge and maintenance thereof will serve for battery health diagnosis.

#### **③ Electrolyte temperature**

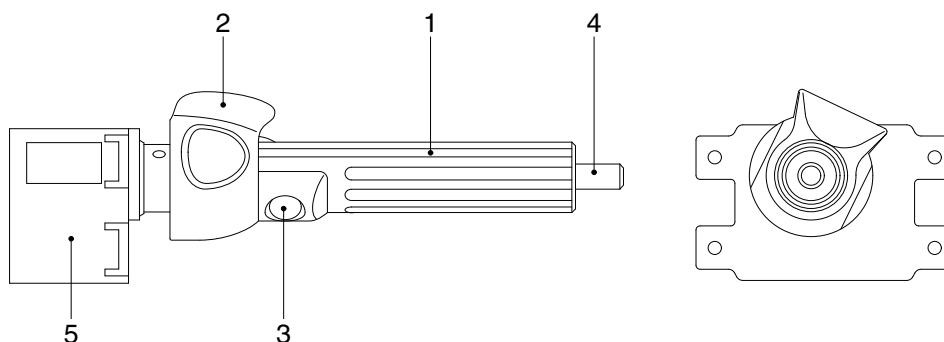
The operating temperature range of batteries is -10~45°C(temperature of electrolyte). If the batteries are exposed to cold atmosphere in discharged condition, the electrolyte may freeze, and in extreme cases, the capacity will be decreased, but, if not frozen, no adverse effects will be exerted over the life. Contrarily if the temperature is high, especially if used at above 55°C, the battery life will be considerably shortened. Care must be taken so that the temperature during charge will be maintained at 55°C or lower. Even under unavoidable circumstances it should not exceed 55°C.

## 7) TROUBLESHOOTING

| Nature of trouble                        | Symptoms   | Causes  | Repair  |
|--|--|---|---|
| Deformation                              | · Deformation of container, lid or one touch cap   | · Excessive temperature rising or external impact   | · Replace.  |
| Breakage                                 | · Electrolyte leakage according to breakage of container, lid or one touch cap<br>· Termination of connector or pole post etc.   | · External impact, improper handling, excessive vibration<br>· Excessive temperature rising or vibration/external impact  | · Replace or install a new one.<br>· Replace.   |
| Sulfate                                  | · Specific gravity drops and capacity is decreased.<br>· Charge voltage rises rapidly with immature gassing in earlier stage but specific gravity does not rise and charge can't be carried out. | · When left in state of discharge or left long without equalizing charge.<br>· Insufficient charge.<br>· When electrolyte is so decreased that plate is deposited.<br>· When concentration of electrolyte rises.<br>· When impurities are mixed in electrolyte. | · Need equalizing charge.<br>· Need equalizing charge.<br>· Need equalizing charge.<br>· Adjust specific gravity.<br>· Replace electrolyte.   |
| Decrease and falling of specific gravity | · May be easily detected by measurement of the specific gravity.   | · Rise of temperature due to such trouble.<br>· When left long period without refilling of water.<br>· Short circuit.   | · Replace.<br>· Refill water in regular period.<br>· Replace.   |
| Rise of specific gravity                 | · May be easily detected by measurement of the specific gravity.   | · Diluted sulfuric acid is used in refilling.<br>· When the electrolyte level excessively drops.  | · Adjust specific gravity after full charge.<br>· Refill distilled water.   |
| Mixing of impurities                     | · Decrease of capacity.<br>· Drop of charge and discharge voltage.<br>· Odor of generated gas and coloring of the electrolyte.   | · Metals such as iron, copper, nickel and manganese.<br>· Impurities such as sea water, chloric acid, nitric acid etc.<br>· Filling of impure water.  | · Under a fully discharge condition, pour out the electrolyte. Then pour in an acid of the specific gravity higher by 0.03~0.05 than that of the drained acid. Charge fully and adjust the specific gravity to the specified value. |

### 3. MULTIFUNCTION LEVER

#### 1) STRUCTURE



10BOP7ML01

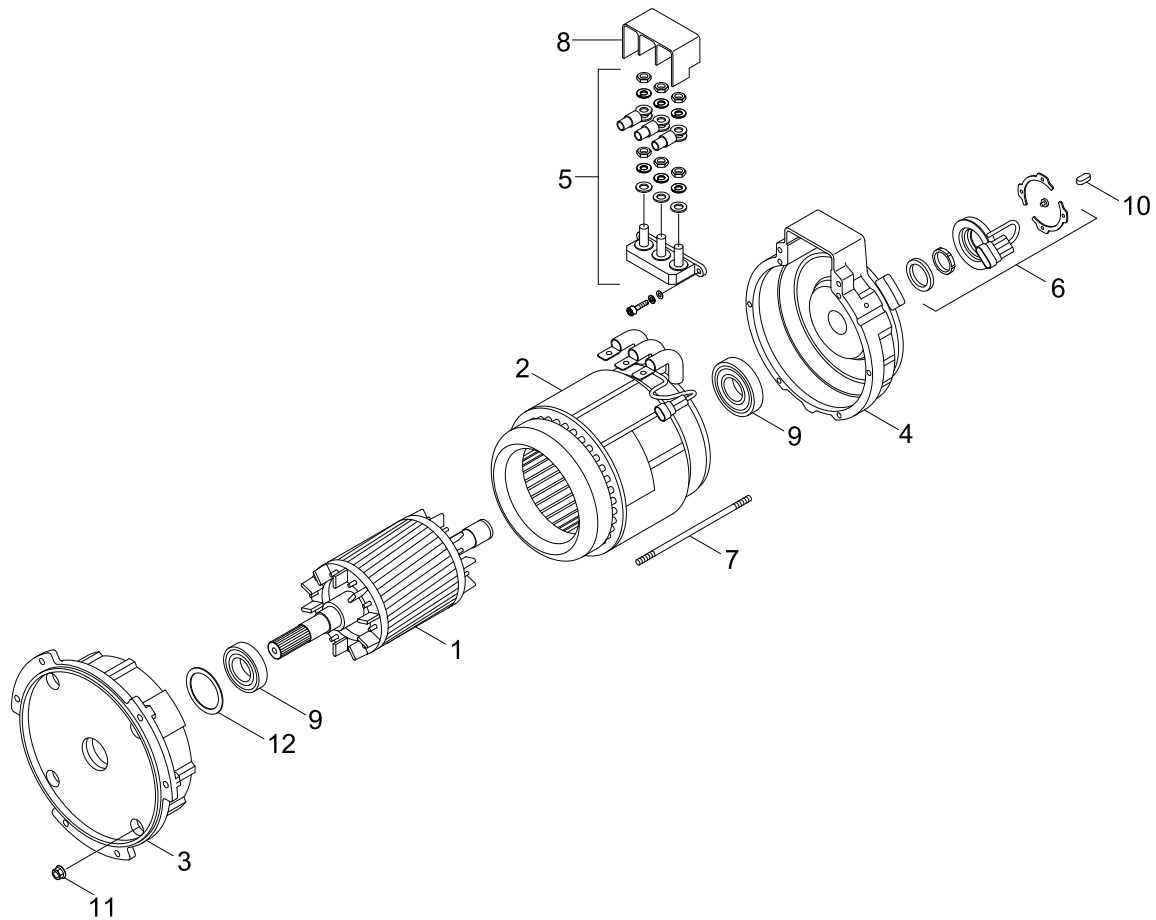
- |   |                 |   |             |   |      |
|---|-----------------|---|-------------|---|------|
| 1 | Fwd/Rev grip    | 3 | Horn switch | 5 | Body |
| 2 | Lift/Lower grip | 4 | Center pin  |   |      |

#### 2) SPECIFICATION

| Description                   |                       | Unit | Specification        |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------|----------------------|
| Electrical                    | Rated voltage         | Vdc  | $5 \pm 0.1$          |
|                               | Operating voltage     | Vdc  | 4.75 ~ 5.25          |
|                               | Testing voltage       | Vdc  | $5 \pm 0.1$          |
|                               | Operating current     | mA   | 30 (normal), 40(max) |
| Mechanical                    | Mechanical angle      | deg  | Lift : 35, Lower 35  |
| Environmental characteristics | Operating temperature | ℃    | -30 ~ 70             |
|                               | Storage temperature   | ℃    | -40 ~ 80             |

## 4. DRIVE MOTOR

### 1) STRUCTURE



13BOP97ES04

|   |             |   |                    |    |             |
|---|-------------|---|--------------------|----|-------------|
| 1 | Rotor assy  | 5 | Terminal block     | 9  | Bearing     |
| 2 | Stator assy | 6 | Speed sensor kit   | 10 | Key         |
| 3 | Endbell     | 7 | Stud bolt          | 11 | Flange nut  |
| 4 | Endbell DE  | 8 | Terminal protector | 12 | Wave washer |

### 2) SPECIFICATION

| Item          | Unit | Specification |
|---------------|------|---------------|
| Type          | -    | AMDH6003      |
| Rated voltage | Vac  | 16            |
| Power         | kW   | 4.3           |
| Current       | A    | 204           |
| Speed         | rpm  | 1866          |

### 3) INSPECTION

#### (1) Rotor Assembly

- Rotor should always be cleaned with compressed air.  
If the dirt will not come off lightly wipe off with piece of cotton or soft cloth wetted with gasoline.
- Rotor out diameter :  $\varnothing 123.1 \pm 0.05$
- Tool : Vernier calipers and standard tool

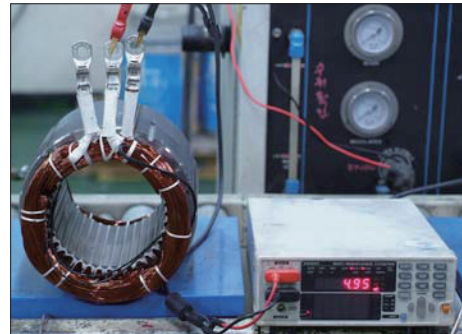


10BOP7TM01

#### (2) Stator Assembly

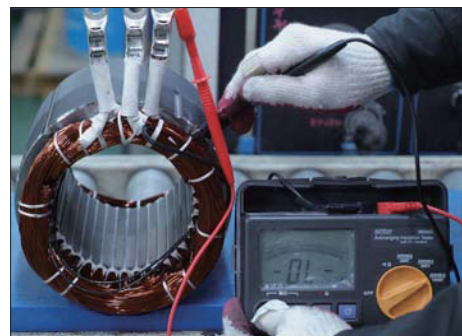
Stator should always be cleaned with compressed air.  
If the dirt will not come off lightly wipe off with piece of cotton or soft cloth wetted with gasoline, using care not to damage the coil insulation.

- Use mm $\Omega$  tester and check for two power line of stator repeatedly (U-V, V-W, W-U)  
At that time resistance is around 6.85mm $\Omega$



10BOP7TM02

- Insulation test  
Use insulation tester (1000Vac, Min. 10M $\Omega$ ) and measure as a picture.  
If the insulation is defective, replace with new parts.



10BOP7TM03

### 4) DISASSEMBLY FOR AC MOTOR

- (1) Before disassembling motor, remove terminal protector from the motor and separate thermistor and speed sensor connectors from hanger.



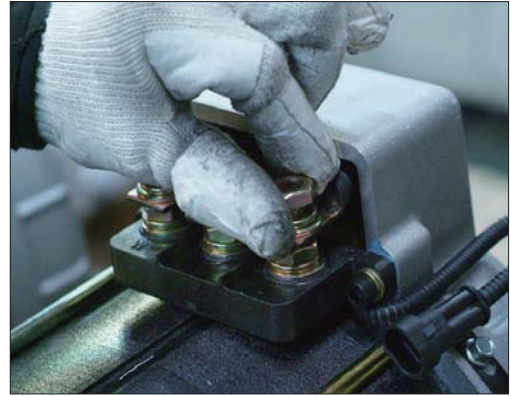
10BOP7TM04



10BOP7TM05



- (2) Remove 3 nuts from terminal block of the motor to disassemble terminal block from the motor.



10BOP7TM06

- (3) Remove 4 screw fixing speed sensor on the endbell side and then disassemble speed sensor, fixed nut and toothed wheel of the motor.



10BOP7TM07

- (4) Remove 4 flange nuts with available general tool on the endbell drive side.



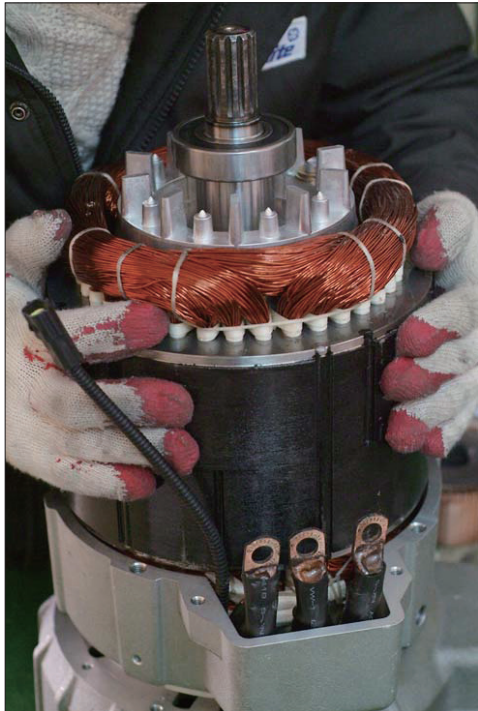
10BOP7TM08

- (5) Remove endbell de and wave washer.



10BOP7TM09

(6) Remove stator assembly by hand or suitable tool.



10BOP7TM10

(Removing stator)

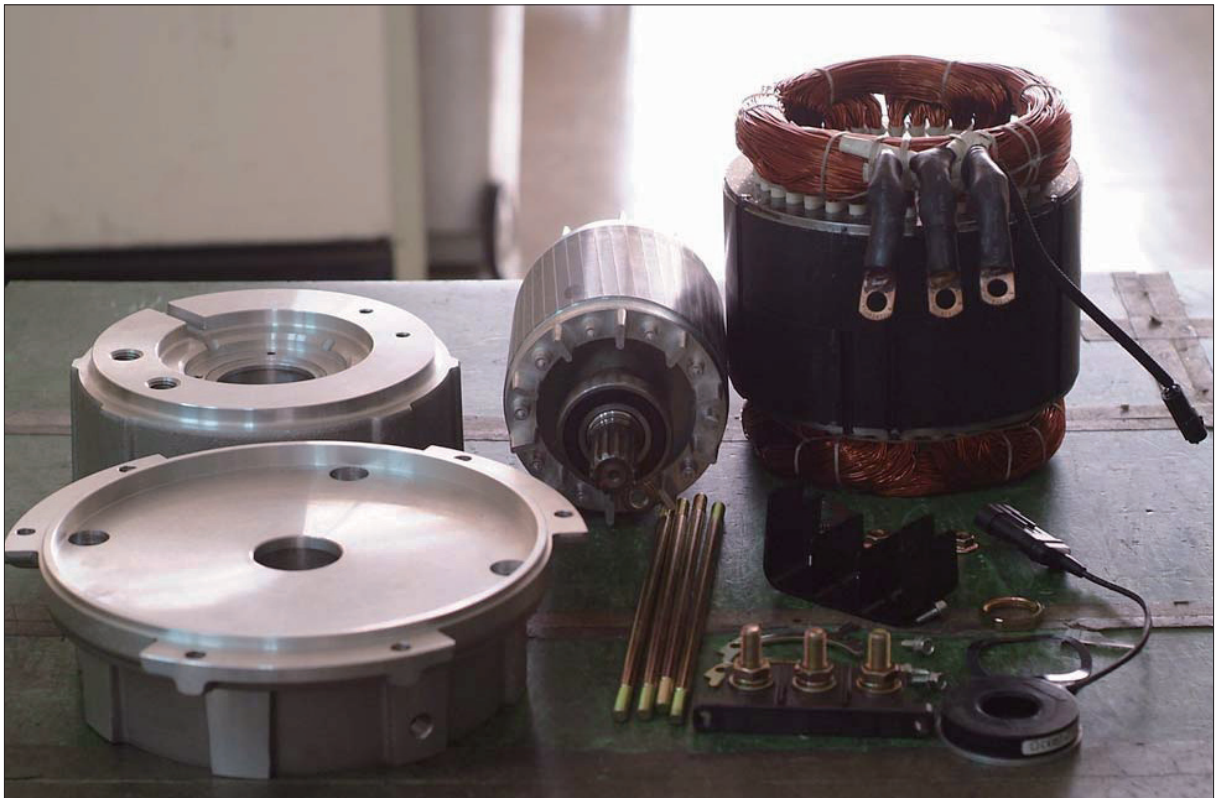


10BOP7TM11

(Removing endbell)

(7) Remove endbell from rotor assembly by hand-puller as a above picture.

※ The motor are composed of 5-parts.  
(Rotor assembly, stator assembly, enbell de, endbell, etc)

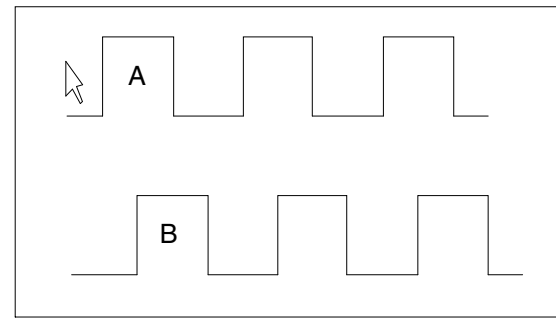


10BOP7TM12



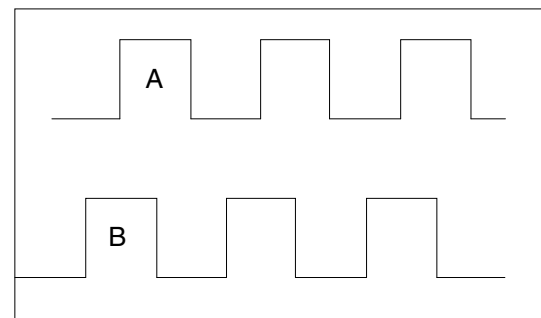
## 5) ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION

- (1) Perform assembly in the reverse order of disassembling.
- (2) After assembling, check for speed sensor.  
Normal signal is as below.



CLOCKWISE ROTATION

10BOP7TM13

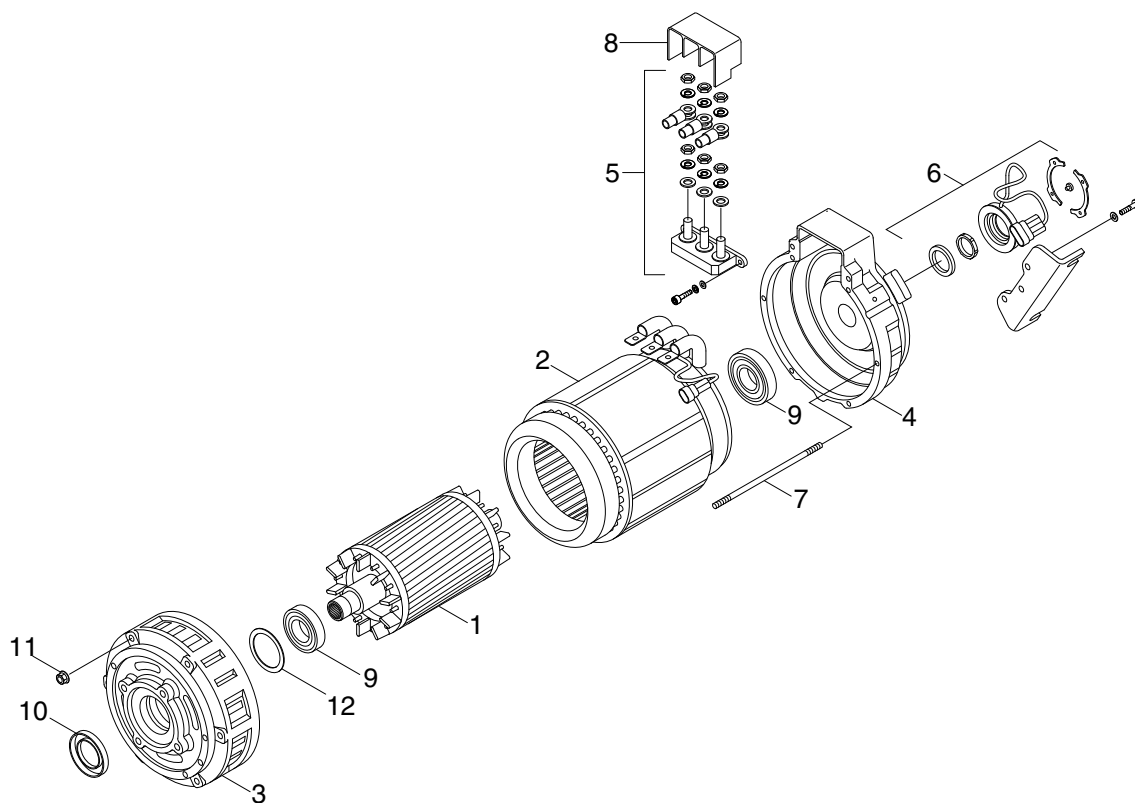


COUNTER CLOCKWISE ROTATION

10BOP7TM14

## 4. PUMP MOTOR

### 1) STRUCTURE



13BOP97ES05

- |               |                      |                |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 1 Rotor assy  | 5 Terminal block     | 9 Bearing      |
| 2 Stator assy | 6 Speed sensor kit   | 10 Oil seal    |
| 3 Endbell     | 7 Stud bolt          | 11 Flange nut  |
| 4 Endbell DE  | 8 Terminal protector | 12 Wave washer |

### 2) SPECIFICATION

| Item          | Unit | Specification |
|---------------|------|---------------|
| Type          | -    | AMBP4002      |
| Rated voltage | Vac  | 16            |
| Power         | kW   | 9.0           |
| Current       | A    | 425           |
| Speed         | rpm  | 1720          |

### 3) INSPECTION

#### (1) Rotor assembly inspection

- Rotor should always be cleaned with compressed air.  
If the dirt will not come off lightly wipe off with piece of cotton or soft cloth wetted with gasoline.
- Rotor out diameter :  $\varnothing 123.1 \pm 0.05$
- Tool : Vernier calipers and standard tool



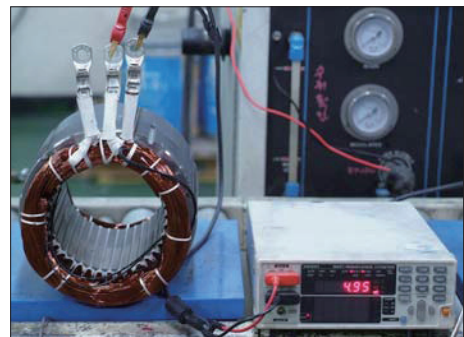
10BOP7PM01

#### (2) Stator assembly inspection

Stator should always be cleaned with compressed air.

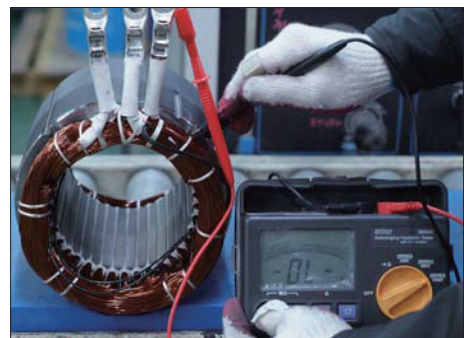
If the dirt will not come off lightly wipe off with piece of cotton or soft cloth wetted with gasoline, using care not to damage the coil insulation.

- Use mm.Ω tester and check for two power line of stator repeatedly (U-V, V-W, W-U).  
At that time resistance is around 5.3mm.Ω.



10BOP7PM02

- Insulation test  
Use insulation tester (1000Vac, Min. 10M.Ω) and measure as a picture.  
If the insulation is defective, replace with new parts



10BOP7PM03

### 4) DISASSEMBLY FOR AC MOTOR

- (1) Before disassembling motor, remove terminal protector from the motor and separate thermistor and speed sensor connectors from hanger.

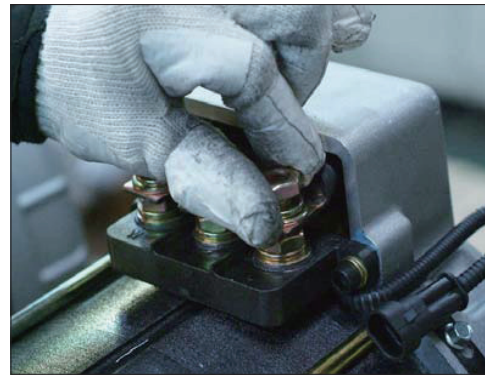


10BOP7PM04



10BOP7PM05

- (1) Remove 3 nuts from terminal block of the motor to disassemble terminal block from the motor.



10BOP7PM06

- (2) Remove 4 screws fixing speed sensor on the endbell side and then disassemble speed sensor, fixed nut and toothed wheel of the motor.



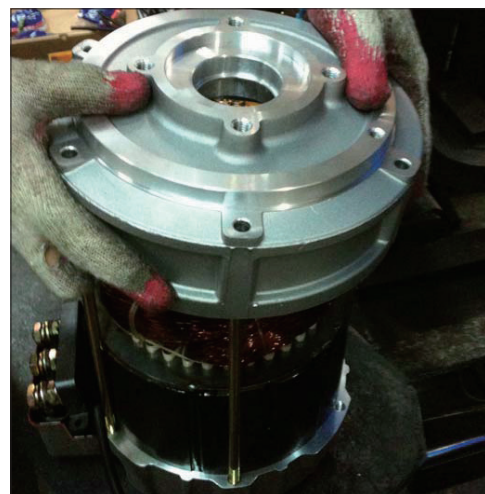
10BOP7PM07

- (3) Remove 6 flange nuts with available general tool on the endbell drive side.



10BOP7PM08

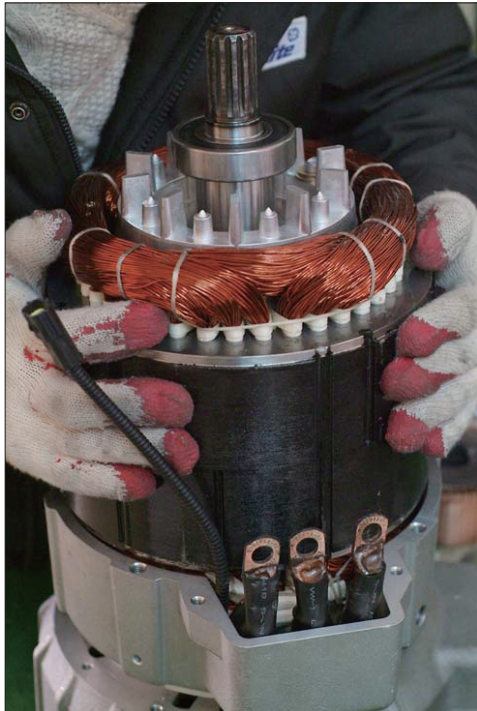
- (4) Remove endbell de and wave washer.



10BOP7PM09

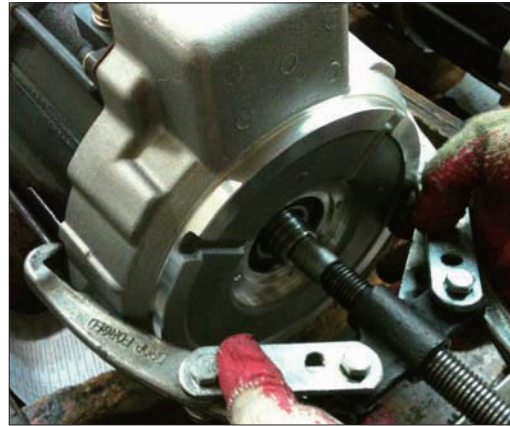


(5) Remove stator assembly by hand or suitable tool.



(Removing stator)

10BOP7PM10



(Removing endbell)

10BOP7PM11

(6) Remove endbell from rotor assembly by hand-puller as a above picture.

※ The motor are composed of 5-parts.

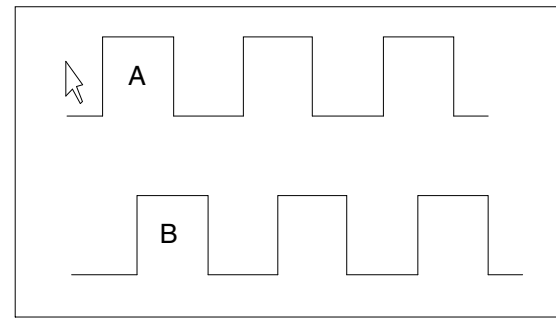
(Rotor assembly, stator assembly, enbell de, endbell, etc)



10BOP7PM12

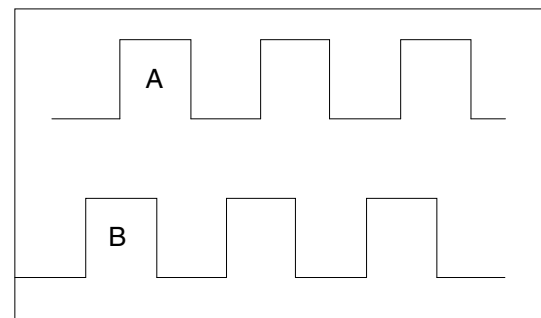
## 5) ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION

- (1) Perform assembly in the reverse order of disassembling.
- (2) After assembling, check for speed sensor.  
Normal signal is as below.



CLOCKWISE ROTATION

10BOP7TM13

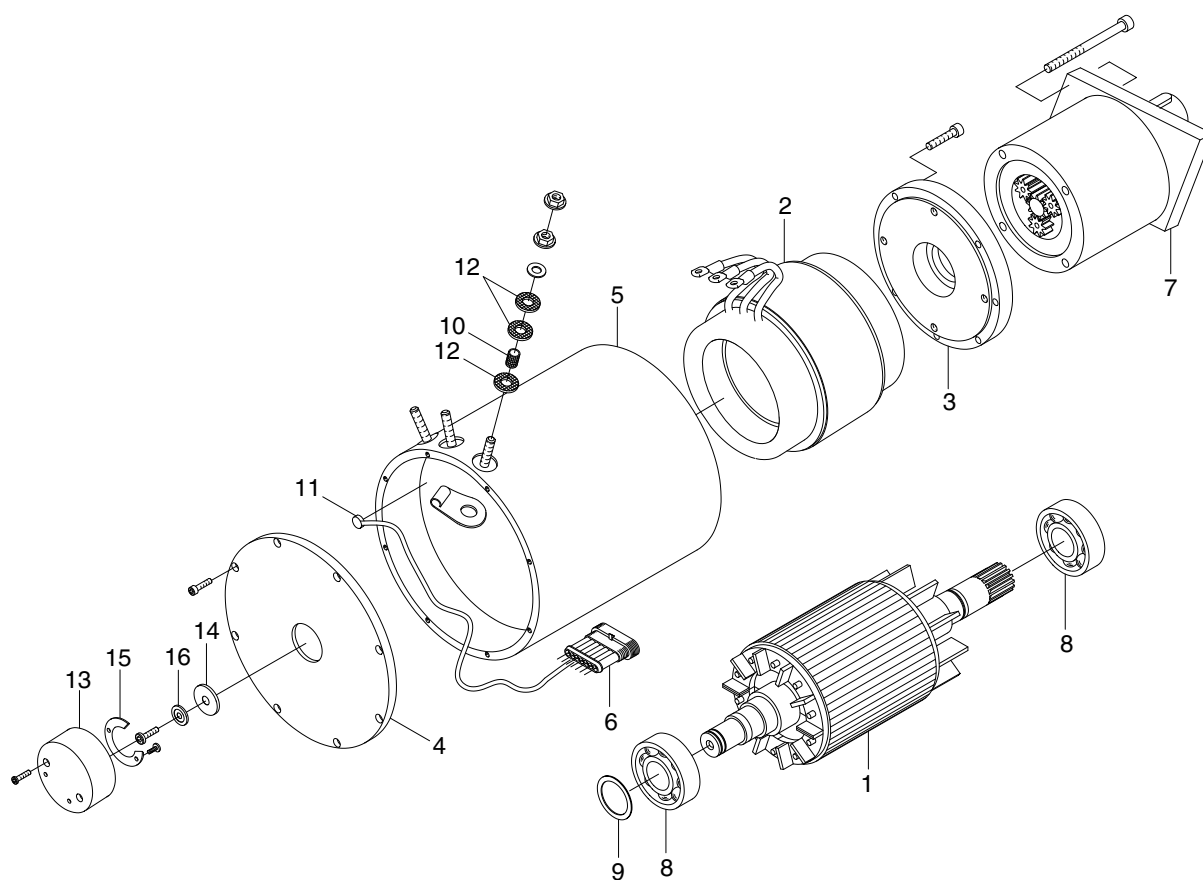


COUNTER CLOCKWISE ROTATION

10BOP7TM14

## 5. EPS MOTOR

### 1) STRUCTURE



BRJ7EL08

|   |            |    |                |    |                 |
|---|------------|----|----------------|----|-----------------|
| 1 | Rotor      | 9  | Screw          | 17 | Screw           |
| 2 | Stator     | 10 | Screw          | 18 | Washer          |
| 3 | Flange     | 11 | Thickness ring | 19 | Bakelite washer |
| 4 | Flange     | 12 | Flange nut     | 20 | Sensor support  |
| 5 | Casing     | 13 | Bakelite pipe  | 21 | Magnet          |
| 6 | Super seal | 14 | Thermal        | 22 | Screw           |
| 7 | Gear       | 15 | Screw          | 23 | Sensor card     |
| 8 | Bearing    | 16 | Grower         | 24 | Magnet support  |



## 2) SPECIFICATION

| Item          | Unit | Specification |               |
|---------------|------|---------------|---------------|
|               |      | 36 V          | 24 V (Option) |
| Type          | -    | G104737A      | G104B37       |
| Rated voltage | Vac  | 31            | 16            |
| Rated output  | W    | 400           |               |
| Insulation    | -    | Class F       |               |

## 3) MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

※ Before starting the maintenance please disconnect the power supply.

### (1) Ball bearing

Both ball bearing are maintenance free. Should it be necessary to remove the bearings in case of repair, they should be replaced. In any case the sealing parts (shaft sealing ring etc.) have to be replaced.

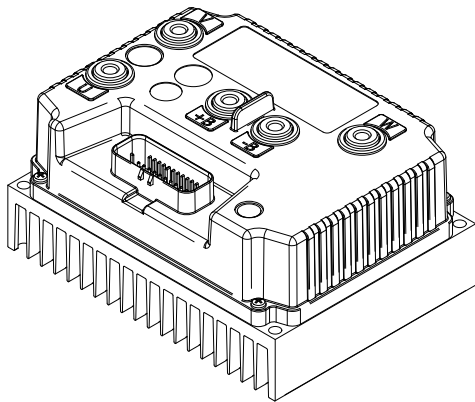
If a bearing which is to be replaced has only one sealing lip, this should be greased with quality bearing grease.

After approximately 10,000 operating hours the bearings have to be replaced.

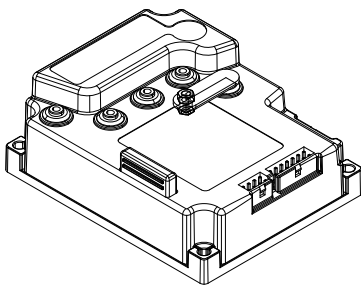
## 6. CONTROLLER SYSTEM

### 1) STRUCTURE

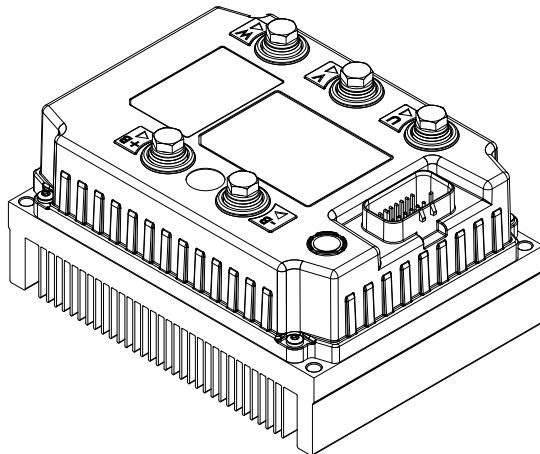
(1) 36 V



TRACTION  
CONTORLLER (ACE0)



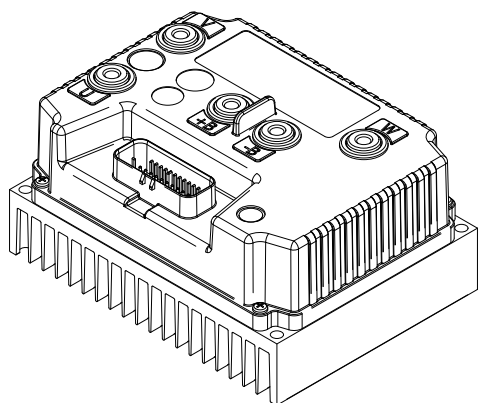
EPS  
CONTORLLER (AC0)



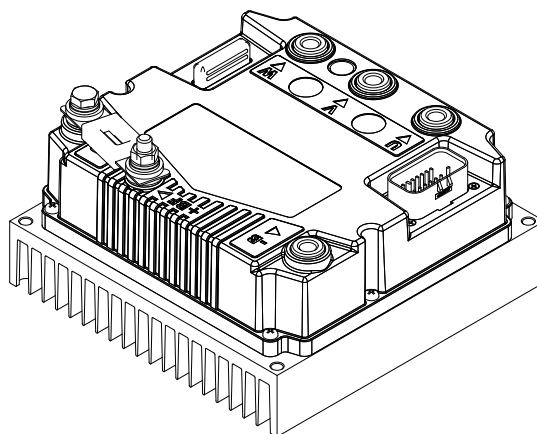
PUMP  
CONTORLLER (ACE2 NEW GEN)

13BOP97ES33

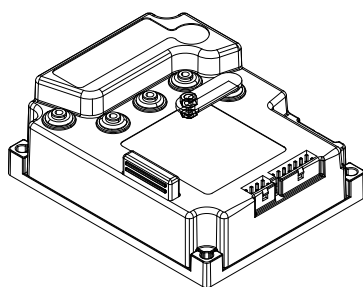
(2) 24 V (Option)



TRACTION  
CONTORLLER (ACE0)



PUMP  
CONTORLLER (ACE2)



EPS  
CONTORLLER (AC0)

13BOP97ES06

## 2) SPECIFICATIONS

| Contoroller   |              | Application | Power   | Current limit |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| 36 V          | ACE0         | Traction    | 36/48 V | 280 A, 2 min  |
|               | ACE2 NEW GEN | Pump        | 36/48 V | 450 A, 2 min  |
|               | AC0          | EPS         | 36/48 V | 45 A, 2 min   |
| 24 V (Option) | ACE0         | Traction    | 24 V    | 320 A, 2 min  |
|               | ACE2         | Pump        | 24 V    | 500 A, 3 min  |
|               | AC0          | EPS         | 24 V    | 50 A, 2 min   |

### 3) PIN MAP DESCRIPTION

#### (1) Traction controller (36 V, 24 V)

| No. of Pin | Function       | Description  |
|------------|----------------|--|
| A1         | NA             | -  |
| A2         | P BRAKE        | Positive of the electromechanical brake coil   |
| A3         | P AUX          | Positive supply for electrovalves.<br>This input has to be supplied with positive taken after main contactor |
| A4         | N BRAKE        | Electro mechanic brake coil driver output; PWM controlled  |
| A5         | GND            | Negative of encoder & temp sensor  |
| A6         | HEIGHT3000     | Input of height 3000 mm switch   |
| A7         | HEIGHT5500     | Input of height 5500 mm switch   |
| A8         | NA             | -  |
| A9         | SOL1           | Output of the ON/OFF electrovalve EV1  |
| A10        | KEY            | Input of the key switch signal   |
| A11        | SOL2           | Output of the ON/OFF electrovalve EV2  |
| A12        | NMC            | Main contactor coil driver output  |
| A13        | ENC A          | Traction motor encoder phase A   |
| A14        | ENC B          | Traction motor encoder phase B   |
| A15        | NA             | -  |
| A16        | NA             | -  |
| A17        | LIFT STOP      | Input of lift stop switch  |
| A18        | ENABLE         | Connection to EPS inverter enable port   |
| A19        | NA             | -  |
| A20        | NA             | -  |
| A21        | NA             | -  |
| A22        | TMOT           | Traction motor thermal sensor input  |
| A23        | NA             | -  |
| A24        | PR1            | Negative of the lower proportional electrovalve driver   |
| A25        | ENC VCC        | Encoder positive supply  |
| A26        | NA             | -  |
| A27        | CAN L          | Low level CAN-BUS voltage I/O.   |
| A28        | CAN H          | High level CAN-BUS voltage I/O.  |
| A29        | HEIGHT MAX-100 | Input of height MAX-100mm switch   |
| A30        | NA             | -  |
| A31        | SIDE ROLLER LH | Input of the side roller LH switch (Optional)  |
| A32        | NA             | -  |
| A33        | SOL3           | Output of the ON/OFF electrovalve EV3  |
| A34        | NA             | -  |
| A35        | SLACK CHAIN    | Input of the slack chain switch  |

## (2) Pump controller

① 36 V

| No. of Pin | Function | Description                          |
|------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| A1         | KEY      | Input of the key switch signal       |
| A2         | NA       | -                                    |
| A3         | NA       | -                                    |
| A4         | NA       | -                                    |
| A5         | NA       | -                                    |
| A6         | NA       | -                                    |
| A7         | ENC A    | Pump motor encoder phase A           |
| A8         | ENC VCC  | Encoder positive supply              |
| A9         | NA       | -                                    |
| A10        | NA       | -                                    |
| A11        | NA       | -                                    |
| A12        | CAN T    | CAN-BUS T (120 Ohm) connected        |
| A13        | NA       | -                                    |
| A14        | ENC B    | Pump motor encoder phase B           |
| A15        | ENC GND  | Negative of encoder                  |
| A16        | NMC      | Fan relay coil driver output         |
| A17        | COMMON   | Positive of Fan/Buzzer relay         |
| A18        | NEB      | Back buzzer relay coil driver output |
| A19        | NA       | -                                    |
| A20        | CAN L    | Low level CAN-BUS voltage I/O        |
| A21        | CAN H    | High level CAN-BUS voltage I/O       |
| A22        | NCAN     | Negative of temperature sensor       |
| A23        | PTHERM   | Input for motor temperature sensor   |

## ② 24 V (Option)

| No. of Pin | Function  | Description                          |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| A1         | KEY       | Input of the key switch signal       |
| A2         | NA        | -                                    |
| A3         | NA        | -                                    |
| A4         | NA        | -                                    |
| A5         | NA        | -                                    |
| A6         | NA        | -                                    |
| A7         | ENC A     | Pump motor encoder phase A           |
| A8         | ENC VCC   | Encoder positive supply              |
| A9         | NA        | -                                    |
| A10        | NA        | -                                    |
| A11        | CAN2 L    | Low level CAN2-BUS voltage I/O.      |
| A12        | CAN2 H    | High level CAN2-BUS voltage I/O.     |
| A13        | NA        | -                                    |
| A14        | ENC B     | Pump motor encoder phase B           |
| A15        | ENC GND   | Negative of encoder                  |
| A16        | NMC       | Fan relay coil driver output         |
| A17        | COMMON    | Positive of Fan/Buzzer relay         |
| A18        | NEB       | Back buzzer relay coil driver output |
| A19        | NA        | -                                    |
| A20        | CAN L     | Low level CAN-BUS voltage I/O.       |
| A21        | CAN H     | High level CAN-BUS voltage I/O.      |
| A22        | PTHERM    | Input for motor temperature sensor   |
| A23        | THERM GND | Negative of temperature sensor       |

**(3) EPS controller (36 V, 24 V)**

| No. of Pin | Function       | Description  |
|------------|----------------|--|
| A1         | SIDE ROLLER RH | Input of the side roller RH signal                                 |
| A2         | SW 2           | 2nd toggle switch (90 degrees)                                     |
| A3         | SW 1           | 1st toggle switch (0 degrees)                                      |
| A4         | -BATT.         | Safety switch lower voltage point                                  |
| A5         | ENABLE         | Connection to traction inverter enable port                        |
| A6         | CAN L          | Can bus low  |
| A7         | KEY            | Key in   |
| A8         | DL             | Stepper motor D line   |
| A9         | QL             | Stepper motor Q line   |
| A10        | GND            | GND. encoder D line negative supply                                |
| A11        | GND            | GND. encoder Q line negative supply and EPS motor encoder negative |
| A12        | GND            | GND. SW 1 & SW 2 negative  |
| A13        | GND            | GND. motor thermal sensor negative                                 |
| A14        | CANH           | Can bus high   |
| B1         | NA             | -  |
| B2         | NA             | -  |
| B3         | THMOT          | Motor thermal sensor (KTY84-130) input                             |
| B4         | VCC            | Encoder & SW1, SW2, Smart Antenna positive supply                  |
| B5         | NA             | -  |
| B6         | NA             | -  |
| B7         | ENC B          | Encoder channel B  |
| B8         | ENC A          | Encoder channel A  |

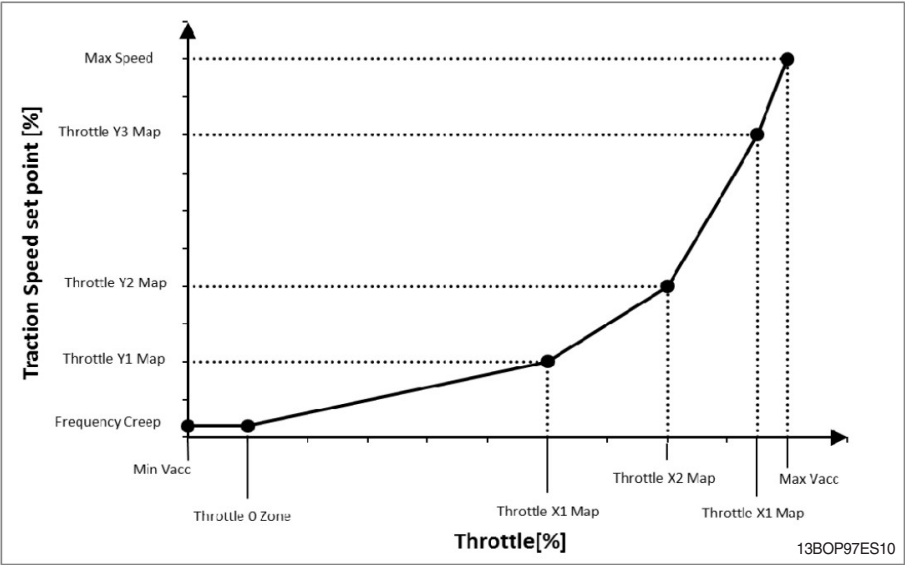


#### 4) MENU DESCRIPTION

##### (1) TRACTION CONTROLLER (36 V)

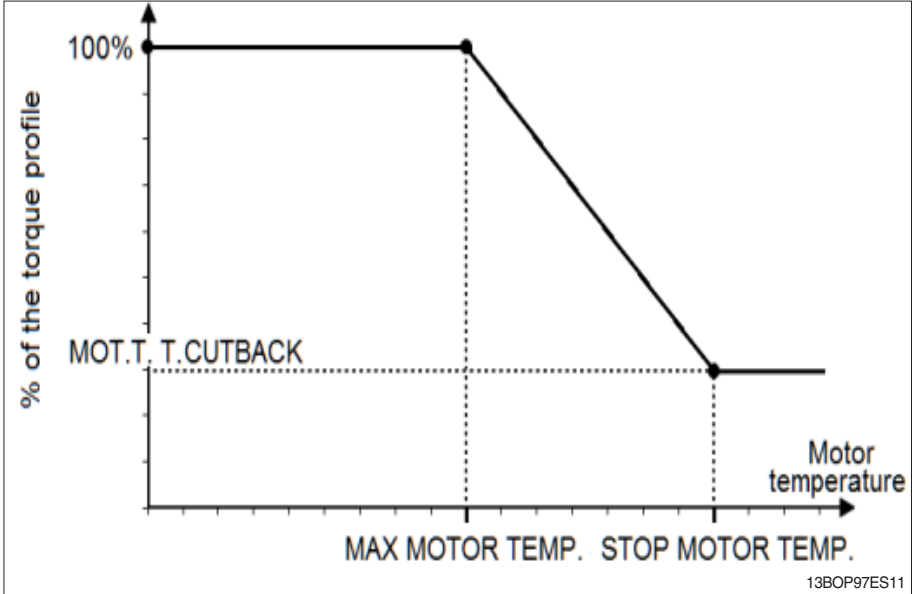
| SET OPTIONS         | DESCRIPTION  |
|---------------------|--|
| HOUR COUNTER        | This option specifies the hour counter mode. It can be set one of two:<br>- RUNNING: The counter registers travel time only<br>- KEY ON: The counter registers when the "key" switch is closed   |
| EB ON TILLER<br>BRK | This option defines how the electromechanical brake is managed depending on the status of tiller/seat input:<br>- ON = the electromechanical brake is engaged as soon as the tiller input goes into OFF state. The deceleration ramp defined by TILLER BRAKING parameter has no effect.<br>- OFF = when the tiller input goes into OFF state, the "tiller braking" ramp is applied before engaging the electromechanical brake.  |
| STOP ON RAMP        | This parameter enables or disables the stop-on-ramp feature (the truck is electrically held in place on a slope for a defined time).<br>- ON = The stop-on-ramp feature is performed for a time set in the AUXILIARY TIME parameter.<br>- OFF = The stop-on-ramp feature is not performed. Instead, a controlled slowdown is performed for a minimum time set in the AUXILIARY TIME parameter.<br><br>After the AUXILIARY TIME interval, the three-phase bridge is released and, if present, the electromechanical brake activated (see parameter AUX OUT FUNCTION).   |
| PULL IN BRAKING     | This parameter enables or disables the functionality that continues to give torque even if the traction (or lift) request has been released.<br>- ON = When the operator releases the traction request, the inverter keeps running the truck, as to oppose the friction that tends to stop it. Similarly, in pump applications, when the operator releases the lift request, the inverter keeps running the pump avoiding the unwanted descent of the forks.<br>- OFF = When the operator releases the traction (or lift) request, the inverter does not power anymore the motor. This setting is useful especially for traction application. When the truck is travelling over a ramp and the driver wants to stop it by gravity, the motor must not be powered anymore, until the truck stops. |
| SOFT LANDING        | This parameter enables or disables the control of the deceleration rate of the truck when the accelerator is released.<br>- ON = When the accelerator is released, the inverter controls the deceleration rate of the truck through the application of a linearly decreasing torque curve. This is useful when the operator releases the accelerator while the truck is going uphill. If the rise is steep, the truck may stop fast and may also go backwards in short time, possibly leading to a dangerous situation.<br>- OFF = When the accelerator is released, the inverter does not control the deceleration rate of the truck, instead it stops driving the motor.   |
| QUICK INVERSION     | This parameter defines the quick-inversion functionality.<br>- NONE = The quick-inversion function is not managed.<br>- BRAKE = Upon a quick-inversion request, the motor is braked.<br>- TIMED = The quick-inversion function is timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction for a fixed time (1.5 seconds by default).<br>- BELLY = The quick-inversion function is managed but not timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction until the request is released.   |
| PEDAL BRK<br>ANALOG | This parameter defines the kind of brake pedal adopted.<br>- ON = Brake pedal outputs an analog signal, braking is linear.<br>- OFF = Brake pedal outputs a digital signal, braking is on/off.   |
| HARD & SOFT         | This parameter enables or disables the Hard-and-Soft functionality. With H&S, it is possible to start the truck (at reduced speed) only by activating the H&S switch and the accelerator, without the tiller input.<br>ON = H&S function is enabled.<br>OFF = H&S function is disabled.  |

| SET OPTIONS          | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------------|--|
| HB ON / SR OFF       | This parameter defines the function associated with input A18.<br>ON = Handbrake.<br>OFF = Speed reduction.  |
| SET MOT.<br>TEMPERAT | Sets the motor temperature sensor type.<br>- NONE = no motor thermal sensor switch is connected.<br>- DIGITAL = a digital (ON/OFF) motor thermal sensor is connected to A22.<br>- OPTION#1 = an analogue motor thermal sensor is connected to A22.<br>The temperature sensor is a KTY 84-130 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).<br>- OPTION#2 = an analogue motor thermal sensor is connected to A22.<br>The temperature sensor is a KTY 83-130 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance)<br>- OPTION#3 = an analog motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a PT1000 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).  |
| STEERING TYPE        | It allows to select which type of steering unit is connected to the controller.<br>- NONE = NO steering module is present on the truck, ACE0/COMBIAC0 does not wait for CAN message by the EPS and it does not apply EPS and braking steer cutback.<br>- OPTION#1 = EPS is present and it is configured with an ENCODER + TOGGLE SWITCHES. These signals are transmitted to ACE0/COMBIAC0 over CAN bus.<br>- OPTION#2 = EPS is present and it is configured with a POT + ENCODER. These signals are transmitted to ACE0/COMBIAC0 over CAN bus.<br>- ANALOG = A hydraulic steer is used on the truck and ACE0/COMBIAC0 is reading through one of its analog input the signal coming from a wheel potentiometer in order to read the wheel rotation. |
| MC FUNCTION          | This parameter defines the configuration of the NLC output (A12), dedicated to the main – or line – contactor.<br>- OFF = Main contactor is not present. Diagnoses are masked and MC is not driven.<br>- ON = Main contactor is in standalone configuration. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.<br>- OPTION#1 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with only one main contactor for both controllers. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.<br>- OPTION#2 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with two main contactors. Each controller drives its own MC. Diagnoses are performed and MCs are closed after key-on only if they have passed.                       |
| M.C. OUTPUT          | This parameter defines whether a load coil is connected to the NLC output (A12) or not.<br>- ABSENT = NLC output is not connected to any load coil.<br>- PRESENT = NLC output is connected to a load coil (by default, that of the main contactor).  |
| EBRAKE ON APPL.      | This parameter defines whether the application includes an electromechanical brake or not.   |
| AUX OUT<br>FUNCTION  | This parameter enables or disables the NEB output (A4), dedicated to the electromechanical brake.<br>- NONE = Diagnoses are masked and E.B. is not driven upon a traction request.<br>- BRAKE = E.B. is driven upon a traction request if all the related diagnoses pass. The behavior on a slope depends on the STOP ON RAMP setting. Do not use this setting if the electromechanical brake is not really present.   |
| COMP.VOLT.<br>OUTPUT | This parameter defines the voltage compensation for the MC and EB drivers in dependence of the battery voltage<br>0 = None. 1 = MC only. 2 = EB only. 3 = MC and EB.   |
| ACCEL<br>MODULATION  | This parameter enables or disables the acceleration-modulation function.<br>- OFF = The acceleration rate is inversely proportional to the ACCEL DELAY parameter.<br>- ON = The acceleration ramp is inversely proportional to the ACCEL DELAY parameter only if speed setpoint is greater than 100 Hz. Below 100 Hz the acceleration ramp is also proportional to the speed setpoint, so that the acceleration duration results equal to ACCEL DELAY.   |

| ADJUSTMENTS                | DESCRIPTION   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <p>THROTTLE Y3<br/>MAP</p> | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br/>- Accelerator input curve</p>  <p>The speed remains at the FREQUENCY CREEP value as long as the voltage from the accelerator potentiometer is below THROTTLE 0 ZONE. Basically this defines a dead zone close to the neutral position.</p> |

| ADJUSTMENTS      | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| BAT. MIN ADJ.    | During operating condition, the battery-charge detection makes use of two parameters that specify the full-charge voltage (100%) and the discharged-battery voltage (10%): BAT.MAX.ADJ and BAT.MIN.ADJ.   |
| BAT. MAX ADJ.    |   |
| BDI ADJ STUP MIN |   |
| BDI ADJ STUP MAX | It is possible to adapt the battery-charge detection to your specific battery by changing the above two settings (e.g. if the battery-discharge detection occurs when the battery is not totally discharged, it is necessary to reduce BAT.MIN.ADJ).  |
| BDI RESET        |   |
| BDI RESET 2      | <p>Moreover, BDI ADJ STARTUP adjusts the level of the battery charge table at the start-up, in order to evaluate the battery charge at key-on. The minimum variation of the battery charge that can be detected depends on the BDI RESET parameter.</p> <p>The battery-charge detection works as the following procedure.</p> <p>Start-up</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) The battery voltage is read from key input when the battery current is zero, which is when the output power stage is not driven. It is evaluated as the average value over a window of time, hereafter addressed as V<sub>batt</sub>.</li> <li>2) V<sub>batt</sub> is compared with a threshold value which comes as function of the actual charge percentage; by this comparison a new charge percentage is obtained.</li> <li>3) The threshold value can be changed with the BDI ADJ STARTUP parameter.</li> <li>4) If the new charge percentage is within the range "last percentage (last value stored in EEPROM) <math>\pm</math> BDI RESET" it is discarded; otherwise charge percentage is updated with the new value.</li> </ol> <p>Operating condition</p> <p>Measure of the battery voltage, together with the charge percentage at the time of the voltage sampling, give information about the instantaneous battery current.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) The battery voltage is read when the battery current is not zero, which is when the output power stage is driven. V<sub>batt</sub> is evaluated as the average value over a window of time.</li> <li>2) V<sub>batt</sub> is compared with a threshold value which comes as function of the actual charge percentage; by this comparison the current provided by the battery is obtained.</li> <li>3) Current obtained at step 2 integrated over time returns the energy drawn from the battery, in Ah.</li> <li>4) Charge percentage is dynamically updated basing on the energy from step 3.</li> <li>5) Threshold values for the battery charge can be modified by means of BAT.MAX.ADJ. and BAT.MIN.ADJ. as to adapt the battery-charge detection to the specific battery in use.</li> </ol> |
| BATT.LOW TRESHLD | This parameter defines the minimum charge percentage below which the BATTERY LOW alarm rises.   |
| BAT.ENERGY SAVER | When set to ON, this parameter enables the possibility to save the battery charge when it has reached a certain value, through a maximum torque reduction.  |
| VOLTAGE THR LOW  | <p>These parameters define the voltage thresholds for the working voltage range, expressed as percentage of the nominal voltage.</p> <p>By default, at start-up the controller checks the battery voltage to be within the range from VOLTAGE THR LOW to VOLTAGE THR HIGH.</p> <p>In case the check fails, alarm WRONG KEY VOLT. is raised.</p>   |
| VOLTAGE THR HIGH |   |

| ADJUSTMENTS      | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| MAX ANGLE RIGHT  | This parameter defines the maximum steering-wheel angle while turning right.  |
| MAX ANGLE LEFT   | This parameter defines the maximum steering-wheel angle while turning left.   |
| STEER DEAD ANGLE | This parameter defines the maximum steering-wheel angle up to which the permitted traction speed is 100%.   |
| STEER ANGLE 1    | This parameter defines the steering-wheel angle at which traction speed is reduced to the value imposed by CURVE SPEED 1.<br>For steering-wheel angles between STEER DEAD ANGLE and STEER ANGLE 1, traction speed is reduced linearly from 100% to CURVE SPEED 1.                                     |
| MAX ANGLE SP CTB | It determines the angle for speed reduction. (MAX ANGLE SPEED CUTBACK)  |
| SPEED FACTOR     | This parameter defines the coefficient used for evaluating the truck speed (in km/h) from the motor frequency (in Hz), according to the following formula:<br>$\text{Speed [km/h]} = 10 \cdot \frac{\text{frequency [Hz]}}{\text{Speed factor}}$  |
| SPEED ON MDI     | (Not used)<br>This parameter enables or disables the speed visualization on MDI display:<br>- ON = MDI shows traction speed when the truck is moving. In steady-state condition the speed indication is replaced by the hour-meter indication.<br>- OFF = Standard MDI functionality.                 |
| LOAD HM FROM MDI | (Not used)<br>This parameter enables or disables the transfer of the hour-meter to a MDI unit.<br>OFF = controller hour meter is not transferred and recorded on the MDI hour meter.<br>ON = controller hour meter is transferred and recorded on the MDI hour meter (connected via the Serial Link). |
| MAINTEN. RESET   | (Not used)  |
| MAINTENANCE      | (Not used)  |
| MC VOLTAGE       | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle ( $t_{ON}/T_{PWM}$ ) of the PWM applied to the main-contactor output (A12) during the first second after the activation signal that causes the main contactor to close.   |
| MC VOLTAGE RED.  | This parameter defines a percentage of MC VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second of activation of the contactor.   |
| EB VOLTAGE       | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle ( $t_{ON}/T_{PWM}$ ) of the PWM applied to the electromechanical brake output(A4) during the first second after the activation signal that causes the electromechanical brake to release.   |
| EB VOLTAGE RED.  | This parameter defines a percentage of EB VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second since when the electromechanical brake is released.   |
| PWM EV2          | This parameter defines the duty-cycle of the PWM applied to EV2 output (A11).   |
| PWM EV3          | This parameter defines the duty-cycle of the PWM applied to EV3 output (A33).   |
| MAX. MOTOR TEMP. | This parameter defines the motor temperature above which a 50% cutback is applied to the maximum current. Cutback is valid only during motoring, while during braking the 100% of the maximum current is always available independently by the temperature.   |

| ADJUSTMENTS       | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------------|---|
| STOP MOTOR TEMP.  | This parameter defines the maximum motor temperature permitted, above which the controller stops driving the motor.   |
| MOT.T. T. CUTBACK | <p>This parameter defines the motor thermal cutback. The control linearly reduces the motor torque basing on the motor temperature. Reference limits of the linear reduction are MAX MOTOR TEMP and TEMP. MOT. STOP.</p>  <p>13BOP97ES11</p> |
| MAINTENANCE HOUR  | (Not used)  |
| MAINT PRE WARN    | ((Not used)   |
| DEADBAND ACCEL    | This parameter defines the deadband [%] of the ACCEL.   |



| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| ACCELER. DELAY   | <p>This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. A special software feature manages the acceleration ramp depending on the speed setpoint.</p> <p>- ACCEL MODULATION = OFF</p> $\text{Accel tims [s]} = \frac{\text{Speed setpoint [Hz]}}{100 \text{ Hz}} \cdot \text{Acceler delay [s]}$ <p>- ACCEL MODULATION = ON</p> <p>Case 1 (red trace in the graph):<br/> Final-speed setpoint = 60 Hz<br/> ACCEL DELAY = 2.5 s<br/> Acceleration rate is re-scaled so that acceleration time results equal to ACCEL DELAY, in this case 2.5 s.</p> <p>Case 2 (green trace in the graph):<br/> Final-speed setpoint = 150 Hz<br/> ACCEL DELAY = 2.5 s<br/> Acceleration time results:</p> $\text{Accel tims [s]} = \frac{150 \text{ Hz}}{100 \text{ Hz}} \cdot \text{Acceler delay} = 3.75 \text{ sec}$ <p>N: N Mode<br/> E: E Mode<br/> P: P Mode</p> |
| RELEASE BRAKING  | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed after the running request is released.   |
| DEADMAN BRAKING  | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed after the deadman s/w is OFF.  |
| INVERS. BRAKING  | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the direction switch is toggled during drive  |
| DECEL. BRAKING   | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the accelerator is released but not completely.   |
| PEDAL BRAKING    | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the braking pedal is pressed.   |
| SPEED LIMIT BRK. | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed upon a speed-reduction request.  |
| STEER BRAKING    | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp related to the steering angle.   |
| WG BRAKING       | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the Wire Guidance s/w is ON.  |
| WG BRAK END PATH | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the truck reaches to the end path of the wire guidance.   |

| PARAMETER          | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------------|---|
| ACC. MIN MODUL.    | <p>This parameter defines the minimum speed set-point variation for the acceleration modulation to have effect, provided that ACCEL MODULATION = ON. Variations of the speed set-point smaller than ACC. MIN MODUL. result in accelerations shorter than time ACCELER. DELAY.</p> <p>It is expressed as a percentage of 100 Hz, which is the maximum speed set-point variation for the acceleration modulation to have effect.</p> <p>See parameters ACCEL MODULATION and ACCELER. DELAY under SET OPTIONS.</p> |
| REL. MIN MODUL.    | <p>This parameter defines the minimum speed set-point variation for the braking modulation to have effect in release. Variations of the speed set-point smaller than REL. MIN MODUL. result in deceleration shorter than time DECEL. BRAKING.</p> <p>It is expressed as a percentage of 100 Hz, which is the maximum speed set-point variation for the braking modulation to have effect.</p> <p>See parameter DECEL. BRAKING under PARAMETER CHANGE.</p>   |
| MAX SPEED FORW N   | This parameter defines the maximum speed in forward direction. N Mode   |
| MAX SPEED FORW E   | This parameter defines the maximum speed in forward direction. E Mode   |
| MAX SPEED FORW P   | This parameter defines the maximum speed in forward direction. P Mode   |
| MAX SPEED BACK N   | This parameter defines the maximum speed in backward direction. N Mode  |
| MAX SPEED BACK E   | This parameter defines the maximum speed in backward direction. E Mode  |
| MAX SPEED BACK P   | This parameter defines the maximum speed in backward direction. P Mode  |
| TURTLE SPEED N     | This parameter defines the maximum speed at turtle mode. N Mode   |
| TURTLE SPEED E     | This parameter defines the maximum speed at turtle mode. E Mode   |
| TURTLE SPEED P     | This parameter defines the maximum speed at turtle mode. P Mode   |
| BMS WRN1 CB SPE.   | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed when the BMS warning 1 is active.  |
| H&S CUTBACK        | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed when the Hard-and-Soft function is active. It represents a percentage of TOP MAX SPEED.  |
| CTB. STEER ALARM   | This parameter defines the maximum traction speed when an alarm from the EPS is read by the microcontroller, if the alarm is not safety-related. The parameter represents a percentage of TOP MAX SPEED.  |
| MOT.HT MAX SPEED N | The Maximum speed when the Motor Temperature is reached to the MAX. MOTOR TEMP. Setting. N Mode   |
| MOT.HT MAX SPEED E | The Maximum speed when the Motor Temperature is reached to the MAX. MOTOR TEMP. Setting. E Mode   |
| MOT.HT MAX SPEED P | The Maximum speed when the Motor Temperature is reached to the MAX. MOTOR TEMP. Setting. P Mode   |
| CURVE SPEED 1      | This parameter defines the maximum traction speed when the steering angle is equal to the STEER ANGLE 1 angle.  |

| PARAMETER            | DESCRIPTION   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| WG FWD SPEED         | The Maximum forward speed when wire guidance is performed before lock on.   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 1 N    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 2 N    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 3 N    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 4 N    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 1 N     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 2 N     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 3 N     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 4 N     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 1 E    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 2 E    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  | The parameters defines the maximum speed by the height of the lift. <table><tr><td rowspan="2">Steering angle</td><td colspan="5">Maximum speed by height of lift</td></tr><tr><td>0~600</td><td>~1,500</td><td>~3,000</td><td>~5,500</td><td>5,500~</td></tr><tr><td>Angle &lt; 10°</td><td>MAX FORWARD<br/>MAX BACKWORD</td><td>CUTBACK<br/>SPPED1</td><td>CUTBACK<br/>SPPED2</td><td>CUTBACK<br/>SPPED3</td><td>CUTBACK<br/>SPPED4</td></tr><tr><td>10° &lt; Angle &lt; 45°</td><td colspan="5">is linearly decreasing</td></tr><tr><td>Angel &gt; 45°</td><td>CURVE<br/>CUTBACK SP</td><td>AUX<br/>FUNCTION 1</td><td>AUX<br/>FUNCTION 1</td><td>AUX<br/>FUNCTION 1</td><td>AUX<br/>FUNCTION 1</td></tr></table> |  |  |  |  |  | Steering angle | Maximum speed by height of lift |  |  |  |  | 0~600 | ~1,500 | ~3,000 | ~5,500 | 5,500~ | Angle < 10° | MAX FORWARD<br>MAX BACKWORD | CUTBACK<br>SPPED1 | CUTBACK<br>SPPED2 | CUTBACK<br>SPPED3 | CUTBACK<br>SPPED4 | 10° < Angle < 45° | is linearly decreasing |  |  |  |  |
| Steering angle       | Maximum speed by height of lift   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      | 0~600   | ~1,500            | ~3,000            | ~5,500            | 5,500~            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Angle < 10°          | MAX FORWARD<br>MAX BACKWORD   | CUTBACK<br>SPPED1 | CUTBACK<br>SPPED2 | CUTBACK<br>SPPED3 | CUTBACK<br>SPPED4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 10° < Angle < 45°    | is linearly decreasing  |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Angel > 45°          | CURVE<br>CUTBACK SP   | AUX<br>FUNCTION 1 | AUX<br>FUNCTION 1 | AUX<br>FUNCTION 1 | AUX<br>FUNCTION 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 3 E    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 4 E    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 1 E     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 2 E     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 3 E     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 4 E     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 1 P    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 2 P    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 3 P    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 4 P    |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 1 P     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 2 P     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 3 P     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 4 P     |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| CHAT TIME DELAY      |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  | In seconds. When truck is key on, if the operator doesn't use the truck for the time(CHAT TIME), main contactor is open to save energy.  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| DEADMAN DELAY        |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  | This parameter defines the delay time after the deadman switch is off.   |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| M.TRAC SPEED<br>RED  | Maximum speed when the MAINTENANCE is set to OPTOIN#2 or #3   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| BATT. LOW SPEED<br>N | This parameter defines the maximum current performed according to "BATTERY CHECK" parameter.<br>N: N Mode<br>E: E Mode<br>P: P Mode |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| BATT. LOW SPEED<br>E |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| BATT. LOW SPEED<br>P |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |                                 |  |  |  |  |       |        |        |        |        |             |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                        |  |  |  |  |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| MIN EVP          | (Minimum speed when the lift is lowering)<br>This parameter determines the minimum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the minimum. This parameter is not effective if the EVP is programmed like an on/off valve.  |
| MAX EVP          | (Maximum speed when the lift is lowering)<br>This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the maximum. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP is programmed like an ON/OFF valve.   |
| EVP OPEN DELAY   | It determines the current increase rate on EVP. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current to the maximum possible value.  |
| EVP CLOSE DELAY  | It determines the current decrease rate on EVP. This parameter is working when the platform is upper than the CABIN LOW STOP switch.<br>The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero.  |
| EVP CLOSE DE STO | It determines the current decrease rate on EVP. This parameter is working when the platform is lower the CABIN LOW STOP switch.<br>The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero.   |
| MIN EVP FORK     | (Minimum speed when the additional lift is lowering)<br>This parameter determines the minimum current applied to the EVP FORK when the potentiometer position is at the minimum. This parameter is not effective if the EVP FORK is programmed like an on/off valve.                                       |
| MAX EVP FORK     | (Maximum speed when the additional lift is lowering)<br>This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP FORK when the potentiometer position is at the maximum. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP FORK is programmed like an ON/OFF valve.                    |
| EVP OPEN FORK    | It determines the current increase rate on EVP FORK. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current to the maximum possible value.   |
| EVP CLOSE FORK   | It determines the current decrease rate on EVP FORK. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero.   |
| MAX EVP RED      | (Maximum speed when the lift is lowering below 600mm)<br>This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the maximum and the lift is below 600mm. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP is programmed like an ON/OFF valve. |
| MIN EVP2         | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP2 when the position of the potentiometer is at the minimum. This parameter is not effective if the EVP2 is programmed like an on/off valve.  |
| MAX EVP2         | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP2 when the position of the potentiometer is at the maximum. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP2 is programmed like an ON/OFF valve.   |
| EVP2 OPEN DELAY  | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP2. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current to the maximum possible value.   |
| EVP2 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP2. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero.   |

| TRACTION MASTER    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| MONITORING         | DESCRIPTION   |
| KEY VOLTAGE        | Key voltage measured in real time.  |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE    | Battery voltage measured in real time (across the DC bus).  |
| DC BUS CURRENT     | Estimation of the DC current the inverter is drawing from the battery.  |
| BATTERY CHARGE     | Estimation of the battery charge based on the battery voltage.  |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE      | Theoretical phase- to- phase voltage to be applied at the motor terminals, as a percentage of the supply voltage.   |
| FREQUENCY          | Frequency of the current sine-wave that the inverter is supplying to the motor.   |
| MEASURED SPEED     | Motor speed measured through the encoder and expressed in the same unit of FREQUENCY (Hz).<br>(measured value by master micom)  |
| SLIP VALUE         | Motor slip, i.e. difference between the current frequency and the motor speed (in Hz).  |
| CURRENT RMS        | Root-mean-square value of the line current supplied to the motor.<br>(measured value by master micom)   |
| IMAX LIM. TRA      | Instantaneous value of the maximum current the inverter can apply to the motor to satisfy a traction request. The value is evaluated basing on actual conditions (inverter temperature, motor temperature, etc.). |
| IMAX LIM. BRK      | Instantaneous value of the maximum current the inverter can apply to the motor to satisfy a braking request. The value is evaluated basing on actual conditions (inverter temperature, motor temperature, etc.).  |
| MOT. POWER WATT    | Estimation of the power supplied to the motor.  |
| STEER ANGLE        | Current steering- wheel angle. When the steering is straight ahead STEER ANGLE is zero.   |
| TEMPERATURE        | Temperature measured on the inverter base plate. This temperature is used for the HIGH TEMPERATURE alarm.   |
| MOTOR TEMPERAT.    | Motor-windings temperature. This temperature is used for the MOTOR OVERTEMP alarm.  |
| A7 H.SW4 SW        | Status of the Height switch 4 input (pin A7).   |
| A6 H.SW3 SW        | Status of the Height switch 3 input (pin A6).   |
| A31 SIDE ROL. L SW | Status of the Side Roller LH switch input (pin A31).  |
| A35CHAINLOOS.SW    | Status of the Slack Chain switch input (pin A35).   |
| A17 CABIN STOP SW  | Status of the Cabin Stop switch input (pin A17).  |
| A29CABINLIMIT SW   | Status of the Cabin Limit switch input (pin A29).   |
| EPS SAFETY SW      | Status of the EPS safety input (pin A18).   |
| A24 SET EVP        | Setpoint of the EVP1 output (pin A24).  |
| A9 OUTPUT EV1      | Status of the EV1 output (pin A9).  |

| TRACTION MASTER      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| MONITORING           | DESCRIPTION  |
| A12 MAIN CONT.       | Voltage applied over the main contactor coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage.          |
| A4 ELEC.BRAKE        | Voltage applied over the electromechanical brake coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage. |
| EX. A1 CAB. LO. STOP | Status of the Cabin Low Stop switch input (pin A35 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. A2 ZONE SEL. SW  | Status of the Zone Selector switch input (pin A2 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. A3 H. SW2        | Status of the Height switch 2 input (pin A3 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A6 H. SW1        | Status of the Height switch 1 input (pin A6 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A7 GATE SW LH    | Status of the Side/Rear Gate LH switch input (pin A7 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. A18 GATE SW RH   | Status of the Side/Rear Gate RH switch input (pin A18 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A22 WG SW        | Status of the Wire Guidance switch input (pin A22 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A25 DEADMAN SW   | Status of the Deadman switch input (pin A25 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. ACCEL A          | Voltage of the Accel A analog input (pin A16 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. ACCEL B          | Voltage of the Accel B analog input (pin A17 of CAN EXTENDER).   |

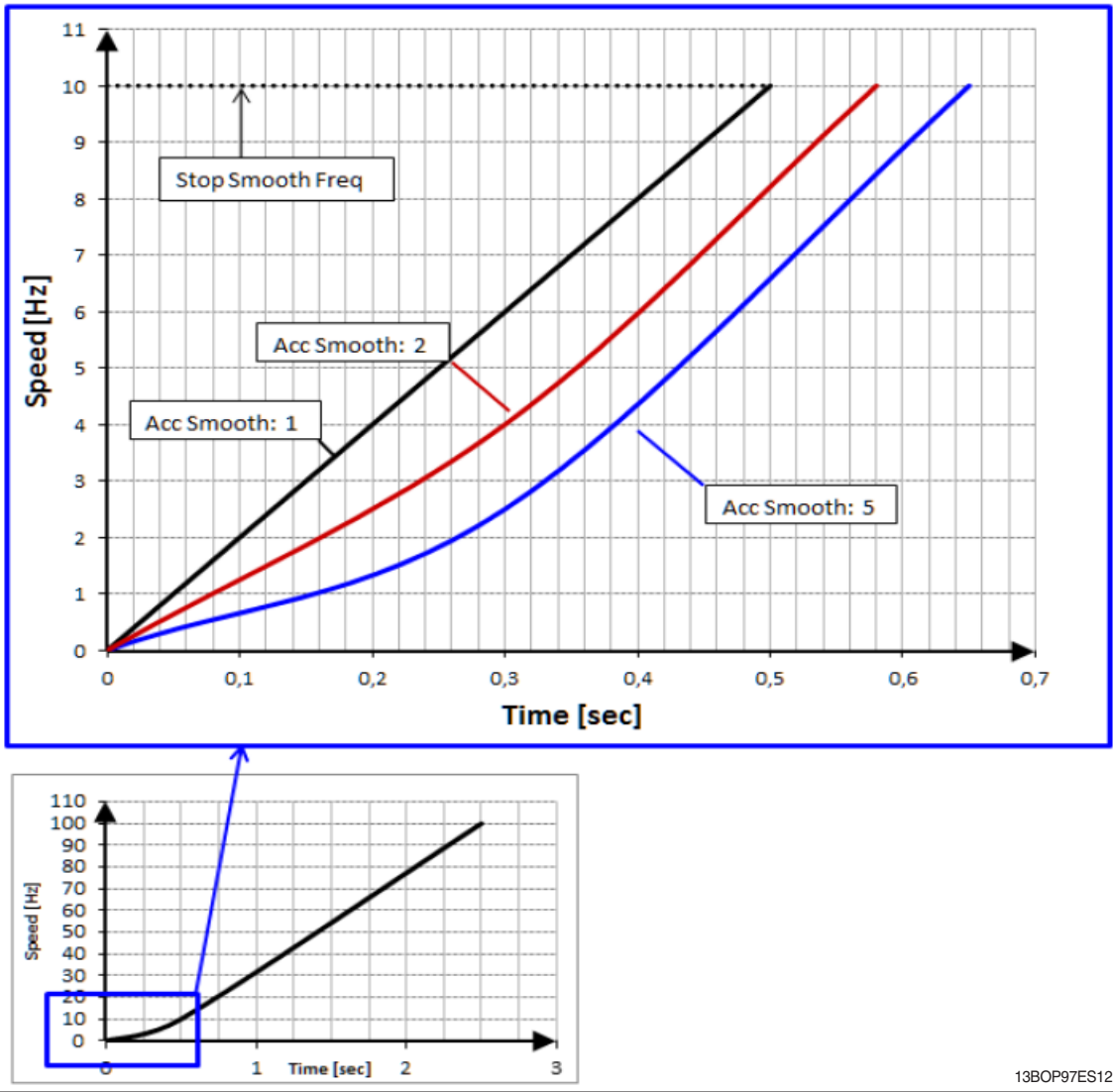


| SET OPTIONS      | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| EVP TYPE         | This parameter defines the behavior of output EVP1 (A24).<br>NONE = Output A24 is not enabled.<br>ANALOG = Output A24 manages a PWM-modulated current-controlled proportional valve.<br>DIGITAL = Output A24 manages an on/off valve.              |
| EVP2 TYPE        | This parameter defines the behavior of output EVP2 (A23).<br>- NONE = Output A23 is not enabled.<br>- ANALOG = Output A23 manages a PWM current-controlled proportional valve.<br>- DIGITAL = Output A23 manages an on/off valve.                  |
| EV1              | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV1 (A9).<br>- ABSENT = Output A9 is not enabled.<br>- OPTION#1 = Output A9 manages an ON/OFF valve. By default it is activated by the 1st speed command.<br>- OPTION#2 = free for future use.       |
| EV2              | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV2 (A11).<br>- ABSENT = Output A11 is not enabled.<br>- DIGITAL = Output A11 manages a PWM voltage-controlled valve. The PWM frequency is 1 kHz and the duty cycle depends on parameter PWM EV2.    |
| EV3              | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV3 (A33).<br>- ABSENT = Output A33 is not enabled.<br>- DIGITAL = Output A33 manages a PWM voltage-controlled valve. The PWM frequency is 1 kHz and the duty cycle depends on parameter PWM EV3.    |
| EV4              | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV4 (A34).<br>- ABSENT = Output A34 is not enabled.<br>- DIGITAL = Output A34 manages an on/off valve.   |
| EV5              | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV5 (A8).<br>- ABSENT = Output A8 is not enabled.<br>- DIGITAL = Output A8 manages an on/off valve.  |
| HIGH DYNAMIC     | This parameter enables or disables the high-dynamic function.<br>- ON = All acceleration and deceleration profiles set by dedicated parameters are ignored and the controller works always with maximum performance.<br>- OFF = Standard behavior. |
| HORN             | (Not used)<br>It enables the control of output HORN (A26).<br>ABSENT = Output A26 is not enabled.<br>DIGITAL = Output A26 manages an ON/OFF valve.   |
| BUZZER DIRECTION | - Option #1 : When the truck is moving to anti-fork direction, buzzer is working.<br>- Option #2 : When the truck is moving to fork direction, buzzer is working.<br>- Option #3 : When the truck is moving to any direction, buzzer is working.   |
| PERFORMANCE      | This parameter enables the selection of the performance mode.<br>OFF = normal performance level selected and locked.<br>ON = the user can change the performance level from normal to economy or power.  |
| BMS FUNCTION     | This parameter defines the battery monitoring strategy.<br>OFF = The controller monitors the battery voltage and the battery state of charge.<br>ON = The controller receives information about the battery state of charge from the BMS.          |

| SET OPTIONS    | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------|--|
| BRK TORQUE BMS | <p>This parameter enables the torque profile limitation.</p> <p>OFF = Torque profile limitation disabled.</p> <p>ON = The controller enables the torque profile limitation based on the battery state of charge information transmitted by the BMS. It takes effect only if the BMS FUNCTION parameter is set to ON.</p>                                       |
| INVERSION MODE | <p>(Not used)</p> <p>This parameter sets the behavior of the Quick-Inversion input (A7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ON = The Quick-Inversion switch is normally closed (function is active when the switch is open).</li> <li>- OFF = The Quick-Inversion switch is normally open (function is active when the switch is closed).</li> </ul> |
| DISPLAY        | <p>This option set the communication check between traction and display.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ON : Communication check is enable. If the traction can not detect the display communication signal, CAN BUS KO DISP is occurred and travel speed cutback to turtle speed.</li> <li>- OFF : Communication check is disable.</li> </ul>   |
| SAFETY KEY-ON  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ON : When the truck is KEY ON with DEADMAN switch is ON, stopping traction motor.</li> <li>- OFF : When the truck is KEY ON with DEADMAN switch is ON, not stopping traction motor.</li> </ul>  |

| ADJUSTMENTS     | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------------|--|
| THROTTLE 0 ZONE | <p>This parameter defines a dead band in the accelerator input curve.</p> <p>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)</p> |
| THROTTLE X1 MAP | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.</p> <p>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)</p>                |
| THROTTLE Y1 MAP | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.</p> <p>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)</p>                |
| THROTTLE X2 MAP | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.</p> <p>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)</p>                |
| THROTTLE Y2 MAP | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.</p> <p>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)</p>                |
| THROTTLE X3 MAP | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.</p> <p>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)</p>                |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| CURVE CUTBACK SP | This parameter defines the maximum traction speed when the steering angle is equal to the STEER ANGLE 2 angle.  |
| FREQUENCY CREEP  | This parameter defines the minimum speed when the forward- or reverse-request switch is closed, but the accelerator is at its minimum.  |
| TORQUE CREEP     | This parameter defines the minimum torque applied when torque control is enabled and the forward- or reverse-request switch is closed, but the accelerator is at its minimum. |
| MAX. CURRENT TRA | This parameter defines the maximum current applied to the motor during acceleration, as a percentage of the factory-calibrated maximum current.                               |
| MAX. CURRENT BRK | This parameter defines the maximum current applied to the motor during deceleration, as a percentage of the factory-calibrated maximum current.                               |
| ACC. SMOOTH      | This parameter defines the acceleration profile: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles.   |
| INV. SMOOTH      | This parameter defines the acceleration profile performed when the truck changes direction: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles.  |
| STOP SMOOTH      | This parameter defines the frequency at which the smoothing effect of the acceleration profile ends.  |
| BRK SMOOTH       | This parameter defines the deceleration profile: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles.   |
| STOP BRK SMOOTH  | This parameter defines the frequency at which the smoothing effect of the deceleration profile ends.  |

| PARAMETER  | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|---|
| <p>※ <b>Acceleration smoothness</b></p> <p>Smoothing-related parameters define a parabolic profile for the acceleration or deceleration ramps close to 0 rpm.</p> <p>Values have not a physical meaning: 1 means linear ramp, higher values (up to 5) result in smoother accelerations.</p>  |   |
|  <p>The figure consists of two graphs. The main graph plots Speed [Hz] on the y-axis (0 to 11) against Time [sec] on the x-axis (0 to 0.7). It shows three acceleration curves starting from (0,0): a black linear curve labeled 'Acc Smooth: 1', a red parabolic curve labeled 'Acc Smooth: 2', and a blue curve labeled 'Acc Smooth: 5' which is smoother than the red one. A horizontal dotted line at 10 Hz is labeled 'Stop Smooth Freq'. An inset graph below shows a zoomed-in view of the initial acceleration phase from 0 to 3 seconds, with a blue box highlighting the smoothness curves near 0 Hz.</p> |   |
| BACKING SPEED  | This parameter defines maximum speed performed when the inching function is active. The parameter represents a percentage of TOP MAX SPEED.   |
| BACKING TIME   | This parameter defines the duration of the inching function.  |
| EB. ENGAGE DELAY   | This parameter defines the delay introduced between the traction request and the actual activation of the traction motor. This takes into account the delay occurring between the activation of the EB output (i.e. after a traction request) and the effective EB release, so to keep the motor stationary until the electromechanical brake is actually released. The releasing delay of the brake can be measured or it can be found in the datasheet. |
| AUXILIARY TIME   | For the encoder version, this parameter defines how long the truck holds in place if the STOP ON RAMP option is ON.   |
| ROLLING DW SPEED   | This parameter defines the maximum speed for the rolling-down function.   |

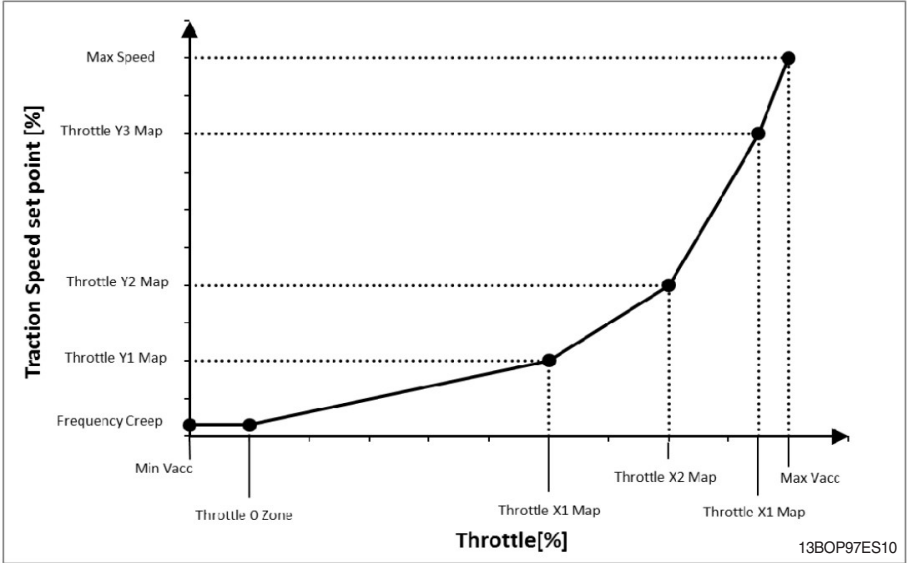
## (2) TRACTION CONTROLLER (24 V, Option)

| SET OPTIONS      | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| HOUR COUNTER     | This option specifies the hour counter mode. It can be set one of two:<br>- RUNNING: The counter registers travel time only<br>- KEY ON: The counter registers when the "key" switch is closed   |
| EB ON TILLER BRK | This option defines how the electromechanical brake is managed depending on the status of tiller/seat input:<br>- ON = the electromechanical brake is engaged as soon as the tiller input goes into OFF state. The deceleration ramp defined by TILLER BRAKING parameter has no effect.<br>- OFF = when the tiller input goes into OFF state, the "tiller braking" ramp is applied before engaging the electromechanical brake.  |
| STOP ON RAMP     | This parameter enables or disables the stop-on-ramp feature (the truck is electrically held in place on a slope for a defined time).<br>- ON = The stop-on-ramp feature is performed for a time set in the AUXILIARY TIME parameter.<br>- OFF = The stop-on-ramp feature is not performed. Instead, a controlled slowdown is performed for a minimum time set in the AUXILIARY TIME parameter.<br><br>After the AUXILIARY TIME interval, the three-phase bridge is released and, if present, the electromechanical brake activated (see parameter AUX OUT FUNCTION).   |
| PULL IN BRAKING  | This parameter enables or disables the functionality that continues to give torque even if the traction (or lift) request has been released.<br>- ON = When the operator releases the traction request, the inverter keeps running the truck, as to oppose the friction that tends to stop it. Similarly, in pump applications, when the operator releases the lift request, the inverter keeps running the pump avoiding the unwanted descent of the forks.<br>- OFF = When the operator releases the traction (or lift) request, the inverter does not power anymore the motor. This setting is useful especially for traction application. When the truck is travelling over a ramp and the driver wants to stop it by gravity, the motor must not be powered anymore, until the truck stops. |
| SOFT LANDING     | This parameter enables or disables the control of the deceleration rate of the truck when the accelerator is released.<br>- ON = When the accelerator is released, the inverter controls the deceleration rate of the truck through the application of a linearly decreasing torque curve. This is useful when the operator releases the accelerator while the truck is going uphill. If the rise is steep, the truck may stop fast and may also go backwards in short time, possibly leading to a dangerous situation.<br>- OFF = When the accelerator is released, the inverter does not control the deceleration rate of the truck, instead it stops driving the motor.   |
| QUICK INVERSION  | This parameter defines the quick-inversion functionality.<br>- NONE = The quick-inversion function is not managed.<br>- BRAKE = Upon a quick-inversion request, the motor is braked.<br>- TIMED = The quick-inversion function is timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction for a fixed time (1.5 seconds by default).<br>- BELL = The quick-inversion function is managed but not timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction until the request is released.  |
| PEDAL BRK ANALOG | This parameter defines the kind of brake pedal adopted.<br>- ON = Brake pedal outputs an analog signal, braking is linear.<br>- OFF = Brake pedal outputs a digital signal, braking is on/off.   |
| HARD & SOFT      | This parameter enables or disables the Hard-and-Soft functionality. With H&S, it is possible to start the truck (at reduced speed) only by activating the H&S switch and the accelerator, without the tiller input.<br>ON = H&S function is enabled.<br>OFF = H&S function is disabled.  |
| HB ON / SR OFF   | This parameter defines the function associated with input A18.<br>ON = Handbrake.<br>OFF = Speed reduction.  |

| SET OPTIONS          | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------------|--|
| SET MOT.<br>TEMPERAT | <p>Sets the motor temperature sensor type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NONE = no motor thermal sensor switch is connected.</li> <li>- DIGITAL = a digital (ON/OFF) motor thermal sensor is connected to A22.</li> <li>- OPTION#1 = an analogue motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a KTY 84-130 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).</li> <li>- OPTION#2 = an analogue motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a KTY 83-130 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance)</li> <li>- OPTION#3 = an analog motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a PT1000 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).</li> </ul>  |
| STEERING TYPE        | <p>It allows to select which type of steering unit is connected to the controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NONE = NO steering module is present on the truck, ACE0/COMBIAC0 does not wait for CAN message by the EPS and it does not apply EPS and braking steer cutback.</li> <li>- OPTION#1 = EPS is present and it is configured with an ENCODER + TOGGLE SWITCHES. These signals are transmitted to ACE0/COMBIAC0 over CAN bus.</li> <li>- OPTION#2 = EPS is present and it is configured with a POT + ENCODER. These signals are transmitted to ACE0/COMBIAC0 over CAN bus.</li> <li>- ANALOG = A hydraulic steer is used on the truck and ACE0/COMBIAC0 is reading through one of its analog input the signal coming from a wheel potentiometer in order to read the wheel rotation.</li> </ul> |
| MC FUNCTION          | <p>This parameter defines the configuration of the NLC output (A12), dedicated to the main – or line – contactor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- OFF = Main contactor is not present. Diagnoses are masked and MC is not driven.</li> <li>- ON = Main contactor is in standalone configuration. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.</li> <li>- OPTION#1 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with only one main contactor for both controllers. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.</li> <li>- OPTION#2 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with two main contactors. Each controller drives its own MC. Diagnoses are performed and MCs are closed after key-on only if they have passed.</li> </ul>                       |
| M.C. OUTPUT          | <p>This parameter defines whether a load coil is connected to the NLC output (A12) or not.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ABSENT = NLC output is not connected to any load coil.</li> <li>- PRESENT = NLC output is connected to a load coil (by default, that of the main contactor).</li> </ul>  |
| EBRAKE ON<br>APPL.   | <p>This parameter defines whether the application includes an electromechanical brake or not.</p>  |
| AUX OUT<br>FUNCTION  | <p>This parameter enables or disables the NEB output (A4), dedicated to the electromechanical brake.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NONE = Diagnoses are masked and E.B. is not driven upon a traction request.</li> <li>- BRAKE = E.B. is driven upon a traction request if all the related diagnoses pass. The behavior on a slope depends on the STOP ON RAMP setting. Do not use this setting if the electromechanical brake is not really present.</li> </ul>   |
| ACCEL<br>MODULATION  | <p>This parameter enables or disables the acceleration-modulation function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- OFF = The acceleration rate is inversely proportional to the ACCEL DELAY parameter.</li> <li>- ON = The acceleration ramp is inversely proportional to the ACCEL DELAY parameter only if speed setpoint is greater than 100 Hz. Below 100 Hz the acceleration ramp is also proportional to the speed setpoint, so that the acceleration duration results equal to ACCEL DELAY.</li> </ul>   |
| EVP TYPE             | <p>This parameter defines the behavior of output EVP1 (A24).</p> <p>NONE = Output A24 is not enabled.</p> <p>ANALOG = Output A24 manages a PWM-modulated current-controlled proportional valve.</p> <p>DIGITAL = Output A24 manages an on/off valve.</p>   |
| EVP2 TYPE            | <p>This parameter defines the behavior of output EVP2 (A23).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NONE = Output A23 is not enabled.</li> <li>- ANALOG = Output A23 manages a PWM current-controlled proportional valve.</li> <li>- DIGITAL = Output A23 manages an on/off valve.</li> </ul>  |

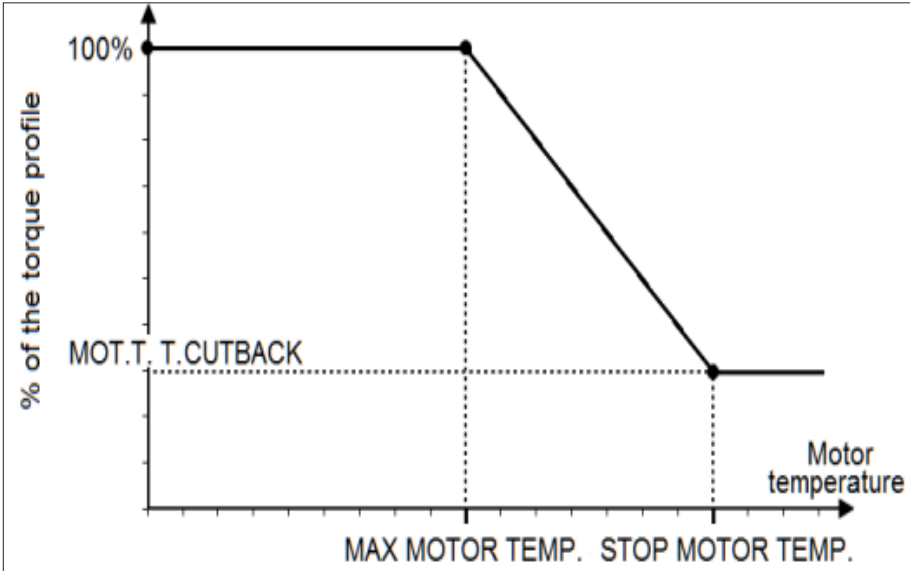


| SET OPTIONS       | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------------|--|
| EV1               | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV1 (A9).<br>- ABSENT = Output A9 is not enabled.<br>- OPTION#1 = Output A9 manages an ON/OFF valve. By default it is activated by the 1st speed command.<br>- OPTION#2 = free for future use.   |
| EV2               | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV2 (A11).<br>- ABSENT = Output A11 is not enabled.<br>- DIGITAL = Output A11 manages a PWM voltage-controlled valve. The PWM frequency is 1 kHz and the duty cycle depends on parameter PWM EV2.  |
| EV3               | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV3 (A33).<br>- ABSENT = Output A33 is not enabled.<br>- DIGITAL = Output A33 manages a PWM voltage-controlled valve. The PWM frequency is 1 kHz and the duty cycle depends on parameter PWM EV3.  |
| EV4               | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV4 (A34).<br>- ABSENT = Output A34 is not enabled.<br>- DIGITAL = Output A34 manages an on/off valve.   |
| EV5               | This parameter defines the behavior of output EV5 (A8).<br>- ABSENT = Output A8 is not enabled.<br>- DIGITAL = Output A8 manages an on/off valve.  |
| HIGH DYNAMIC      | This parameter enables or disables the high-dynamic function.<br>- ON = All acceleration and deceleration profiles set by dedicated parameters are ignored and the controller works always with maximum performance.<br>- OFF = Standard behavior.   |
| HORN              | (Not used)<br>It enables the control of output HORN (A26).<br>ABSENT = Output A26 is not enabled.<br>DIGITAL = Output A26 manages an ON/OFF valve.   |
| BUZZER DIRECTION  | - Option #1 : When the truck is moving to anti-fork direction, buzzer is working.<br>- Option #2 : When the truck is moving to fork direction, buzzer is working.<br>- Option #3 : When the truck is moving to any direction, buzzer is working.   |
| INVERSION MODE    | (Not used)<br>This parameter sets the behavior of the Quick-Inversion input (A7):<br>- ON = The Quick-Inversion switch is normally closed (function is active when the switch is open).<br>- OFF = The Quick-Inversion switch is normally open (function is active when the switch is closed).   |
| DISPLAY           | This option set the communication check between traction and display.<br>- ON : Communication check is enable. If the traction can not detect the display communication signal, CAN BUS KO DISP is occurred and travel speed cutback to turtle speed.<br>- OFF : Communication check is disable. |
| SAFETY KEY-ON     | - ON : When the truck is KEY ON with DEADMAN switch is ON, stopping traction motor.<br>- OFF : When the truck is KEY ON with DEADMAN switch is ON, not stopping traction motor.  |
| BAT. VOLT. COMP   | This parameter determines whether the main pull-in and holding voltages are battery voltage compensated<br>- ON : using Battery Voltage Compensation<br>- OFF : not using Battery Voltage Compensation   |
| EM. BAT.VOL. COMP | (Not used)   |

| ADJUSTMENTS     | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------------|--|
| THROTTLE 0 ZONE | This parameter defines a dead band in the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)  |
| THROTTLE X1 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)   |
| THROTTLE Y1 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)   |
| THROTTLE X2 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)   |
| THROTTLE Y2 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)   |
| THROTTLE X3 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)   |
| THROTTLE Y3 MAP | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br/>- Accelerator input curve</p>  <p>The speed remains at the FREQUENCY CREEP value as long as the voltage from the accelerator potentiometer is below THROTTLE 0 ZONE. Basically this defines a dead zone close to the neutral position.</p> |

| ADJUSTMENTS      | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| BAT. MIN ADJ.    | <p>During operating condition, the battery-charge detection makes use of two parameters that specify the full-charge voltage (100%) and the discharged-battery voltage (10%): BAT.MAX.ADJ and BAT.MIN.ADJ.</p> <p>It is possible to adapt the battery-charge detection to your specific battery by changing the above two settings (e.g. if the battery-discharge detection occurs when the battery is not totally discharged, it is necessary to reduce BAT.MIN.ADJ).</p>  |
| BAT. MAX ADJ.    | <p>Moreover, BDI ADJ STARTUP adjusts the level of the battery charge table at the start-up, in order to evaluate the battery charge at key-on. The minimum variation of the battery charge that can be detected depends on the BDI RESET parameter.</p> <p>The battery-charge detection works as the following procedure.</p>   |
| BDI ADJ STUP MIN | <p>Start-up</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) The battery voltage is read from key input when the battery current is zero, which is when the output power stage is not driven. It is evaluated as the average value over a window of time, hereafter addressed as Vbatt.</li> <li>2) Vbatt is compared with a threshold value which comes as function of the actual charge percentage; by this comparison a new charge percentage is obtained.</li> </ol>   |
| BDI ADJ STUP MAX | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3) The threshold value can be changed with the BDI ADJ STARTUP parameter.</li> <li>4) If the new charge percentage is within the range "last percentage (last value stored in EEPROM) <math>\pm</math> BDI RESET" it is discarded; otherwise charge percentage is updated with the new value.</li> </ol> <p>Operating condition</p>  |
| BDI RESET        | <p>Measure of the battery voltage, together with the charge percentage at the time of the voltage sampling, give information about the instantaneous battery current.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) The battery voltage is read when the battery current is not zero, which is when the output power stage is driven. Vbatt is evaluated as the average value over a window of time.</li> <li>2) Vbatt is compared with a threshold value which comes as function of the actual charge percentage; by this comparison the current provided by the battery is obtained.</li> </ol> |
| BDI RESET 2      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3) Current obtained at step 2 integrated over time returns the energy drawn from the battery, in Ah.</li> <li>4) Charge percentage is dynamically updated basing on the energy from step 3.</li> <li>5) Threshold values for the battery charge can be modified by means of BAT.MAX.ADJ. and BAT.MIN.ADJ. as to adapt the battery-charge detection to the specific battery in use.</li> </ol>  |
| BATT.LOW TRESHLD | This parameter defines the minimum charge percentage below which the BATTERY LOW alarm rises.   |
| BAT.ENERGY SAVER | When set to ON, this parameter enables the possibility to save the battery charge when it has reached a certain value, through a maximum torque reduction.  |
| MAX ANGLE RIGHT  | This parameter defines the maximum steering-wheel angle while turning right.  |
| MAX ANGLE LEFT   | This parameter defines the maximum steering-wheel angle while turning left.   |
| STEER DEAD ANGLE | This parameter defines the maximum steering-wheel angle up to which the permitted traction speed is 100%.   |

| ADJUSTMENTS         | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------------|---|
| STEER ANGLE 1       | This parameter defines the steering-wheel angle at which traction speed is reduced to the value imposed by CURVE SPEED 1.<br>For steering-wheel angles between STEER DEAD ANGLE and STEER ANGLE 1, traction speed is reduced linearly from 100% to CURVE SPEED 1.                                     |
| MAX ANGLE SP<br>CTB | It determines the angle for speed reduction. (MAX ANGLE SPEED CUTBACK)  |
| SPEED FACTOR        | This parameter defines the coefficient used for evaluating the truck speed (in km/h) from the motor frequency (in Hz), according to the following formula:<br>$\text{Speed [km/h]} = 10 \cdot \frac{\text{frequency [Hz]}}{\text{Speed factor}}$  |
| SPEED ON MDI        | (Not used)<br>This parameter enables or disables the speed visualization on MDI display:<br>- ON = MDI shows traction speed when the truck is moving. In steady-state condition the speed indication is replaced by the hour-meter indication.<br>- OFF = Standard MDI functionality.                 |
| LOAD HM FROM<br>MDI | (Not used)<br>This parameter enables or disables the transfer of the hour-meter to a MDI unit.<br>OFF = controller hour meter is not transferred and recorded on the MDI hour meter.<br>ON = controller hour meter is transferred and recorded on the MDI hour meter (connected via the Serial Link). |
| MAINTEN. RESET      | (Not used)  |
| MAINTENANCE         | (Not used)  |
| MC VOLTAGE          | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle ( $t_{ON}/T_{PWM}$ ) of the PWM applied to the main-contactor output (A12) during the first second after the activation signal that causes the main contactor to close.   |
| MC VOLTAGE<br>RED.  | This parameter defines a percentage of MC VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second of activation of the contactor.   |
| EB VOLTAGE          | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle ( $t_{ON}/T_{PWM}$ ) of the PWM applied to the electromechanical brake output(A4) during the first second after the activation signal that causes the electromechanical brake to release.   |
| EB VOLTAGE RED.     | This parameter defines a percentage of EB VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second since when the electromechanical brake is released.   |
| PWM EV2             | This parameter defines the duty-cycle of the PWM applied to EV2 output (A11).   |
| PWM EV3             | This parameter defines the duty-cycle of the PWM applied to EV3 output (A33).   |
| MAX. MOTOR<br>TEMP. | This parameter defines the motor temperature above which a 50% cutback is applied to the maximum current. Cutback is valid only during motoring, while during braking the 100% of the maximum current is always available independently by the temperature.   |
| STOP MOTOR<br>TEMP. | This parameter defines the maximum motor temperature permitted, above which the controller stops driving the motor.   |

| ADJUSTMENTS      | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| MOT.T.T. CUTBACK | <p>This parameter defines the motor thermal cutback. The control linearly reduces the motor torque basing on the motor temperature. Reference limits of the linear reduction are MAX MOTOR TEMP and TEMP. MOT. STOP.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">13BOP97ES11</p> |
| MAINTENANCE HOUR | (Not used)  |
| MAINT PRE WARN   | ((Not used)   |
| DEADBAND ACCEL   | This parameter defines the deadband [%] of the ACCEL.   |

| PARAMETER      | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------|--|
| ACCELER. DELAY | <p>This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. A special software feature manages the acceleration ramp depending on the speed setpoint.</p> <p>- ACCEL MODULATION = OFF</p> $\text{Accel tims [s]} = \frac{\text{Speed setpoint [Hz]}}{100 \text{ Hz}} \cdot \text{Acceler delay [s]}$ <p>- ACCEL MODULATION = ON</p> <p>Case 1 (red trace in the graph):<br/> Final-speed setpoint = 60 Hz<br/> ACCEL DELAY = 2.5 s<br/> Acceleration rate is re-scaled so that acceleration time results equal to ACCEL DELAY, in this case 2.5 s.</p> <p>Case 2 (green trace in the graph):<br/> Final-speed setpoint = 150 Hz<br/> ACCEL DELAY = 2.5 s<br/> Acceleration time results:</p> $\text{Accel tims [s]} = \frac{150 \text{ Hz}}{100 \text{ Hz}} \cdot \text{Acceler delay} = 3.75 \text{ sec}$ |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| RELEASE BRAKING  | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed after the running request is released.  |
| DEADMAN BRAKING  | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed after the deadman s/w is OFF.   |
| INVERS. BRAKING  | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the direction switch is toggled during drive   |
| DECEL. BRAKING   | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the accelerator is released but not completely.  |
| PEDAL BRAKING    | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the braking pedal is pressed.  |
| SPEED LIMIT BRK. | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed upon a speed-reduction request.   |
| STEER BRAKING    | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp related to the steering angle.  |
| WG BRAKING       | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the Wire Guidance s/w is ON.   |
| WG BRAK END PATH | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the truck reaches to the end path of the wire guidance.  |
| MAX SPEED FORW   | This parameter defines the maximum speed in forward direction.   |
| MAX SPEED BACK   | This parameter defines the maximum speed in backward direction.  |
| TURTLE SPEED     | This parameter defines the maximum speed at turtle mode.   |
| H&S CUTBACK      | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed when the Hard-and-Soft function is active. It represents a percentage of TOP MAX SPEED.   |
| CTB. STEER ALARM | This parameter defines the maximum traction speed when an alarm from the EPS is read by the microcontroller, if the alarm is not safety-related. The parameter represents a percentage of TOP MAX SPEED. |
| MOT.HT MAX SPEED | The Maximum speed when the Motor Temperature is reached to the "MAX. MOTOR TEMP. " Setting   |
| CURVE SPEED 1    | This parameter defines the maximum traction speed when the steering angle is equal to the STEER ANGLE 1 angle.   |
| CURVE CUTBACK SP | This parameter defines the maximum traction speed when the steering angle is equal to the STEER ANGLE 2 angle.   |
| FREQUENCY CREEP  | This parameter defines the minimum speed when the forward- or reverse-request switch is closed, but the accelerator is at its minimum.   |
| TORQUE CREEP     | "This parameter defines the minimum torque applied when torque control is enabled and the forward- or reverse-request switch is closed, but the accelerator is at its minimum."                          |
| MAX. CURRENT TRA | This parameter defines the maximum current applied to the motor during acceleration, as a percentage of the factory-calibrated maximum current.  |
| MAX. CURRENT BRK | This parameter defines the maximum current applied to the motor during deceleration, as a percentage of the factory-calibrated maximum current.  |
| ACC. SMOOTH      | This parameter defines the acceleration profile: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles.  |

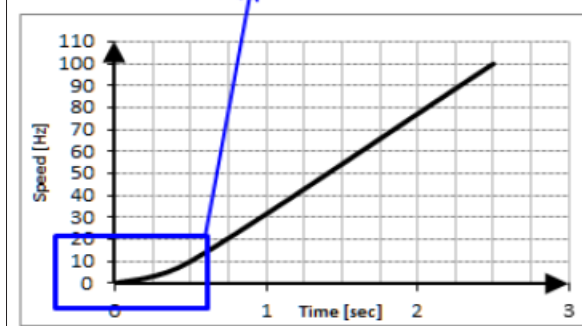
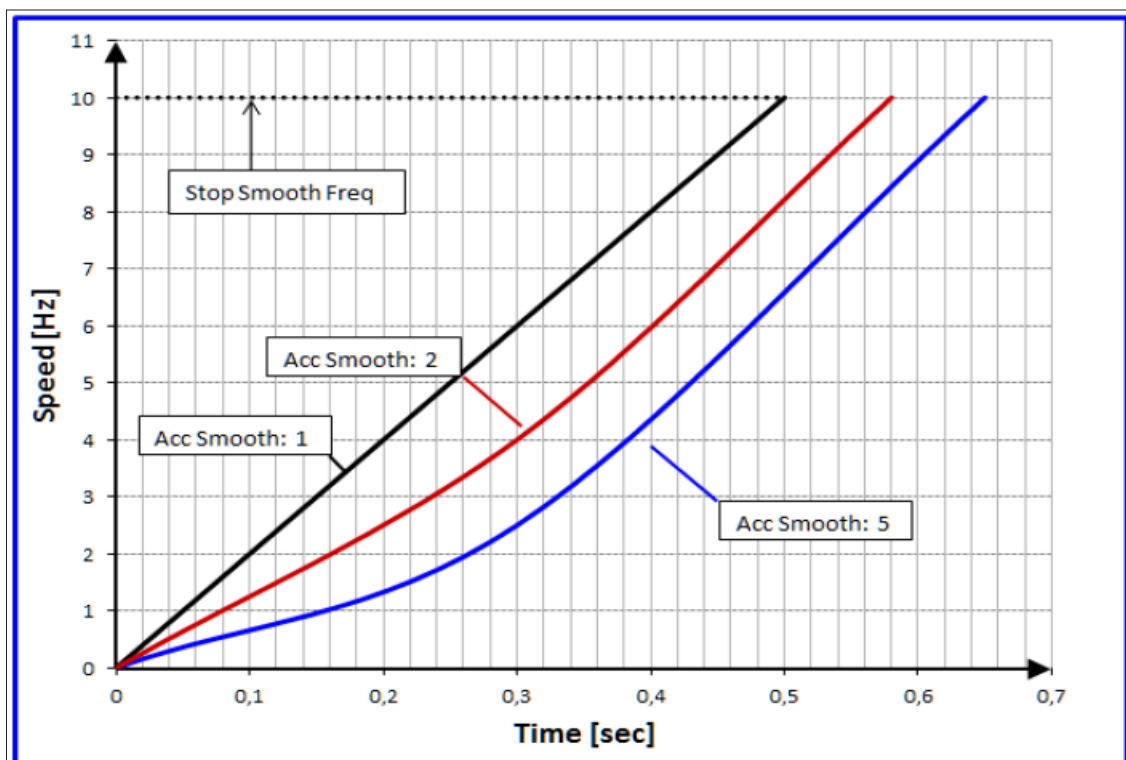


| PARAMETER       | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------------|--|
| INV. SMOOTH     | This parameter defines the acceleration profile performed when the truck changes direction: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles. |
| STOP SMOOTH     | This parameter defines the frequency at which the smoothing effect of the acceleration profile ends.   |
| BRK SMOOTH      | This parameter defines the deceleration profile: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles.  |
| STOP BRK SMOOTH | This parameter defines the frequency at which the smoothing effect of the deceleration profile ends.   |

※ **Acceleration smoothness**

Smoothing-related parameters define a parabolic profile for the acceleration or deceleration ramps close to 0 rpm.

Values have not a physical meaning: 1 means linear ramp, higher values (up to 5) result in smoother accelerations.



13BOP97ES12

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| BACKING SPEED | This parameter defines maximum speed performed when the inching function is active. The parameter represents a percentage of TOP MAX SPEED. |
| BACKING TIME  | This parameter defines the duration of the inching function.  |

| PARAMETER         | DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| EB. ENGAGE DELAY  | This parameter defines the delay introduced between the traction request and the actual activation of the traction motor. This takes into account the delay occurring between the activation of the EB output (i.e. after a traction request) and the effective EB release, so to keep the motor stationary until the electromechanical brake is actually released. The releasing delay of the brake can be measured or it can be found in the datasheet. |  |  |  |  |  |
| AUXILIARY TIME    | For the encoder version, this parameter defines how long the truck holds in place if the STOP ON RAMP option is ON.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ROLLING DW SPEED  | This parameter defines the maximum speed for the rolling-down function.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| WG FWD SPEED      | The Maximum forward speed when wire guidance is performed before lock on.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 1   | The parameters defines the maximum speed by the height of the lift.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 2   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 3   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 4   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 1    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 2    | is linearly decreasing  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 3    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| AUX FUNCTION 4    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| DEADMAN DELAY     | This parameter defines the delay time after the deadman switch is off.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M.TRAC SPEED RED  | Maximum speed when the MAINTENANCE is set to OPTOIN#2 or #3   |  |  |  |  |  |
| BATT. LOW SPEED   | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed according to "BATTERY CHECK" parameter.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHAT TIME DELAY   | In seconds. When truck is key on, if the operator doesn't use the truck for the time(CHAT TIME), main contactor is open to save energy.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| BATT. LOW CURRENT | This parameter defines the maximum current performed according to "BATTERY CHECK" parameter.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MIN EVP           | (Minimum speed when the lift is lowering)<br>This parameter determines the minimum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the minimum. This parameter is not effective if the EVP is programmed like an on/off valve.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| MAX EVP           | (Maximum speed when the lift is lowering)<br>This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the maximum. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP is programmed like an ON/OFF valve.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EVP OPEN DELAY    | It determines the current increase rate on EVP. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current to the maximum possible value.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| EVP CLOSE DELAY   | It determines the current decrease rate on EVP. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| MIN EVP FORK      | (Minimum speed when the additional lift is lowering)<br>This parameter determines the minimum current applied to the EVP FORK when the potentiometer position is at the minimum. This parameter is not effective if the EVP FORK is programmed like an on/off valve.  |  |  |  |  |  |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| MAX EVP FORK     | (Maximum speed when the additional lift is lowering)<br>This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP FORK when the potentiometer position is at the maximum. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP FORK is programmed like an ON/OFF valve.                    |
| EVP OPEN FORK    | It determines the current increase rate on EVP FORK. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current to the maximum possible value.   |
| EVP CLOSE FORK   | It determines the current decrease rate on EVP FORK. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero.   |
| MAX EVP RED      | (Maximum speed when the lift is lowering below 600mm)<br>This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the maximum and the lift is below 600mm. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP is programmed like an ON/OFF valve. |
| MIN EVP2         | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP2 when the position of the potentiometer is at the minimum. This parameter is not effective if the EVP2 is programmed like an on/off valve.  |
| MAX EVP2         | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP2 when the position of the potentiometer is at the maximum. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP2 is programmed like an ON/OFF valve.   |
| EVP2 OPEN DELAY  | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP2. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current to the maximum possible value.   |
| EVP2 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP2. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero.   |

| TRACTION MASTER |  |
|-----------------|--|
| MONITORING      | DESCRIPTION  |
| KEY VOLTAGE     | Key voltage measured in real time.   |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE | Battery voltage measured in real time (across the DC bus).   |
| DC BUS CURRENT  | Estimation of the DC current the inverter is drawing from the battery.   |
| BATTERY CHARGE  | Estimation of the battery charge based on the battery voltage.   |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE   | Theoretical phase- to- phase voltage to be applied at the motor terminals, as a percentage of the supply voltage.              |
| FREQUENCY       | Frequency of the current sine-wave that the inverter is supplying to the motor.  |
| MEASURED SPEED  | Motor speed measured through the encoder and expressed in the same unit of FREQUENCY (Hz).<br>(measured value by master micom) |
| SLIP VALUE      | Motor slip, i.e. difference between the current frequency and the motor speed (in Hz).   |
| CURRENT RMS     | Root-mean-square value of the line current supplied to the motor.<br>(measured value by master micom)                          |
| MOT. POWER WATT | Estimation of the power supplied to the motor.   |

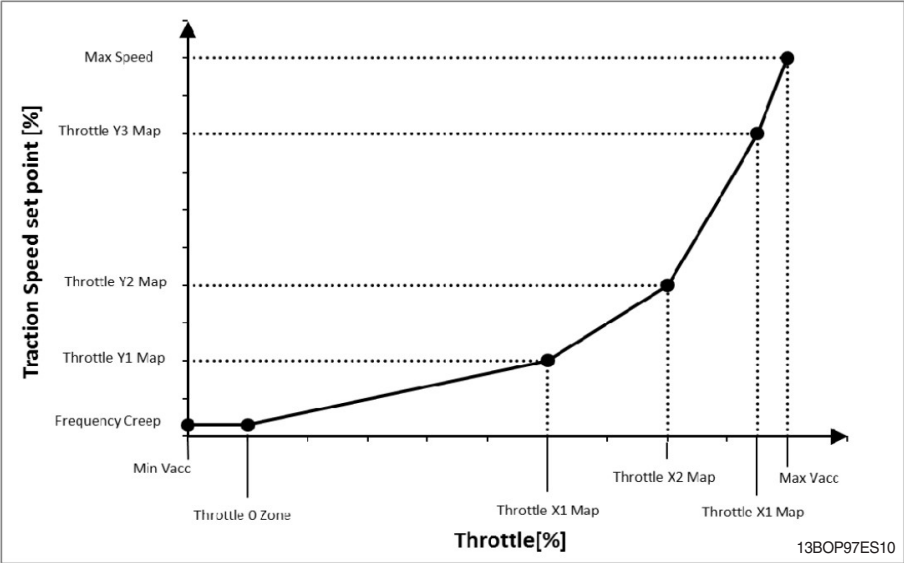
| TRACTION MASTER       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| MONITORING            | DESCRIPTION  |
| STEER ANGLE           | Current steering- wheel angle. When the steering is straight ahead STEER ANGLE is zero.  |
| TEMPERATURE           | Temperature measured on the inverter base plate. This temperature is used for the HIGH TEMPERATURE alarm.                              |
| MOTOR TEMPERAT.       | Motor-windings temperature. This temperature is used for the MOTOR OVERTEMP alarm.   |
| A7 H.SW4 SW           | Status of the Height switch 4 input (pin A7).  |
| A6 H.SW3 SW           | Status of the Height switch 3 input (pin A6).  |
| A31 SIDE ROL L SW     | Status of the Side Roller LH switch input (pin A31).   |
| A35CHAINLOOS.SW       | Status of the Slack Chain switch input (pin A35).  |
| A17 CABIN STOP SW     | Status of the Cabin Stop switch input (pin A17).   |
| A29CABINLIMIT SW      | Status of the Cabin Limit switch input (pin A29).  |
| EPS SAFETY SW         | Status of the EPS safety input (pin A18).  |
| A24 SET EVP           | Setpoint of the EVP1 output (pin A24).   |
| A9 OUTPUT EV1         | Status of the EV1 output (pin A9).   |
| A11 OUTPUT EV2        | Status of the EV2 output (pin A11).  |
| A33 OUTPUT EV3        | Status of the EV3 output (pin A33).  |
| A12 MAIN CONT.        | Voltage applied over the main contactor coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage.          |
| A4 ELEC.BRAKE         | Voltage applied over the electromechanical brake coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage. |
| EX. A1 CAB. LO. STOP  | Status of the Cabin Low Stop switch input (pin A35 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. A2 ZONE SEL. SW   | Status of the Zone Selector switch input (pin A2 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. A3 H. SW2         | Status of the Height switch 2 input (pin A3 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A6 H. SW1         | Status of the Height switch 1 input (pin A6 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A7 GATE SW LH     | Status of the Side/Rear Gate LH switch input (pin A7 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. A18 GATE SW RH    | Status of the Side/Rear Gate RH switch input (pin A18 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A22 WG SW         | Status of the Wire Guidance switch input (pin A22 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A24 ADD LIFT STOP | Status of the Lift Stop switch input (pin A24 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A25 DEADMAN SW    | Status of the Deadman switch input (pin A25 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A33 ADD LIFT ENA. | Status of the Additional Lift Enable switch input (pin A33 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. ACCEL A           | Voltage of the Accel A analog input (pin A16 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. ACCEL B           | Voltage of the Accel B analog input (pin A17 of CAN EXTENDER).   |

### (3) PUMP CONTROLLER (36 V)

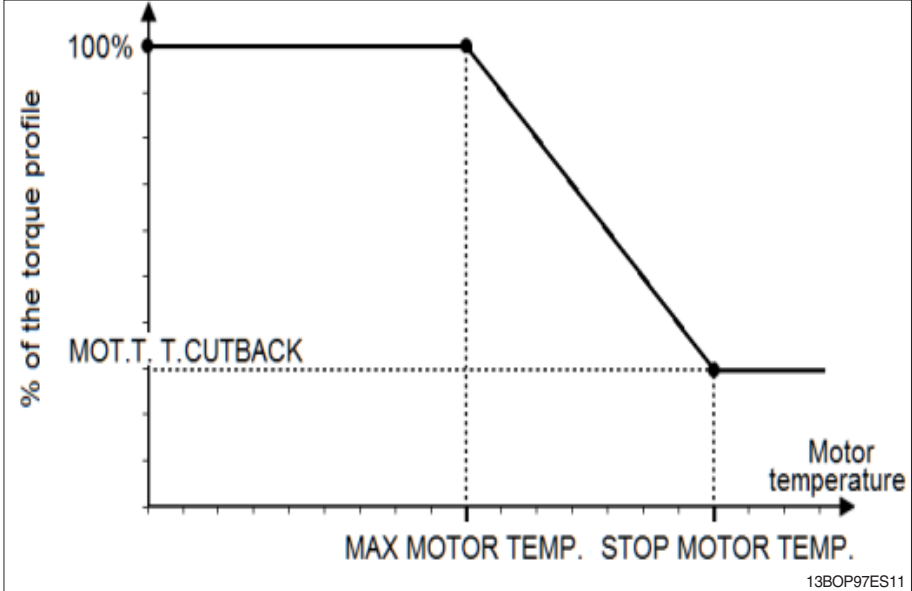
| SET OPTIONS       | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------------|--|
| HOUR COUNTER      | This option specifies the hour counter mode. It can be set one of two:<br>- RUNNING: The counter registers travel time only<br>- KEY ON: The counter registers when the ""key"" switch is closed   |
| HM CUSTOM 1 OPT.  | (Not used)   |
| HM CUSTOM 2 OPT.  | (Not used)   |
| BATTERY CHECK     | (Not used)   |
| SOFT LANDING      | This parameter enables or disables the control of the deceleration rate of the truck when the accelerator is released.<br>- ON = When the accelerator is released, the inverter controls the deceleration rate of the truck through the application of a linearly decreasing torque curve. This is useful when the operator releases the accelerator while the truck is going uphill. If the rise is steep, the truck may stop fast and may also go backwards in short time, possibly leading to a dangerous situation.<br>- OFF = When the accelerator is released, the inverter does not control the deceleration rate of the truck, instead it stops driving the motor. |
| QUICK INVERSION   | This parameter defines the quick-inversion functionality.<br>- NONE = The quick-inversion function is not managed.<br>- BRAKE = Upon a quick-inversion request, the motor is braked.<br>- TIMED = The quick-inversion function is timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction for a fixed time (1.5 seconds by default).<br>- BELLY = The quick-inversion function is managed but not timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction until the request is released.   |
| SET MOT. TEMPERAT | Sets the motor temperature sensor type.<br>- NONE = no motor thermal sensor switch is connected.<br>- DIGITAL = a digital (ON/OFF) motor thermal sensor is connected to A22.<br>- OPTION#1 = an analogue motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a KTY 84-130 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).<br>- OPTION#2 = an analogue motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a KTY 83-130 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).<br>- OPTION#3 = an analog motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a PT1000 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).                 |
| FAN RELAY COIL    | This parameter defines whether a load coil is connected to the NMC output (A16) or not.<br>- ABSENT = NMC output is not connected to any load coil.<br>- PRESENT = NMC output is connected to a load coil  |
| COOLING FAN       | Cooling fans installed on nearby motors and controllers will work as follows;<br>- None : fans don't work.<br>- Option #1 : fans work always.<br>- Option #2 : fans work in case a temperature of controller or motor exceeds a temperature set in FAN WORKING TEMP and FAN WORKING MOTOR.<br>- Option #3 : fans work when motors work.  |
| AUX OUT FUNCTION  | This parameter enables or disables the output A18(NEB) :<br>- NONE = Diagnoses are masked and back buzzer relay does not work.<br>- BRAKE = Back buzzer relay works if all the related diagnoses pass.   |
| COMP.VOLT. OUTPUT | This parameter defines the voltage compensation for the MC and EB drivers in dependence of the battery voltage<br>0 = None. 1 = MC only. 2 = EB only. 3 = MC and EB.   |

| SET OPTIONS      | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| ACCEL MODULATION | This parameter enables or disables the acceleration-modulation function.<br>- OFF = The acceleration rate is inversely proportional to the ACCEL DELAY parameter.<br>- ON = The acceleration ramp is inversely proportional to the ACCEL DELAY parameter only if speed setpoint is greater than 100 Hz. Below 100 Hz the acceleration ramp is also proportional to the speed setpoint, so that the acceleration duration results equal to ACCEL DELAY. |
| EV1              | (Not used)   |
| HIGH DYNAMIC     | This parameter enables or disables the high-dynamic function.<br>- ON = All acceleration and deceleration profiles set by dedicated parameters are ignored and the controller works always with maximum performance.<br>- OFF = Standard behavior.   |
| FORK             | - OFF : Additional lift function is not used.<br>- ON : Additional lift function is used.  |
| D.M. PUMP        | - OFF : lift and lowering function is available after putting ON dead man switch.<br>- ON : lift and lowering function is available without regard to put ON dead man switch.  |
| WIRE HEIGHT      | - OFF : Height indicator function is not used.<br>- ON : Height indicator function is used.  |
| SAFETY KEY-ON    | - ON : When the truck is KEY ON with DEADMAN switch is ON, stopping hyd. pump motor.<br>- OFF : When the truck is KEY ON with DEADMAN switch is ON, not stopping hyd. pump motor.  |

| ADJUSTMENTS     | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------|---|
| THROTTLE 0 ZONE | This parameter defines a dead band in the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE X1 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |
| THROTTLE Y1 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |
| THROTTLE X2 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |
| THROTTLE Y2 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |
| THROTTLE X3 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |

| ADJUSTMENTS      | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| THROTTLE Y3 MAP  | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br/>- Accelerator input curve</p>  <p>The speed remains at the FREQUENCY CREEP value as long as the voltage from the accelerator potentiometer is below THROTTLE 0 ZONE. Basically this defines a dead zone close to the neutral position.</p> |
| BATT.LOW TRESHLD | (Not used)  |
| FAN WORKING TEMP | (This parameter is used for that COOLING FAN is option #2)<br>If the temperature of inverter exceeds the temperature indicated in this paramter.  |
| FANWORKING MOTOR | (This parameter is used for that COOLING FAN is option #2)<br>If the temperature of motor exceeds the temperature indicated in this paramter.   |
| EB VOLTAGE       | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle ( $t_{ON}/T_{PWM}$ ) of the PWM applied to the back buzzer relay output(A16) during the first second after the activation signal that causes back buzzer relay to release.  |
| EB VOLTAGE RED.  | This parameter defines a percentage of EB VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second since when the electromechanical brake is released.   |
| PWM EV1          | (Not used)  |
| MAX. MOTOR TEMP. | This parameter defines the motor temperature above which a 50% cutback is applied to the maximum current. Cutback is valid only during motoring, while during braking the 100% of the maximum current is always available independently by the temperature.   |
| STOP MOTOR TEMP. | This parameter defines the maximum motor temperature permitted, above which the controller stops driving the motor.   |



| ADJUSTMENTS     | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------|---|
| MOT.T.T.CUTBACK | <p>This parameter defines the motor thermal cutback. The control linearly reduces the motor torque basing on the motor temperature. Reference limits of the linear reduction are MAX MOTOR TEMP and TEMP. MOT. STOP.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">13BOP97ES11</p> |
| MAX HEI 1 100MM | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the maximun lift height over 100 mm digit with zone selector switch rotating to the left.<br/>(ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)<br/>If fork is approached the set height, lifting function is not working.</p>   |
| MAX HEI 1 1MM   | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the maximun lift height from 1 mm to 99 mm digit. with zone selector switch rotating to the left.<br/>(ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)<br/>If fork is approached the set height, lifting function is not working.</p>   |
| MAX HEI 2 100MM | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the maximun lift height over 100 mm digit with zone selector switch rotating to the right.<br/>(ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)<br/>If fork is approached the set height, lifting function is not working.</p>  |
| MAX HEI 2 1MM   | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the maximun lift height from 1 mm to 99 mm digit. with zone selector switch rotating to the right.<br/>(ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)<br/>If fork is approached the set height, lifting function is not working.</p>  |
| HEIGHT 1 100MM  | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the height switch 600 over 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)</p>   |
| HEIGHT 1 1MM    | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the height switch 600 from 1 mm to 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)</p>   |
| HEIGHT 2 100MM  | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the height switch 1500 over 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)</p>  |

| ADJUSTMENTS         | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------------|---|
| HEIGHT 2 1MM        | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the height switch 1500 from 1 mm to 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)                              |
| HEIGHT 3 100MM      | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the height switch 3000 over 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)                                    |
| HEIGHT 3 1MM        | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the height switch 3000 from 1 mm to 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)                              |
| HEIGHT 4 100MM      | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the height switch 5500 over 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)                                    |
| HEIGHT 4 1MM        | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the height switch 5500 from 1 mm to 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)                              |
| MIN SPEED LIFT      | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the minimum lifting speed when approaching the target height to stop.   |
| MIN SPEED LOW       | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the minimum lowering speed when approaching the target height to stop.  |
| MIN SPEED LOW<br>H1 | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the minimum lowering speed when approaching the target height to stop if the fork is under height switch 600. |
| OFFSET HEIGHT       | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the offset of the wire sensor.  |
| SPEED RED. LIFT     | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the distance at which the lifting speed starts to decrease.   |
| SPEED RED. LOW      | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the distance at which the lowering speed starts to decrease.  |
| LOW. STOP<br>WINDOW | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the lowering stop window when the lift is approaching to the target height.                                   |
| LIFT STOP<br>WINDOW | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the lifting stop window when the lift is approaching to the target height.                                    |

| PARAMETER       | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------|---|
| ACCELER. DELAY  | <p>This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. A special software feature manages the acceleration ramp depending on the speed setpoint.</p> <p>- ACCEL MODULATION = OFF</p> $\text{Accel tims [s]} = \frac{\text{Speed setpoint [Hz]}}{100 \text{ Hz}} \cdot \text{Acceler delay [s]}$ <p>- ACCEL MODULATION = ON</p> <p>Case 1 (red trace in the graph):<br/> Final-speed setpoint = 60 Hz<br/> ACCEL DELAY = 2.5 s<br/> Acceleration rate is re-scaled so that acceleration time results equal to ACCEL DELAY, in this case 2.5 s.</p> <p>Case 2 (green trace in the graph):<br/> Final-speed setpoint = 150 Hz<br/> ACCEL DELAY = 2.5 s<br/> Acceleration time results:</p> $\text{Accel tims [s]} = \frac{150 \text{ Hz}}{100 \text{ Hz}} \cdot \text{Acceler delay} = 3.75 \text{ sec}$ <p>N: N Mode<br/> E: E Mode<br/> P: P Mode</p> |
| RELEASE BRAKING | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed after the running request is released.   |
| DECEL. BRAKING  | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the accelerator is released but not completely.   |
| MAX SPEED UP N  | It determines the maximum lifting speed with a potentiometer control. N Mode  |
| MAX SPEED UP E  | It determines the maximum lifting speed with a potentiometer control. E Mode  |
| MAX SPEED UP P  | It determines the maximum lifting speed with a potentiometer control. P Mode  |
| 1ST PUMP SPEED  | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 1st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed.   |
| 2ND PUMP SPEED  | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 2st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed.   |
| 3RD PUMP SPEED  | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 3st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed.   |
| 4TH PUMP SPEED  | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 4st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed.   |

| PARAMETER             | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------------|---|
| 5TH PUMP SPEED        | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 5st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed. |
| HYD PUMP SPEED        | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor used for the steering, when HYDRO FUNCTION is ON.                                  |
| CUTBACK SPEED         | (Not used)  |
| CUTBACK SPEED<br>2    | (Not used)  |
| BMS WRN1 CB<br>SPE.   | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed when the BMS warning 1 is active.  |
| MOT.HT MAX<br>SPEED N | The Maximum speed when the Motor Temperature is reached to the "MAX. MOTOR TEMP. " Setting. N Mode  |
| MOT.HT MAX<br>SPEED E | The Maximum speed when the Motor Temperature is reached to the "MAX. MOTOR TEMP. " Setting. E Mode  |
| MOT.HT MAX<br>SPEED P | The Maximum speed when the Motor Temperature is reached to the "MAX. MOTOR TEMP. " Setting. P Mode  |
| FREQUENCY<br>CREEP    | This parameter defines the minimum speed when the forward- or reverse-request switch is closed, but the accelerator is at its minimum.              |
| MAX. CURRENT<br>TRA   | This parameter defines the maximum current applied to the motor during acceleration, as a percentage of the factory-calibrated maximum current.     |
| MAX. CURRENT<br>BRK   | (Not used)  |
| ACC SMOOTH            | This parameter defines the acceleration profile: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles.                   |
| STOP SMOOTH           | This parameter defines the frequency at which the smoothing effect of the acceleration profile ends.  |
| AUXILIARY TIME        | (Not used)  |
| DEC DEL LIFT LIM      | It determines the deceleration ramp. When lift limit function is activated.   |
| LIFT SPEED 1 N        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 600 to 1500 mm. N Mode   |
| LIFT SPEED 2 N        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 1500 to 3000 mm. N Mode  |
| LIFT SPEED 3 N        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 3000 to 5500 mm. N Mode  |
| LIFT SPEED 4 N        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 5500 to END-100 mm. N Mode   |
| LIFT SPEED 1 E        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 600 to 1500 mm. E Mode   |
| LIFT SPEED 2 E        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 1500 to 3000 mm. E Mode  |
| LIFT SPEED 3 E        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 3000 to 5500 mm. E Mode  |
| LIFT SPEED 4 E        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 5500 to END-100 mm. E Mode   |
| LIFT SPEED 1 P        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 600 to 1500 mm. P Mode   |
| LIFT SPEED 2 P        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 1500 to 3000 mm. P Mode  |
| LIFT SPEED 3 P        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 3000 to 5500 mm. P Mode  |
| LIFT SPEED 4 P        | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 5500 to END-100 mm. P Mode   |

| PARAMETER             | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------------|---|
| M.PUMP SPEED<br>RED N | (Not used)  |
| M.PUMP SPEED<br>RED E | (Not used)  |
| M.PUMP SPEED<br>RED P | (Not used)  |
| BATT.LOW SPEED<br>N   | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed according to "BATTERY CHECK" parameter. N Mode |
| BATT.LOW SPEED<br>E   | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed according to "BATTERY CHECK" parameter. E Mode |
| BATT.LOW SPEED<br>P   | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed according to "BATTERY CHECK" parameter. P Mode |
| BATT.LOW<br>CURRENT   | This parameter defines the maximum current performed according to "BATTERY CHECK" parameter.      |

| PUMP MASTER        |   |
|--------------------|---|
| MONITORING         | DESCRIPTION   |
| KEY VOLTAGE        | Key voltage measured in real time.  |
| BATTERY<br>VOLTAGE | Battery voltage measured in real time (across the DC bus).  |
| DC BUS CURRENT     | Estimation of the DC current the inverter is drawing from the battery.  |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE      | Theoretical phase- to- phase voltage to be applied at the motor terminals, as a percentage of the supply voltage.   |
| FREQUENCY          | Frequency of the current sine-wave that the inverter is supplying to the motor.   |
| MEASURED<br>SPEED  | "Motor speed measured through the encoder and expressed in the same unit of FREQUENCY (Hz).<br>(measured value by master micom)"  |
| SLIP VALUE         | Motor slip, i.e. difference between the current frequency and the motor speed (in Hz).  |
| CURRENT RMS        | Root-mean-square value of the line current supplied to the motor.<br>(measured value by master micom)   |
| IMAX LIM. TRA      | Instantaneous value of the maximum current the inverter can apply to the motor to satisfy a traction request. The value is evaluated basing on actual conditions (inverter temperature, motor temperature, etc.). |
| IMAX LIM. BRK      | Instantaneous value of the maximum current the inverter can apply to the motor to satisfy a braking request. The value is evaluated basing on actual conditions (inverter temperature, motor temperature, etc.).  |
| MOT. POWER<br>WATT | Estimation of the power supplied to the motor.  |
| TEMPERATURE        | Temperature measured on the inverter base plate. This temperature is used for the HIGH TEMPERATURE alarm.   |

| PUMP MASTER           |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| MONITORING            | DESCRIPTION  |
| MOTOR TEMPERAT.       | Motor-windings temperature. This temperature is used for the MOTOR OVERTEMP alarm.   |
| A-16 FAN RELAY        | Voltage applied over the fan relay coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage.         |
| A-18 BACK BUZZER REL. | Voltage applied over the back buzzer relay coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage. |
| EX. A10 ADD FORK A    | Voltage of the Additioanl Fork A analog input (pin A10 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. A11 ADD FORK B    | Voltage of the Additioanl Fork B analog input (pin A11 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. A16 LIFT/LOW A    | Voltage of the Lift/Lower A analog input (pin A16 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A17 LIFT/LOW B    | Voltage of the Lift/Lower B analog input (pin A17 of CAN EXTENDER).  |

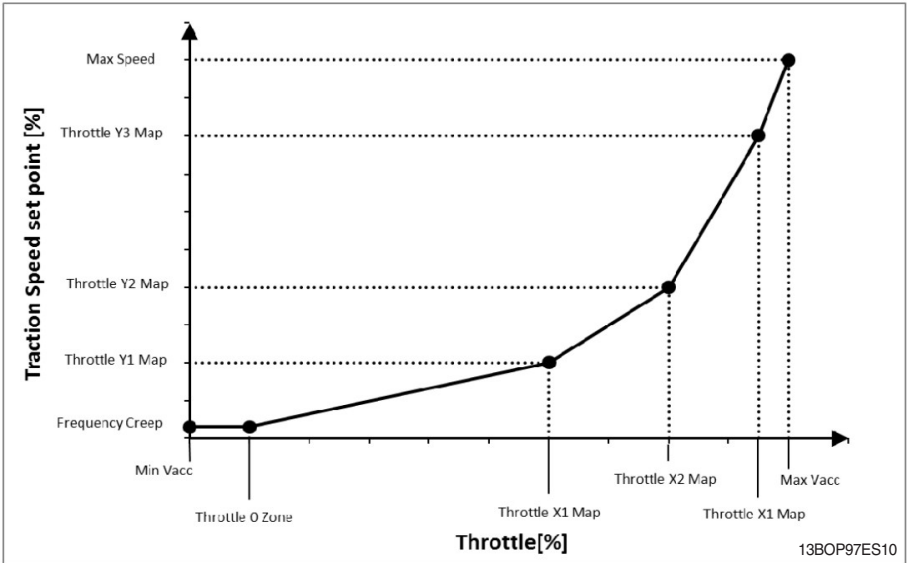
#### (4) PUMP CONTROLLER (24 V, Option)

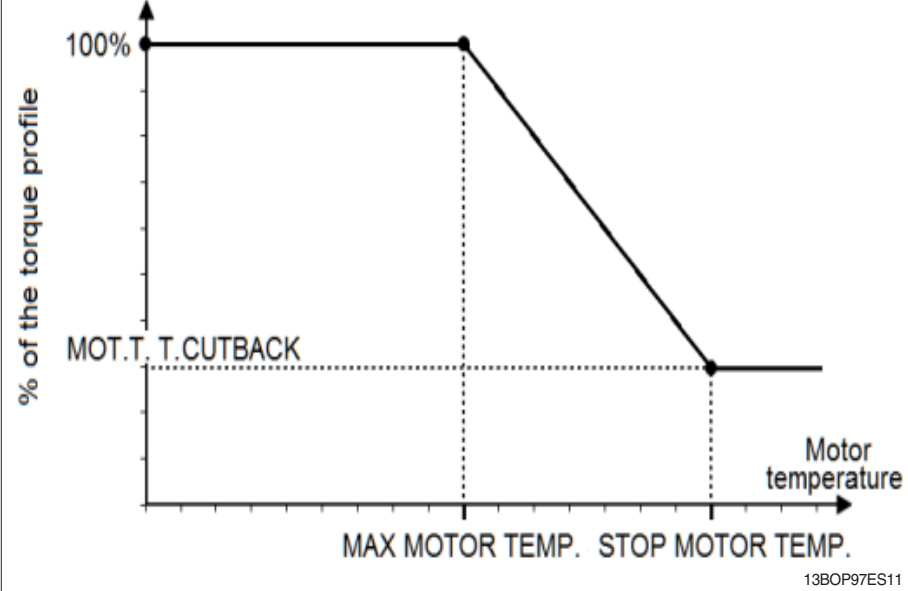
| SET OPTIONS       | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------------|--|
| HOUR COUNTER      | This option specifies the hour counter mode. It can be set one of two:<br>- RUNNING: The counter registers travel time only<br>- KEY ON: The counter registers when the ""key"" switch is closed   |
| HM CUSTOM 1 OPT.  | (Not used)   |
| HM CUSTOM 2 OPT.  | (Not used)   |
| BATTERY CHECK     | (Not used)   |
| SOFT LANDING      | This parameter enables or disables the control of the deceleration rate of the truck when the accelerator is released.<br>- ON = When the accelerator is released, the inverter controls the deceleration rate of the truck through the application of a linearly decreasing torque curve. This is useful when the operator releases the accelerator while the truck is going uphill. If the rise is steep, the truck may stop fast and may also go backwards in short time, possibly leading to a dangerous situation.<br>- OFF = When the accelerator is released, the inverter does not control the deceleration rate of the truck, instead it stops driving the motor. |
| QUICK INVERSION   | This parameter defines the quick-inversion functionality.<br>- NONE = The quick-inversion function is not managed.<br>- BRAKE = Upon a quick-inversion request, the motor is braked.<br>- TIMED = The quick-inversion function is timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction for a fixed time (1.5 seconds by default).<br>- BELLY = The quick-inversion function is managed but not timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction until the request is released.   |
| SET MOT. TEMPERAT | Sets the motor temperature sensor type.<br>- NONE = no motor thermal sensor switch is connected.<br>- DIGITAL = a digital (ON/OFF) motor thermal sensor is connected to A22.<br>- OPTION#1 = an analogue motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a KTY 84-130 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).<br>- OPTION#2 = an analogue motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a KTY 83-130 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).<br>- OPTION#3 = an analog motor thermal sensor is connected to A22. The temperature sensor is a PT1000 PTC (positive thermal coefficient resistance).                 |
| FAN RELAY COIL    | This parameter defines whether a load coil is connected to the NMC output (A16) or not.<br>- ABSENT = NMC output is not connected to any load coil.<br>- PRESENT = NMC output is connected to a load coil  |
| COOLING FAN       | Cooling fans installed on nearby motors and controllers will work as follows;<br>- None : fans don't work.<br>- Option #1 : fans work always.<br>- Option #2 : fans work in case a temperature of controller or motor exceeds a temperature set in FAN WORKING TEMP and FAN WORKING MOTOR.<br>- Option #3 : fans work when motors work.  |
| AUX OUT FUNCTION  | This parameter enables or disables the output A18(NEB) :<br>- NONE = Diagnoses are masked and back buzzer relay does not work.<br>- BRAKE = Back buzzer relay works if all the related diagnoses pass.   |
| ACCEL MODULATION  | This parameter enables or disables the acceleration-modulation function.<br>- OFF = The acceleration rate is inversely proportional to the ACCEL DELAY parameter.<br>- ON = The acceleration ramp is inversely proportional to the ACCEL DELAY parameter only if speed setpoint is greater than 100 Hz. Below 100 Hz the acceleration ramp is also proportional to the speed setpoint, so that the acceleration duration results equal to ACCEL DELAY.   |



| SET OPTIONS   | DESCRIPTION  |
|---------------|--|
| EV1           | (Not used)   |
| HIGH DYNAMIC  | This parameter enables or disables the high-dynamic function.<br>- ON = All acceleration and deceleration profiles set by dedicated parameters are ignored and the controller works always with maximum performance.<br>- OFF = Standard behavior. |
| FORK          | - OFF : Additional lift function is not used.<br>- ON : Additional lift function is used.  |
| D.M. PUMP     | - OFF : lift and lowering function is available after putting ON dead man switch.<br>- ON : lift and lowering function is available without regard to put ON dead man switch.  |
| WIRE HEIGHT   | - OFF : Height indicator function is not used.<br>- ON : Height indicator function is used.  |
| SAFETY KEY-ON | - ON : When the truck is KEY ON with DEADMAN switch is ON, stopping hyd. pump motor.<br>- OFF : When the truck is KEY ON with DEADMAN switch is ON, not stopping hyd. pump motor.  |

| ADJUSTMENTS     | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------|---|
| THROTTLE 0 ZONE | This parameter defines a dead band in the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE X1 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |
| THROTTLE Y1 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |
| THROTTLE X2 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |
| THROTTLE Y2 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |
| THROTTLE X3 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br>(Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP)                |

| ADJUSTMENTS      | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| THROTTLE Y3 MAP  | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve.<br/>- Accelerator input curve</p>  <p>The speed remains at the FREQUENCY CREEP value as long as the voltage from the accelerator potentiometer is below THROTTLE 0 ZONE. Basically this defines a dead zone close to the neutral position.</p> |
| BATT.LOW TRESHLD | (Not used)  |
| FAN RELAY VOLT   | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle ( $t_{ON}/T_{PWM}$ ) of the PWM applied to the fan relay output (A16) during the first second after the activation signal that causes the main contactor to close.  |
| FAN RELAY V RED  | This parameter defines a percentage of MC VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second of activation of the contactor.   |
| FAN WORKING TEMP | (This parameter is used for that COOLING FAN is option #2)<br>If the temperature of inverter exceeds the temperature indicated in this paramter.  |
| FANWORKING MOTOR | (This parameter is used for that COOLING FAN is option #2)<br>If the temperature of motor exceeds the temperature indicated in this paramter.   |
| EB VOLTAGE       | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle ( $t_{ON}/T_{PWM}$ ) of the PWM applied to the back buzzer relay output(A16) during the first second after the activation signal that causes back buzzer relay to release.  |
| EB VOLTAGE RED.  | This parameter defines a percentage of EB VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second since when the electromechanical brake is released.   |
| PWM EV1          | (Not used)  |
| MAX. MOTOR TEMP. | This parameter defines the motor temperature above which a 50% cutback is applied to the maximum current. Cutback is valid only during motoring, while during braking the 100% of the maximum current is always available independently by the temperature.   |
| STOP MOTOR TEMP. | This parameter defines the maximum motor temperature permitted, above which the controller stops driving the motor.   |

| ADJUSTMENTS      | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| MOT.T.T. CUTBACK | <p>This parameter defines the motor thermal cutback. The control linearly reduces the motor torque basing on the motor temperature. Reference limits of the linear reduction are MAX MOTOR TEMP and TEMP. MOT. STOP.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">13BOP97ES11</p> |
| MAX HEI 1 100MM  | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the maximun lift height over 100 mm digit with zone selector switch rotating to the left.<br/>(ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)<br/>If fork is approached the set height, lifting function is not working.</p>   |
| MAX HEI 1 1MM    | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the maximun lift height from 1 mm to 99 mm digit. with zone selector switch rotating to the left.<br/>(ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)<br/>If fork is approached the set height, lifting function is not working.</p>   |
| MAX HEI 2 100MM  | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the maximun lift height over 100 mm digit with zone selector switch rotating to the right.<br/>(ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)<br/>If fork is approached the set height, lifting function is not working.</p>  |
| MAX HEI 2 1MM    | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the maximun lift height from 1 mm to 99 mm digit. with zone selector switch rotating to the right.<br/>(ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)<br/>If fork is approached the set height, lifting function is not working.</p>  |
| HEIGHT 1 100MM   | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the height switch 600 over 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)</p>   |
| HEIGHT 1 1MM     | <p>(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the height switch 600 from 1 mm to 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)</p>   |
| HEIGHT 2 100MM   | <p>"(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the height switch 1500 over 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)"</p>  |
| HEIGHT 2 1MM     | <p>"(This parameter used for wire height function)<br/>It sets the height switch 1500 from 1 mm to 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)"</p>  |

| ADJUSTMENTS         | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------------|---|
| HEIGHT 3 100MM      | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the height switch 3000 over 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)                                    |
| HEIGHT 3 1MM        | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the height switch 3000 from 1 mm to 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)                              |
| HEIGHT 4 100MM      | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the height switch 5500 over 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 1000 mm)                                    |
| HEIGHT 4 1MM        | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the height switch 5500 from 1 mm to 100 mm digit. (ef. set value 10 means 10 mm)                              |
| MIN SPEED LIFT      | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the minimum lifting speed when approaching the target height to stop.   |
| MIN SPEED LOW       | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the minimum lowering speed when approaching the target height to stop.  |
| MIN SPEED LOW<br>H1 | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the minimum lowering speed when approaching the target height to stop if the fork is under height switch 600. |
| OFFSET HEIGHT       | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the offset of the wire sensor.  |
| SPEED RED. LIFT     | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the distance at which the lifting speed starts to decrease.   |
| SPEED RED. LOW      | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the distance at which the lowering speed starts to decrease.  |
| LOW. STOP<br>WINDOW | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the lowering stop window when the lift is approaching to the target height.                                   |
| LIFT STOP<br>WINDOW | (This parameter used for wire height function)<br>It sets the lifting stop window when the lift is approaching to the target height.                                    |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| ACCELER. DELAY   | <p>This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. A special software feature manages the acceleration ramp depending on the speed setpoint.</p> <p>- ACCEL MODULATION = OFF</p> $\text{Accel tims [s]} = \frac{\text{Speed setpoint [Hz]}}{100 \text{ Hz}} \cdot \text{Acceler delay [s]}$ <p>- ACCEL MODULATION = ON</p> <p>Case 1 (red trace in the graph):<br/> Final-speed setpoint = 60 Hz<br/> ACCEL DELAY = 2.5 s<br/> Acceleration rate is re-scaled so that acceleration time results equal to ACCEL DELAY, in this case 2.5 s.</p> <p>Case 2 (green trace in the graph):<br/> Final-speed setpoint = 150 Hz<br/> ACCEL DELAY = 2.5 s<br/> Acceleration time results:</p> $\text{Accel tims [s]} = \frac{150 \text{ Hz}}{100 \text{ Hz}} \cdot \text{Acceler delay} = 3.75 \text{ sec}$ |
| RELEASE BRAKING  | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed after the running request is released.  |
| DECEL. BRAKING   | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the accelerator is released but not completely.  |
| MAX SPEED UP     | It determines the maximum lifting speed with a potentiometer control.  |
| MAX SPEED UP FOR | It determines the maximum additional lifting speed with a potentiometer control  |
| 1ST PUMP SPEED   | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 1st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed.  |
| 2ND PUMP SPEED   | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 2st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed.  |
| 3RD PUMP SPEED   | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 3st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed.  |
| 4TH PUMP SPEED   | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 4st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed.  |
| 5TH PUMP SPEED   | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor when 5st speed is requested. It represents a percentage of the maximum pump speed.  |
| HYD PUMP SPEED   | (Not used)<br>This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor used for the steering, when HYDRO FUNCTION is ON.   |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| CUTBACK SPEED    | (Not used)  |
| CUTBACK SPEED 2  | (Not used)  |
| MOT.HT MAX SPEED | The Maximum speed when the Motor Temperature is reached to the "MAX. MOTOR TEMP. " Setting  |
| FREQUENCY CREEP  | This parameter defines the minimum speed when the forward- or reverse-request switch is closed, but the accelerator is at its minimum.          |
| MAX. CURRENT TRA | This parameter defines the maximum current applied to the motor during acceleration, as a percentage of the factory-calibrated maximum current. |
| MAX. CURRENT BRK | (Not used)  |
| ACC SMOOTH       | This parameter defines the acceleration profile: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles.               |
| STOP SMOOTH      | This parameter defines the frequency at which the smoothing effect of the acceleration profile ends.  |
| AUXILIARY TIME   | (Not used)  |
| DEC DEL LIFT LIM | It determines the deceleration ramp. When lift limit function is activated.   |
| LIFT SPEED 1     | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 600 to 1500 mm.  |
| LIFT SPEED 2     | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 1500 to 3000 mm.   |
| LIFT SPEED 3     | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 3000 to 5500 mm.   |
| LIFT SPEED 4     | It determines the maximum lift speed when lift height is 5500 to END-100 mm.  |
| M.PUMP SPEED RED | (Not used)  |
| BATT.LOW SPEED   | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed according to "BATTERY CHECK" parameter.  |
| BATT.LOW CURRENT | This parameter defines the maximum current performed according to "BATTERY CHECK" parameter.  |

| PUMP MASTER     |   |
|-----------------|---|
| MONITORING      | DESCRIPTION   |
| KEY VOLTAGE     | Key voltage measured in real time.  |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE | Battery voltage measured in real time (across the DC bus).  |
| DC BUS CURRENT  | Estimation of the DC current the inverter is drawing from the battery.  |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE   | Theoretical phase- to- phase voltage to be applied at the motor terminals, as a percentage of the supply voltage. |
| FREQUENCY       | Frequency of the current sine-wave that the inverter is supplying to the motor.                                   |

| PUMP MASTER           |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| MONITORING            | DESCRIPTION   |
| MEASURED SPEED        | "Motor speed measured through the encoder and expressed in the same unit of FREQUENCY (Hz).<br>(measured value by master micom)"  |
| SLIP VALUE            | Motor slip, i.e. difference between the current frequency and the motor speed (in Hz).  |
| CURRENT RMS           | Root-mean-square value of the line current supplied to the motor.<br>(measured value by master micom)   |
| IMAX LIM. TRA         | Instantaneous value of the maximum current the inverter can apply to the motor to satisfy a traction request. The value is evaluated basing on actual conditions (inverter temperature, motor temperature, etc.). |
| IMAX LIM. BRK         | Instantaneous value of the maximum current the inverter can apply to the motor to satisfy a braking request. The value is evaluated basing on actual conditions (inverter temperature, motor temperature, etc.).  |
| MOT. POWER WATT       | Estimation of the power supplied to the motor.  |
| TEMPERATURE           | Temperature measured on the inverter base plate. This temperature is used for the HIGH TEMPERATURE alarm.   |
| MOTOR TEMPERAT.       | Motor-windings temperature. This temperature is used for the MOTOR OVERTEMP alarm.  |
| A-16 FAN RELAY        | Voltage applied over the fan relay coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage.  |
| A-18 BACK BUZZER REL. | Voltage applied over the back buzzer relay coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage.  |
| EX. A10 ADD FORK A    | Voltage of the Additioanl Fork A analog input (pin A10 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A11 ADD FORK B    | Voltage of the Additioanl Fork B analog input (pin A11 of CAN EXTENDER).  |
| EX. A16 LIFT/LOW A    | Voltage of the Lift/Lower A analog input (pin A16 of CAN EXTENDER).   |
| EX. A17 LIFT/LOW B    | Voltage of the Lift/Lower B analog input (pin A17 of CAN EXTENDER).   |



## (5) EPS CONTROLLER (36 V, 24 V)

| SET OPTIONS        | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------------|---|
| MICRO CHECK        | This option is useful to support debug and troubleshooting. It makes possible to inhibit the supervisor (slave uC) operations and allows the system to run with just the main uC. When entering this operating mode the safety contacts stay open. Therefore, traction shall be disabled. It can be set one of two :<br>-PRESENT: Default setting : enable the operations of the supervisor (slave uC).<br>-ABSENT: Disable the operations of the supervisor (slave uC). The safety contacts stay opened.   |
| ENCODER CONTROL    | This option specifies if the motor is controlled via encoder or completely sensorless. Normally it is set OFF. When glitches are heard from the motor, it is necessary to turn to a sensed control. In this case set ENCODER CONTROL to on. Then, take care the encoder resolution used in the software is matched with the actual encoder resolution.  |
| AUTOCENTERING      | This option makes the automatic centering (AUTC) operation available. When it is set on, an automatic alignment of the steered wheel on the straight ahead toggle switch is always performed at key-on. When it is set off, the AUTC at key-on is still performed for any configuration but for the open loop (stepper motor at the steering wheel) without angle limitation. In this latest case, the centering must be manually executed. Besides, this option enables the AUTC on demand. A centering request is required in this case to get the AUTC on-demand really performed.   |
| RECOVERY AT REST   | (Stepper motor version only). This option enables the function "alignment at the rest position" It consists of the following steps :<br>- When releasing the stepper motor, the SW records the steered wheel angle.<br>- Then it is expected the steered wheel angle does not change meanwhile travelling with a released stepper motor.<br>- If the steered wheel angle changes more than 8 degrees, the system automatically turns back to the recorded position If the driver moves the stepper motor meanwhile an alignment at the rest position is in progress, the alignment will be aborted.   |
| AUX FUNCTION 1     | This option sets the steering mode after the feedback sensor has reached the commanded position (it is used only in closed loop configurations (i.e. automatic centering). It can be set one of three :<br>- LEVEL 0 : The steering control is always active when a travel demand is active. The steer control is turned off when the travel demands are deactivated (after a 3 sec delay).<br>- LEVEL 1 : The steering control is alternatively turned off (15 secs long plus the AUXILIARY TIME) and on (3 secs long).<br>- LEVEL 2 : The steering control is alternatively turned off (15 secs long plus the AUXILIARY TIME) and on (3 secs long) but only when a travel demand is active. AUXILIARY TIME is the delay (in secs) the DC standing current takes to arrive to 0. |
| COMBI CAN PROT.    | (Not used)  |
| COMBI HZ OPT.      | (Not used)  |
| TRUCK TYPE         | This option sets the truck type.<br>- Option #3 : 13BOP-9   |
| AUTO REQ TYPE(W/G) | - None : not used.<br>- Wire Guidance : Wire Guidance function is activated.<br>- Manual : Wire Guidance function is not activated.   |

| ADJUSTMENTS      | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| SET SAT. FREQ.   | Set this adjustment to the corner frequency of the motor. SET SAT FREQ is to be meant as the maximum frequency at which the motor supplies the maximum torque (it is the superior limit of the constant torque characteristic). Frequency higher than SET SAT FREQUENCY gets the motor weakened.   |
| OVERSAT FREQ.    | The maximum motor frequency is set with the sum between SET SAT FREQ and OVERSAT FREQ. OVERSAT FREQ is the increment, over the SET SAT FREQUENCY, in which the steering motor works with degraded flux (weakening area). Default choice is 1 Hz (i.e. the steering motor never works in the weakening region).   |
| MAXIMUM SLIP     | (Factory adjusted). MAXIMUM SLIP modifies the acceleration and deceleration ramp for the frequency in the motor. Higher MAXIMUM SLIP gets faster acceleration and deceleration ramp. If the encoder is used for the motor control (ENCODER CONTROL is On), MAXIMUM SLIP has another meaning: it is the slip to be applied when the control is sourcing the maximum current.  |
| AUX VOLTAGE #1   | (Factory adjusted). This is the self-acquired offset value of the stepper motor line connected to CNA#9. The default value is 2.500 mV and can be re-acquired by rolling the DEBUG OUTPUT to 0.  |
| AUX VOLTAGE #2   | (Factory adjusted). This is the self-acquired offset value of the stepper motor line connected to CNA#8. The default value is 2.500 mV and can be re-acquired by rolling the DEBUG OUTPUT to 0.  |
| NO LOAD CURRENT  | In order it shall be possible to weaken the steering motor when lightened (reducing power loss in the motor), it is necessary to specify the current the motor drains when working full flux and without load (NO LOAD CURRENT). To find this value it is necessary to set the DEBUG OUTPUT to level 10 and to measure the current in the motor when running without load and a frequency close to SET SAT FREQ/2.   |
| SET STEER 0-POS. | (This parameter used for Wire Guidance function)<br>This parameter is used for the procedure of the Wire Guidance setting.   |
| WG REV. OFFSET   | (This parameter used for Wire Guidance function)<br>This parameter is used for the procedure of the Wire Guidance setting.   |
| AUTOTEACHING     | This option (on/off) is used to launch the autoteaching procedure. Take care there is not mechanical angle limitation before to turn it on. Then recycle the key and the steering motor starts an automatic sequence to collect the ENC COUNT AT 360 and ENC COUNT AT 180. If the collected couple is consistent ( ENC COUNT AT 180 stays inside the window from 3/8 to 6/8 of ENC COUNT AT 360) they are automatically saved on the settings SET ENC AT 360 and SET ENC AT 180. If the autoteaching procedure successful ends, the display switches from the DATA ACQUISITION alarm to the collected values (in the range 0 to 5Vdc. Left side shows the ENC COUNT AT 360 value; the right side shows the ENC COUNT AT 180 value). If the couple of values is not consistent they were not saved and the display switches cyclically from the collected data to the DATA ACQUISITION inscription. |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| SPEED LIMIT      | (Stepper Motor version only). Level 0 to 9. It determines the scaling factor between the speed of the steering wheel and the speed of the steering motor but only when the steering wheel is fast turning. By increasing the SPEED LIMIT value, the steering motor speed increases too. In practice, it sets the maximum motor speed when the steering wheel is fast turning.  |
| AUX FUNCTION 3   | <p>(Stepper Motor version only). Level 0 to 9. This setting performs the Dynamic Numbness compensation: it consists of a reduction in the steer sensitivity when the truck is driving at high speed. To get this goal, it is necessary to attenuate the scaling factor between the speed of the steering wheel and the speed of the steering motor. AUX FUNCTION #3 does that but only when the steering wheel is fast turning. This attenuation must be proportional to the drive speed. At full drive speed the attenuation of the scaling factor is maximum.</p> <p>AUX FUNCTION #3 to Level 0 means no attenuation of the scaling factor with the truck speed.</p> <p>AUX FUNCTION #3 to Level 9 means maximum attenuation of the scaling factor with the truck speed.</p> <p>Obviously, to perform the Dynamic Numbness compensation, it is necessary to know the drive speed and so the eps-ac WG must be CAN Bus connected.</p> |
| SENSITIVITY      | (Stepper Motor version only). Level 0 to 9. It determines the scaling factor between the speed of the steering wheel and the speed of the steering motor but only when the steering wheel is slow turning. By increasing the SENSITIVITY value, the steering motor speed increases too. In practice, it changes the sensitivity of the steering wheel when it is slow turning.   |
| AUX FUNCTION 2   | <p>(Stepper Motor version only). Level 0 to 9. This setting performs the Dynamic Numbness compensation: it consists of a reduction in the steer sensitivity when the truck is driving at high speed. To get this goal, it is necessary to attenuate the scaling factor between the speed of the steering wheel and the speed of the steering motor. AUX FUNCTION #2 does that but only when the steering wheel is slow turning. This attenuation must be proportional to the drive speed. At full drive speed the attenuation of the scaling factor is maximum.</p> <p>AUX FUNCTION #2 to Level 0 means no attenuation of the scaling factor with the truck speed.</p> <p>AUX FUNCTION #2 to Level 9 means maximum attenuation of the scaling factor with the truck speed.</p> <p>Obviously, to perform the Dynamic Numbness compensation, it is necessary to know the drive speed and so the eps-ac WG must be CAN Bus connected.</p> |
| CREEP SPEED      | Level 0 to 9. It sets a minimum amount of motor torque when the steering motor is slow turning. It is useful to neutralize the recall torque generated by the elastic tyre on the steered wheel.   |
| COMPENSATION     | <p>Level 0 to 2. This parameter applies a compensation for the drops in the motor connections to have a real Emf/f control law.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: No compensation.</li> <li>- LEVEL 1: Compensate the drop on power mosfets and cables.</li> <li>- LEVEL 2: Compensate the drop on power mosfet, cables and motor resistance.</li> </ul>   |
| 1ST ANGLE COARSE | (RTC version only). This parameter regulates in fine steps the maximum steered wheel angle in the direction where FEEDBACK ENC is higher than 2.5V. It is used in closed loop application only (RTC) and it is a scaling factor between the SET POINT POT reading and the FEEDBACK ENC reading. By increasing this parameter, the maximum steered wheel angle increases too.   |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| 2ND ANGLE COARSE | (RTC version only). This parameter regulates in coarse steps the maximum steered wheel angle in the direction where FEEDBACK ENC is lower than 2.5V. It is used in closed loop application only (RTC) and it is a scaling factor between the SET POINT POT reading and the FEEDBACK ENC reading. By increasing this parameter, the maximum steered wheel angle increases too. The maximum angle in RTC should be regulated in feedforward way by properly adjusting these angle settings. (i.e. in open loop application the angle is limited through the settings MIN and MAX MANUAL ANGLE with LIMIT DEVICE to On when FEEDBACK ENC overtakes the limits. In closed loop we can set MIN and MAX MANUAL ANG to 100% and the angle limitation will be carried out in a more narrow range with the 1ST and 2ND ANGLE settings).                  |
| OVERANGLE 3DEGX  | (Not used)  |
| ANTIROLLBACK     | Adjusts the standstill torque after the steer handle is released and the travel demand deactivated. It is in percentage of the maximum current. Injecting a continuous current in the motor generates the stand still torque. It is useful to neutralize the recall torque generated by the elastic tyre on the steered wheel.  |
| LAG FB REGULAT.  | (This parameter used for Wire Guidance function)<br>Level 0 to 9. It is used to set the integral (lag) contribution to a PID algorithm for RTC, AUTC and WG functions. The integral contribution is applied to the FEEDBACK ENC value only. It works like a low pass filter to get smooth the pursuing next to the commanded position. The derivative (lead) contribution generates dither that is possible to reduce by increasing this adjustment. Obviously lag and lead regulations influence the stability of the closed loop and so different setting must be empirically tried to avoid oscillations.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: lowest lag contribution (high cut off frequency low pass filter).</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: highest lag contribution (low cut off frequency low pass filter).</li> </ul>            |
| LEAD FB REGULAT. | (This parameter used for Wire Guidance function)<br>Level 0 to 9. It is used to set the derivative (lead) contribution to a PID algorithm for RTC, AUTC and WG functions. The derivative contribution is applied to the FEEDBACK ENC value only. High LEAD FB REGULAT value brakes the steering motor in advance respect to the commanded position so avoiding the overshooting of the commanded position. On the other side generates damping and dither, close to the commanded position. Obviously lag and lead regulations influence the stability of the closed loop and so different setting must be empirically tried to avoid oscillations.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: lowest lead contribution (overshooting is favourite).</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: highest lead contribution (damping is favourite).</li> </ul> |
| LAG WG REGULAT.  | (This parameter used for Wire Guidance function)  |
| LEAD WG REGULAT. | (This parameter used for Wire Guidance function)  |
| WG FWD GAIN      | Level 0 to 9. It is used to set the proportional contribution to a PID algorithm in WG mode and FWD direction only. The proportional contribution is applied to the difference between the commanded position (position error coming from the FWD antenna) and the real position (steered wheel angle). The accuracy of the pursuing between commanded and real position increases if WG FWD GAIN increases.  |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| WG FWD POT       | <p>Level 0 to 9. It is a scaling factor applied to the FEEDBACK ENC value in WG mode FWD direction only. This scaling factor reduces when WG FWD POT increases. To close the loop, the position error coming from the FWD antenna is compared with the FEEDBACK ENC value after the scaling with WG FWD POT. As consequence, when the scaling factor is low also the weight of the FEEDBACK ENC is low and a wider steered wheel angle is required to close the loop.</p> <p>As a thumb rule, WG FWD POT sets the amplitude of the steered wheel angle required to neutralize a certain position error in the FWD antenna. In practice, when WG FWD POT is low, the steered wheel angle makes very short correction to pursuit the commanded position coming from the FWD antenna; when WG FWD POT is high, the steered wheel angle makes large correction to pursuit the commanded position coming from the FWD antenna.</p>  |
| WG REV GAIN      | <p>Level 0 to 9. It is used to set the proportional contribute to a PID algorithm in WG mode and REV direction only. The proportional contribution is applied to the difference between the commanded position (position error coming from a combination between REV and FWD antennas) and the real position (steered wheel angle). The accuracy of the pursuing between commanded and real position increases if WG REV GAIN increases.</p>   |
| WG REV POT       | <p>Level 0 to 9. It is a scaling factor applied to the FEEDBACK ENC value in WG mode REV direction only. This scaling factor reduces when WG REV POT increases. To close the loop, the position error coming from a combination between REV and FWD antenna is compared with the FEEDBACK ENC value after the scaling with WG REV POT. As consequence, when the scaling factor is low, also the weight of the FEEDBACK ENC is low and a wider steered wheel angle is required to close the loop.</p> <p>As a thumb rule, WG REV POT sets the amplitude of the steered wheel angle required to neutralize a certain position error in the antennas. In practice, when WG REV POT is low, the steered wheel angle makes very short correction to pursuit the commanded position coming from the antennas; when WG REV POT is high, the steered wheel angle makes large correction to pursuit the commanded position coming from the antennas.</p>  |
| WG REV ANT       | <p>Level 0 to 9. In WG mode REV direction only, the commanded position is a combination between REV and FWD antenna. In this combination, the scaling factor for the FWD antenna is set with WG REV ANT. This scaling factor increases with the setting WG REV ANT in the range 0 to 0.8. When WG REV ANT is low, also the contribution of the FWD antenna to the position error is low: as consequence the truck makes wide waves on the wire in the steered wheel side because it is insensitive to the FWD antenna error. When WG REV ANT is high, the contribution of the FWD antenna to the position error is high: as consequence the waves in the steered wheel side are attenuated because it is sensitive to the FWD antenna error. Obviously you have to pay something for that: in fact the waves in the REV antenna side increases when WG REV ANT increases.</p> <p>At last, let me underline that care must be taken in order the contribution of the FWD antenna never overcomes the contribution of the REV antenna in WG mode REV direction. To avoid this risk, the FWD antenna is weighed with a scaling factor in the range 0 to 0.8 (depending on WG REV ANT), meanwhile the REV antenna is weighed with a scaling factor equal to 1. Unfortunately, the asymmetries in the truck frame, could distort the signals from the antenna giving more weight to the FWD antenna infringing the above rule. To reduce the risk lower value for WG REV ANT are preferred.</p> |
| AXLE DISTANCE CM | <p>This adjustment specifies the distance between the axle of the load wheel and the axle of the steered wheel. AXLE DISTANCE CM=200 means 2meters.</p>  |
| FWD DISPLAC CM   | <p>This adjustment specifies the distance between the FWD antenna barycenter and the axle of the steered wheel (used in acquisition mode FWD direction only). The distance is positive if the FWD antenna is mounted in front of the steered wheel; it is negative if the antenna is behind the steered wheel. FWD DISPLAC CM=20 means 20cm.</p>   |
| REV DISPLAC CM   | <p>This adjustment specifies the distance between the REV antenna barycenter and the axle of the load wheel (used in acquisition mode REV direction only). The distance is positive if the REV antenna is mounted externally respect to the load wheel; it is negative if the antenna is behind the load wheel. REV DISPLAC CM=20 means 20cm</p>   |



| PARAMETER      | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------|--|
| SMOOTH FWD ACQ | <p>This adjustment is used in acquisition mode FWD direction only. When the truck converges on the wire and the FWD antenna senses the field, the steered wheel rotates to direct the truck toward the line of the wire. As consequence, the FWD antenna crosses and overshoots the wire before it comes back to align the truck with it. It is possible to adjust the amplitude of this overshooting with SMOOTH FWD ACQ. The larger the FWD antenna crosses the wire the shorter the time it takes to turn lock-on mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: Small FWD antenna overshoot.</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: Wide FWD antenna overshoot.</li> </ul>   |
| SMOOTH REV ACQ | <p>(Level 0 is suggested). This adjustment is used in acquisition mode REV direction only. When the truck converges on the wire and the REV antenna senses the field, the steered wheel rotates to direct the truck toward the line of the wire. As consequence, the REV antenna crosses and overshoots the wire before it comes back to align the truck with it. It is possible to adjust the amplitude of this overshooting with SMOOTH REV ACQ.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: Small REV antenna overshoot (suggested).</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: Wide REV antenna overshoot.</li> </ul>   |
| MAX ANGLE      | <p>This adjustment limits the steered wheel angle when the truck is travelling lock-on on the wire. This angle limitation is done in feedforward way (i.e. by limiting the wished steered wheel angle). MAX ANGLE sets the positive limit for the steered wheel angle (FEEDBACK ENC higher than 2.5V). Angle measurement uses the difference SET MAX ENC – SET MIN ENC corresponding to 180 degrees. (When the feedback potentiometer is present the angle measurement uses the difference SET MAX FB POT – SET MIN FB POT corresponding to 180 degrees).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: Steered wheel angle limited to +0.75 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 1: Steered wheel angle limited to +1 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 2: Steered wheel angle limited to +1.25 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 3: Steered wheel angle limited to +1.5 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 4: Steered wheel angle limited to +1.75 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 5: Steered wheel angle limited to +2 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 6: Steered wheel angle limited to +2.5 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 7: Steered wheel angle limited to +3 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 8: Steered wheel angle limited to +4 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: Steered wheel angle limited to +8 degrees</li> </ul> <p>A LOSING STRAIGHT warning occurs when the steered wheel angle overtakes 1.5 times the above limit.</p> <p>An ANGLE alarm occurs when the steered wheel angle overtakes 2 times the above limit.</p> |
| MIN ANGLE      | <p>This adjustment limits the steered wheel angle when the truck is travelling lock-on on the wire. This angle limitation is done in feedforward way (i.e. by limiting the wished steered wheel angle). MIN ANGLE sets the negative limit for the steered wheel angle (FEEDBACK ENC less than 2.5V). Angle measurement uses the difference SET MAX ENC – SET MIN ENC corresponding to 180 degrees. (When the feedback potentiometer is present the angle measurement uses the difference SET MAX FB POT – SET MIN FB POT corresponding to 180 degrees).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: Steered wheel angle limited to -0.75 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 1: Steered wheel angle limited to -1 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 2: Steered wheel angle limited to -1.25 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 3: Steered wheel angle limited to -1.5 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 4: Steered wheel angle limited to -1.75 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 5: Steered wheel angle limited to -2 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 6: Steered wheel angle limited to -2.5 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 7: Steered wheel angle limited to -3 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 8: Steered wheel angle limited to -4 degrees</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: Steered wheel angle limited to -8 degrees</li> </ul> <p>A LOSING STRAIGHT warning occurs when the steered wheel angle overtakes 1.5 times the above limit.</p> <p>An ANGLE alarm occurs when the steered wheel angle overtakes 2 times the above limit.</p>   |

| PARAMETER   | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------|---|
| MAX FWD ERR | <p>This adjustment handles a continuous monitoring of the FWD antenna lateral drift (SIDE ERROR FWD) when the truck is travelling lock-on mode. MAX FWD ERR limits the positive drift for SIDE ERROR FWD. When the SIDE ERROR FWD overcomes the limit value showing in the next list, an alarm occurs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +24mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 1: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +28mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 2: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +32mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 3: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +36mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 4: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +40mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 5: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +45mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 6: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +50mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 7: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +56mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 8: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +62mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to +68mm</li> </ul> <p>When SIDE ERROR FWD overtakes the positive limit specified with this setting, a LATERAL OUT alarm occurs.</p> <p>When SIDE ERROR FWD overtakes 0.75 times the positive limit specified with this setting, a LOSING PATH warning occurs.</p> <p>When all the adjustments MAX FWD ERR, MIN FWD ERR, MAX REV ERR and MIN REV ERR are to Level 9, the LATERAL OUT alarm is masked.</p> |
| MIN FWD ERR | <p>This adjustment handles a continuous monitoring of the FWD antenna lateral drift (SIDE ERROR FWD) when the truck is travelling lock-on mode. MIN FWD ERR limits the negative drift for SIDE ERROR FWD. When the SIDE ERROR FWD overcomes the limit showing in the next list, an alarm occurs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -24mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 1: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -28mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 2: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -32mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 3: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -36mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 4: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -40mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 5: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -45mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 6: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -50mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 7: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -56mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 8: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -62mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: SIDE ERROR FWD limited to -68mm</li> </ul> <p>When SIDE ERROR FWD overtakes the negative limit specified with this setting, a LATERAL OUT alarm occurs.</p> <p>When SIDE ERROR FWD overtakes 0.75 times the negative limit specified with this setting, a LOSING PATH warning occurs.</p> <p>When all the adjustments MAX FWD ERR, MIN FWD ERR, MAX REV ERR and MIN REV ERR are to Level 9, the LATERAL OUT alarm is masked.</p>       |
| MAX REV ERR | <p>This adjustment handles a continuous monitoring of the REV antenna lateral drift (SIDE ERROR REV) when the truck is travelling lock-on mode. MAX REV ERR limits the positive drift for SIDE ERROR REV. When the SIDE ERROR REV overcomes the limit value showing in the next list, an alarm occurs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +24mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 1: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +28mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 2: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +32mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 3: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +36mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 4: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +40mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 5: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +45mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 6: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +50mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 7: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +56mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 8: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +62mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: SIDE ERROR REV limited to +68mm</li> </ul> <p>When SIDE ERROR REV overtakes the positive limit specified with this setting, a LATERAL OUT alarm occurs.</p> <p>When SIDE ERROR REV overtakes 0.75 times the positive limit specified with this setting, a LOSING PATH warning occurs.</p> <p>When all the adjustments MAX FWD ERR, MIN FWD ERR, MAX REV ERR and MIN REV ERR are to Level 9, the LATERAL OUT alarm is masked.</p> |



| PARAMETER   | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------|--|
| MIN REV ERR | <p>"This adjustment handles a continuous monitoring of the REV antenna lateral drift (SIDE ERROR REV) when the truck is travelling lock-on mode. MIN REV ERR limits the negative drift for SIDE ERROR REV. When the SIDE ERROR REV overcomes the limit value showing in the next list, an alarm occurs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LEVEL 0: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -24mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 1: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -28mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 2: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -32mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 3: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -36mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 4: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -40mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 5: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -45mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 6: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -50mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 7: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -56mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 8: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -62mm</li> <li>- LEVEL 9: SIDE ERROR REV limited to -68mm</li> </ul> <p>When SIDE ERROR REV overtakes the negative limit specified with this setting, a LATERAL OUT alarm occurs.<br/> When SIDE ERROR REV overtakes 0.75 times the negative limit specified with this setting, a LOSING PATH warning occurs.<br/> When all the adjustments MAX FWD ERR, MIN FWD ERR, MAX REV ERR and MIN REV ERR are to Level 9, the LATERAL OUT alarm is masked. "</p> |

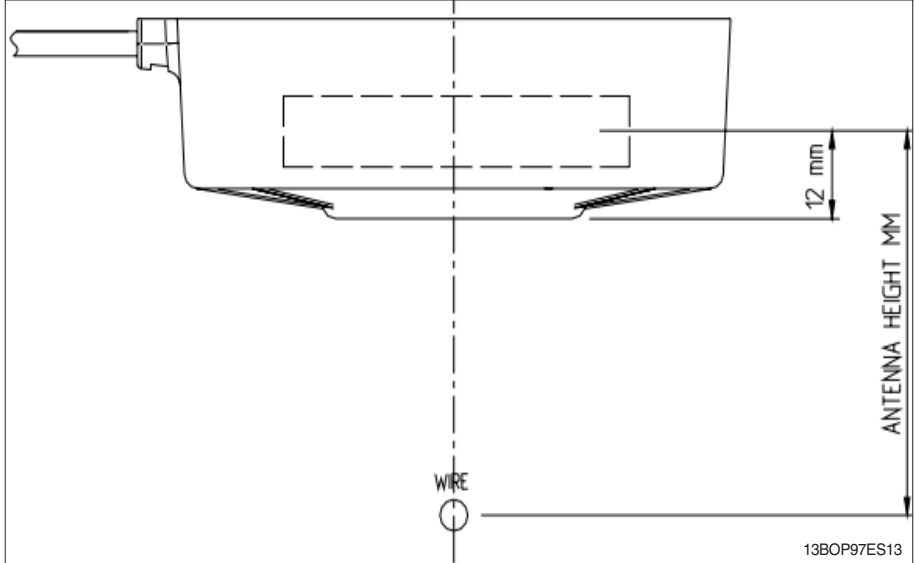
| EPS MASTER       |   |
|------------------|---|
| MONITORING       | DESCRIPTION   |
| STEPPER MOTOR    | Voltage value with 2 decimal digit. Measurement of the stepper motor speed with sign in the range 0 to $\pm 5V_{dc}$ .  |
| SPEED REFERENCE  | (Not used)  |
| FEEDBACK ENC.    | Voltage value with 2 decimal digit. Measurement (scaled in the range 0 to $5V_{dc}$ ) of the position of the feedback encoder connected to CNB#7 and CNB#8.   |
| FINE WHEEL ANGLE | (Not used)  |
| TEMPERATURE      | Degrees. Temperature of the controller base plate.  |
| MOTOR TEMPERAT.  | Degrees. Temperature of the motor windings measured with the thermal sensor inside the motor and connected to CNB#3.  |
| FREQUENCY        | Hertz value with 2 decimal digit. This is the frequency applied to the steering motor.  |
| SAT FREQ HZ      | "Herz value with 2 decimal digit. This is a real time magnetic flux measurement: $V_{battery}/SAT.FREQ.HZ$ provides real time the linked flux in the motor. The flux in the motor is modulated from 75% to 100% of the maximum flux. The maximum flux is $V_{battery}/SET.SAT.FREQ$ . The minimum flux is $V_{battery}/(1.33*SET.SAT.FREQ)$ . When the motor is loaded, SAT.FREQ.HZ is equal to SET.SAT.FREQ; when the motor is lightened the flux reduces and SAT.FREQ.HZ increases up to $1.33*SET.SAT.FREQ$ ." |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE    | It is a percentage. 100% means the sine waves in the motor have the maximum PWM amplitude.  |
| MOTOR CURRENT    | Ampere value. Root Mean Square value of the line current in the motor.  |
| ENC SPEED        | Herz value with 2 decimal digit. This is the speed of the motor measured with the encoder on the motor shaft.   |

| EPS MASTER       |   |
|------------------|---|
| MONITORING       | DESCRIPTION   |
| ENDSTROKE CW     | Provides real time the active state (ON) or not of the CW toggle switch (connected to CNA#3). It is On when CNA#3 is low.   |
| ENDSTROKE ACW    | Provides real time the active state (ON) or not of the CCW toggle switch (connected to CNA#3). It is On when CNA#3 is low.  |
| CW LIMIT LEVEL   | When LIMIT DEVICE is set On, and the feedback sensor overtakes SET MAX ENC (or SET MAX FB POT), the steered wheel angle will be limited and CW LIMIT LEVEL turns ON (active).   |
| ACW LIMIT LEVEL  | When LIMIT DEVICE is set On, and the feedback sensor is lower than SET MIN ENC (or SET MIN FB POT), the steered wheel angle will be limited and ACW LIMIT LEVEL turns ON (active).  |
| MM ALARM SWITCH  | It is On when the safety contact belonging to the main uC is closed.  |
| SM ALARM SWITCH  | It is On when the safety contact belonging to the slave uC (supervisor) is closed.  |
| HIGH RESOL. AD   | It turns ON when the feedback pot is processed with a high resolution AD.   |
| ENC COUNT AT 360 | Voltage value with two digits in the range 0 to +/-5Vdc value. This reading supplies the encoder counting corresponding to a complete steered wheel revolution in the range 0 to +/- 5.00Vdc. At rest it assumes a 5Vdc value, after a first valid falling edge on the straight ahead sensor it switches from 5Vdc to 0Vdc. After a second valid falling edge on the straight ahead sensor it switches to an intermediate value (between 0Vdc and +/-5Vdc) corresponding to the encoder counting for a full steered wheel revolution.   |
| ENC COUNT AT 180 | Voltage value with two digits in the range 0 to +/-5Vdc value. This reading supplies the encoder counting corresponding to a quasi-half steered wheel revolution in the range 0 to +/- 5.00Vdc. At rest it assumes a 5Vdc value, after a first valid falling edge on the straight ahead sensor it switches from 5Vdc to 0Vdc. After a second valid falling edge on the straight ahead sensor it switches to an intermediate value (between 0Vdc and +/-5Vdc) corresponding to the encoder counting for a side to side iron plate rotation. ENC COUNT AT 180 is expected being about a half of the ENC COUNT AT 360. |
| WHEEL ANGLE      | It provides the current angle of the drive wheel by the degree.   |
| AUTO IN PROGRESS | Provides real time the information the eps-ac0 follows the manual command (AUTO INPROGRESS is OFF) or is executing an automatic centering (AUTO IN PROGRESS is ON).   |
| TRUCK MOVING     | It provides the state of the travel demand for driving the truck.   |
| LOCK ON          | It turns ON when the trucks may drive full speed on the wire in WG mode (lock-on state).  |
| REV ANT LEADS    | (Not used)  |
| FWD ANT LEADS    | (Not used)  |
| TRACK REV        | (Not used)  |
| TRACK FWD        | (Not used)  |
| DISTANCE REV     | Centimetres with 1 decimal digit. It provides the measurement in CM of the REV antenna lateral shift. This is a coarse estimation in a large window (+/-10 cm) obtained comparing the real time strength of the field with the strength of the field on the aligned truck.  |
| DISTANCE FWD     | Centimetres with 1 decimal digit. It provides the measurement in CM of the FWD antenna lateral shift. This is a coarse estimation in a large window (+/-10 cm) obtained comparing the real time strength of the field with the strength of the field on the aligned truck.  |

| EPS MASTER       |   |
|------------------|---|
| MONITORING       | DESCRIPTION   |
| APPR. ANGLE REV  | Degrees. It provides the measurement of the incidence angle of the truck against the wire. This measurement is picked up by the REV antenna and transferred via CAN Bus to the eps-ac WG. |
| APPR. ANGLE FWD  | Degrees. It provides the measurement of the incidence angle of the truck against the wire. This measurement is picked up by the FWD antenna and transferred via CAN Bus to the eps-ac WG. |
| SIDE VIRTUAL ERR | (Not used)  |
| SIDE ERROR REV   | Millimetres without decimal digit. It provides the measurement in MM of the REV antenna lateral shift.  |
| SIDE ERROR FWD   | Millimetres without decimal digit. It provides the measurement in MM of the FWD antenna lateral shift.  |
| 180 DEGREES MODE | (Not used)  |
| LEAD ERR FILT MM | (Not used)  |

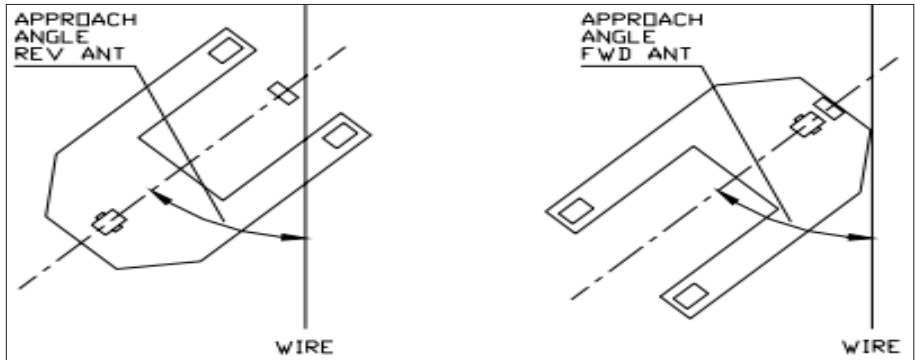
#### (6) SMART ANTENNA

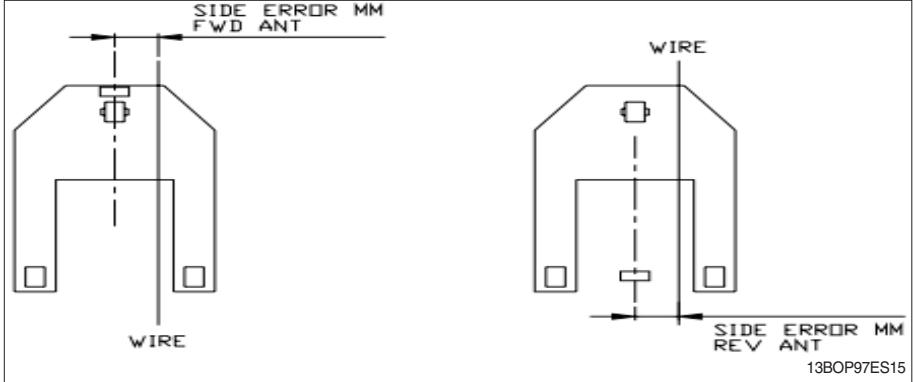
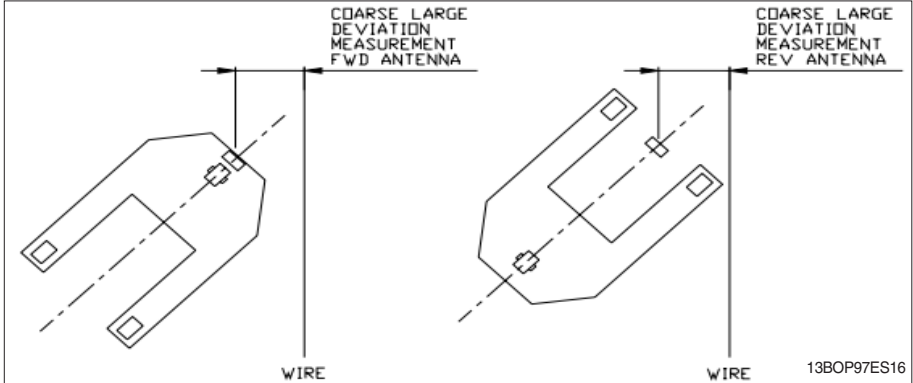
| PARAMETER       | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------------|--|
| LINE FREQ. HZ   | This is the specification of the frequency in the wire :<br>- 5200<br>- 6200<br>- 7000<br>- 9100<br>- 10000  |
| LAG REGULATION  | This is the integral contribute to an embedded PID corrective network applied to the lateral deviation. This is used in order to avoid the oscillations (instability) of the Wire Guidance closed loop when travelling high speed. During the set-up procedure try different pair settings LAG and LEAD REGULATION until the truck has the best behaviour on the wire during travelling. It is strongly suggested the same setting for LEAD (and LAG) REGULATION on both the antennas.<br>This parameter attenuates at high frequency the dynamic slope of the lateral deviation of the antenna (SIDE ERROR MM). So it works as a low pass filter on the LEAD REGULATION contribute.<br>- Level 0 is for no lag (integral) correction.<br>- Level 9 is for maximum low pass filtering.<br>Intermediate levels are for proportionally increasing lag (integral) contribute. |
| LEAD REGULATION | This is the derivative contribute to an embedded PID corrective network applied to the lateral deviation. This is used in order to avoid the oscillations (instability) of the Wire Guidance closed loop when travelling high speed. During the set-up procedure try different pair settings LAG and LEAD REGULATION until the truck has the best behaviour on the wire during travelling. It is strongly suggested the same setting for LEAD (and LAG) REGULATION on both the antennas.<br>This parameter amplifies the dynamic slope of the lateral deviation of the antenna (SIDE ERROR MM).<br>- Level 0 is for no lead (derivative) correction.<br>- Level 9 is for maximum lead (derivative) correction.<br>Intermediate levels are for proportionally increasing lead (derivative) contribute.  |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| ACQUISITION AREA | <p>This setting modifies the threshold on the field strength at which the antenna assumes the field perceived. It is tailored on the ALIGNED STRENGTH setting. It defines the area around the wire in which the antenna assumes the wire perceived.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Level 0 is for a low sensitive antenna. (e.g. for an ALIGN STRENGTH = 65% It assumes the field perceived when the FIELD STRENGTH reading is higher than 34%).</li> <li>- Level 9 is for a high sensitive antenna. (e.g. for an ALIGN STRENGTH = 65% It assumes the field perceived when the FIELD STRENGTH reading is higher than 10%).</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: disregarding the ALIGNED STRENGTH and ACQUISITION AREA settings, the antenna rejects to assume the field perceived when the FIELD STRENGTH is smaller than a minimum threshold of 10% of the fullscale 100% field strength.</p> <p>Intermediate levels are for proportionally increasing the minimum accepted field strength.</p> |
| ANT. HEIGHT MM   | <p>Specify the height of the antenna against the wire. The value to be booted must be measured between the wire and the core of the Side Coil. The core of the Side Coil is about 12mm upper than the bottom circular surface of the antenna box. This setting gets the SIDE ERROR measurement directly converted into millimeters. It may assume the range values from 30 to 75 mm in 5mm step.</p>    |
| STRENGTH ACQ.    | This parameter is used for the procedure of the Wire Guidance setting.   |

| MONITORING     | DESCRIPTION   |
|----------------|---|
| SET SAT. FREQ. | Set this adjustment to the corner frequency of the motor. SET SAT FREQ is to be meant as the maximum frequency at which the motor supplies the maximum torque (it is the superior limit of the constant torque characteristic). Frequency higher than SET SAT FREQUENCY gets the motor weakened.  |
| OVERSAT FREQ.  | The maximum motor frequency is set with the sum between SET SAT FREQ and OVERSAT FREQ. OVERSAT FREQ is the increment, over the SET SAT FREQUENCY, in which the steering motor works with degraded flux (weakening area). Default choice is 1 Hz (i.e. the steering motor never works in the weakening region).  |
| MAXIMUM SLIP   | (Factory adjusted). MAXIMUM SLIP modifies the acceleration and deceleration ramp for the frequency in the motor. Higher MAXIMUM SLIP gets faster acceleration and deceleration ramp. If the encoder is used for the motor control (ENCODER CONTROL is On), MAXIMUM SLIP has another meaning: it is the slip to be applied when the control is sourcing the maximum current. |

| MONITORING       | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--|
| AUX VOLTAGE #1   | (Factory adjusted). This is the self-acquired offset value of the stepper motor line connected to CNA#9. The default value is 2.500 mV and can be re-acquired by rolling the DEBUG OUTPUT to 0.  |
| AUX VOLTAGE #2   | (Factory adjusted). This is the self-acquired offset value of the stepper motor line connected to CNA#8. The default value is 2.500 mV and can be re-acquired by rolling the DEBUG OUTPUT to 0.  |
| NO LOAD CURRENT  | In order it shall be possible to weaken the steering motor when lightened (reducing power loss in the motor), it is necessary to specify the current the motor drains when working full flux and without load (NO LOAD CURRENT). To find this value it is necessary to set the DEBUG OUTPUT to level 10 and to measure the current in the motor when running without load and a frequency close to SET SAT FREQ/2.   |
| SET STEER 0-POS. | (This parameter used for Wire Guidance function)<br>Please see the procedure of the Wire Guidance setting.   |
| WG REV. OFFSET   | (This parameter used for Wire Guidance function)<br>Please see the procedure of the Wire Guidance setting.   |
| AUTOTEACHING     | This option (on/off) is used to launch the autoteaching procedure. Take care there is not mechanical angle limitation before to turn it on. Then recycle the key and the steering motor starts an automatic sequence to collect the ENC COUNT AT 360 and ENC COUNT AT 180. If the collected couple is consistent ( ENC COUNT AT 180 stays inside the window from 3/8 to 6/8 of ENC COUNT AT 360) they are automatically saved on the settings SET ENC AT 360 and SET ENC AT 180. If the autoteaching procedure successful ends, the display switches from the DATA ACQUISITION alarm to the collected values (in the range 0 to 5Vdc. Left side shows the ENC COUNT AT 360 value; the right side shows the ENC COUNT AT 180 value). If the couple of values is not consistent they were not saved and the display switches cyclically from the collected data to the DATA ACQUISITION inscription. |

| PARAMETER      | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------|--|
| FREQUENCY      | About 300 Hz. Whatever is the frequency in the wire, it will be converted in a fixed frequency close to 300 Hz that corresponds to the center band frequency of the aboard filters. This conversion frequency is wished being 300 Hz $\pm$ 20Hz. If it's outside this window it is necessary a fine tuning of the antenna at the real line driver frequency.   |
| APPROACH ANGLE | <p>It provides the angle of the antenna against the wire. The antenna axle is to be aligned with the longitudinal axle of the truck and so the APPROACH ANGLE corresponds to the angle between the longitudinal axle of the truck and the wire. This angle is shown in degrees with sign. The angle reading is clamped to 70 degrees. Higher angle are considered not consistent. This APPROACH ANGLE is used during acquisition.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">13BOP97ES14</p> |

| PARAMETER        | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------|---|
| SIDE ERROR MM    | <p>It provides the lateral deviation of the barycenter of the antenna against the wire in a narrow window of +/- 80mm around the wire. The reading is directly in millimeters with sign provided that the ANTENNA HEIGHT MM is correctly adjusted. This reading is used for lock-on guide and for the detection the truck is losing the wire path.</p>    |
| SIDE DIST. CM    | <p>It provides a coarse measurement of the distance of the barycenter of the antenna against the wire in a wide window (0 to 20cm). This measurement compares the FIELD STRENGTH with the ALIGNED STRENGTH to estimate the absolute distance of the antenna against the wire. It assumes the value 0.0 when the present field is higher equal than the ALIGNED STRENGTH. The value increases over 0.0 when the present FIELD STRENGTH is smaller than ALIGNED STRENGTH. It does not matter the accuracy of this reading but this information (I mean the field strength against the ALIGNED STRENGTH) is used in the acquisition mode to proportionally correct the steered wheel angle according to the distance of the antenna against the wire.</p>  |
| ALIGNED STRENGTH | <p>This is just a recording of the field strength the antenna expects to perceive when the truck is aligned on the wire. As the current in the wire may be in a wide range (from 30mA to 100mA) it is useful the Software knows the field strength corresponding to a truck centered on the wire. The ALIGNED STRENGTH value indirectly represents this measurement of the current in the wire. The higher is the current, the higher is the field strength the antenna picks up. This reading is used to equalize the ACQUISITION AREA and the admitted field range, disregarding of the width of the current in the wire. ALIGNED STRENGTH is not a real time measurement; it is just the value acquired at the installation procedure.</p>   |
| FIELD STRENGTH   | <p>This is the real time strength field. It is a percent of the full field range the antenna is able to pick-up. When FIELD STRENGTH is equal higher than ALIGNED STRENGTH, the truck is assumed being aligned on the wire in the coarse SIDE DIST. CM reading (0.0 value).</p>   |

| PARAMETER    | DESCRIPTION  |
|--------------|--|
| ANT FWD SIDE | ON/OFF. This reading specifies the state of the MODE input (GREY wire).<br>ANT FWD SIDE is ON in the FWD side antenna (MODE to VDD).<br>ANT FWD SIDE is OFF in the REV side antenna (MODE to GND).   |
| PATH         | ON/OFF. This reading turns ON when the antenna picks-up the field.<br>The field is assumed perceived when the FIELD STRENGTH is higher than the threshold specified with the ACQUISITION AREA setting (provided that this threshold is higher than 10%). |



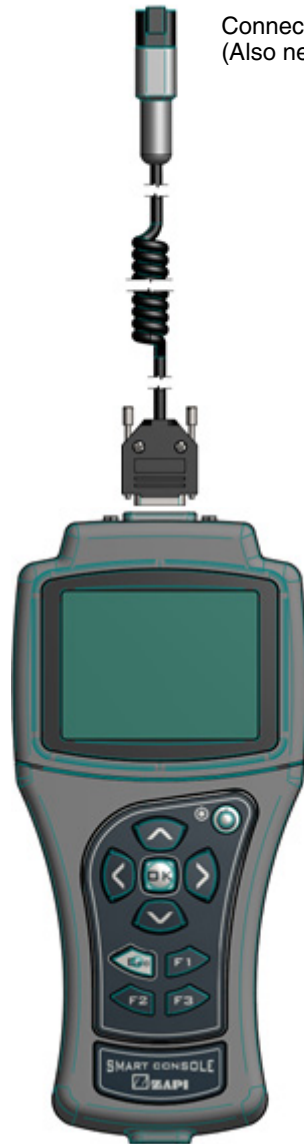
## 5) PROGRAMMING AND ADJUSTMENTS

There are two ways to adjust parameter via a smart console or buttons on a display.

※ Adjustments via buttons on a display, please refer to the display section.

### ADJUSTMENTS VIA SMART CONSOLE (Option)

Adjustment of parameters and changes to the inverter's configuration are made using the smart console.



Connect to the MAIN HARNESS of the forklift truck.  
(Also need the HARNESS-EXT\_SMART CONSOLE)

25B9UEL17

※ Please connect and disconnect it after a key switch off.

## (1) Connected

If connection is successful, the display will show a page similar to the next one.

|                 |    |      |
|-----------------|----|------|
| VMCM HY1.00     |    |      |
| 48v             | 0a | 500H |
| NO CAN MSG N.05 |    |      |

25B9UEL18

This menu shows basic information about the controller.

- First line displays the controller firmware.
- Second line shows controller voltage, controller current and hour meter.
- Last line shows the current alarm code, if present.

Press OK to access the MAIN MENU.

|                  |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|
| *MAIN MENU*      |  |  |
| PARAMETER CHANGE |  |  |
| TESTER           |  |  |
| ALARMS           |  |  |

25B9UEL19

Use UP and DOWN keys to navigate the list: once you find the desired menu press OK to enter it.

## (2) How to modify parameters

From MAIN MENU enter the desired menu (for example the PARAMETER CHANGE menu).

|                  |  |     |
|------------------|--|-----|
| PARAMETER CHANGE |  |     |
| ACCELER DELAY    |  | 1.0 |
| E. ACCELER DELAY |  | 1.5 |
| SPEED LIMIT BRK  |  | 2.2 |
| E.SPD. LIMIT BRK |  | 2.2 |

25B9UEL20

With UP and DOWN keys you can scroll the list: once you have highlighted the parameter you want to modify, press either LEFT or RIGHT keys to decrease or increase the parameter value.

Keep LEFT/RIGHT button pressed to continuously repeat the value modification ("auto-repeat" function): this function will speed up the procedure in case many parameter values must be changed.

You can press ESC to exit the menu at any time. In case parameters have been modified, the console will prompt the request to confirm/discard changes.

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| PARAMETER CHANGE                          |                                    |
| AC  | APPLY CHANGES?<br>YES=OK    NO=ESC |
| E.  |                                    |
| SP  |                                    |
| E.SPD. LIMIT BRK                      2.2 |                                    |

25B9UEL21

Description above is valid for every menu which contains parameters and options like SET OPTIONS, ADJUSTMENT, HARDWARE SETTINGS, etc.

### (3) Program Vacc

PROGRAM VACC menu has been slightly modified from old consoles. Upon entering this menu the console shows the current programmed values.

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| PROGRAM VACC       |     |
| CURRENT VALUES     |     |
| MAX                | 5.0 |
| MIN                | 0.3 |
| PRESS OK FOR SETUP |     |

25B9UEL22

When OK is pressed, PROGRAM VACC procedure starts. Console invites you:

- To select the enable switch, if any;
- To select the direction switch (either forward or backward);
- To depress the pedal to its maximum excursion.

Displayed values vary accordingly to operator inputs.

Sequence above can slightly vary depending on controller firmware. Anyway the logic remains the same: before programming the min/max values, execute any starting sequence which is necessary, then press the pedal or push the joystick.

|                           |     |     |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|
| PROGRAM VACC              |     |     |
| FORWARD                   | 0.0 | 4.5 |
| BACKWARD                  | 0.2 | 4.4 |
| SEL. ENABLE AND DIRECTION |     |     |
| THEN PRESS PEDAL          |     |     |
| (EXC TO ENTER)            |     |     |

25B9UEL23

When ESC is pressed, console asks if programmed values must be saved or discarded.

#### (4) Tester

It shows four variables at once: use UP/DOWN keys to scroll the list.

| TESTER          |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| MOTOR VALTAGE   | 0%    |
| FREQUENCY       | 0     |
| ENCODER         | 0     |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE | 24.5V |

25B9UEL24

#### (5) Alarms

It shows all controller alarms at once.

| ALARMS              |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| NO CAN MESSAGE      | 10h |
| INCORRECT START     | 2h  |
| NONE                | 0h  |
| NONE                | 0h  |
| NONE                | 0h  |
| F1 TO CLEAR LOGBOOK |     |

25B9UEL25

Five is the maximum number of alarm codes which is stored inside the controller.

Colors are used to separate recurrent alarm codes from rare events. In order of increasing frequency, alarm names can be:

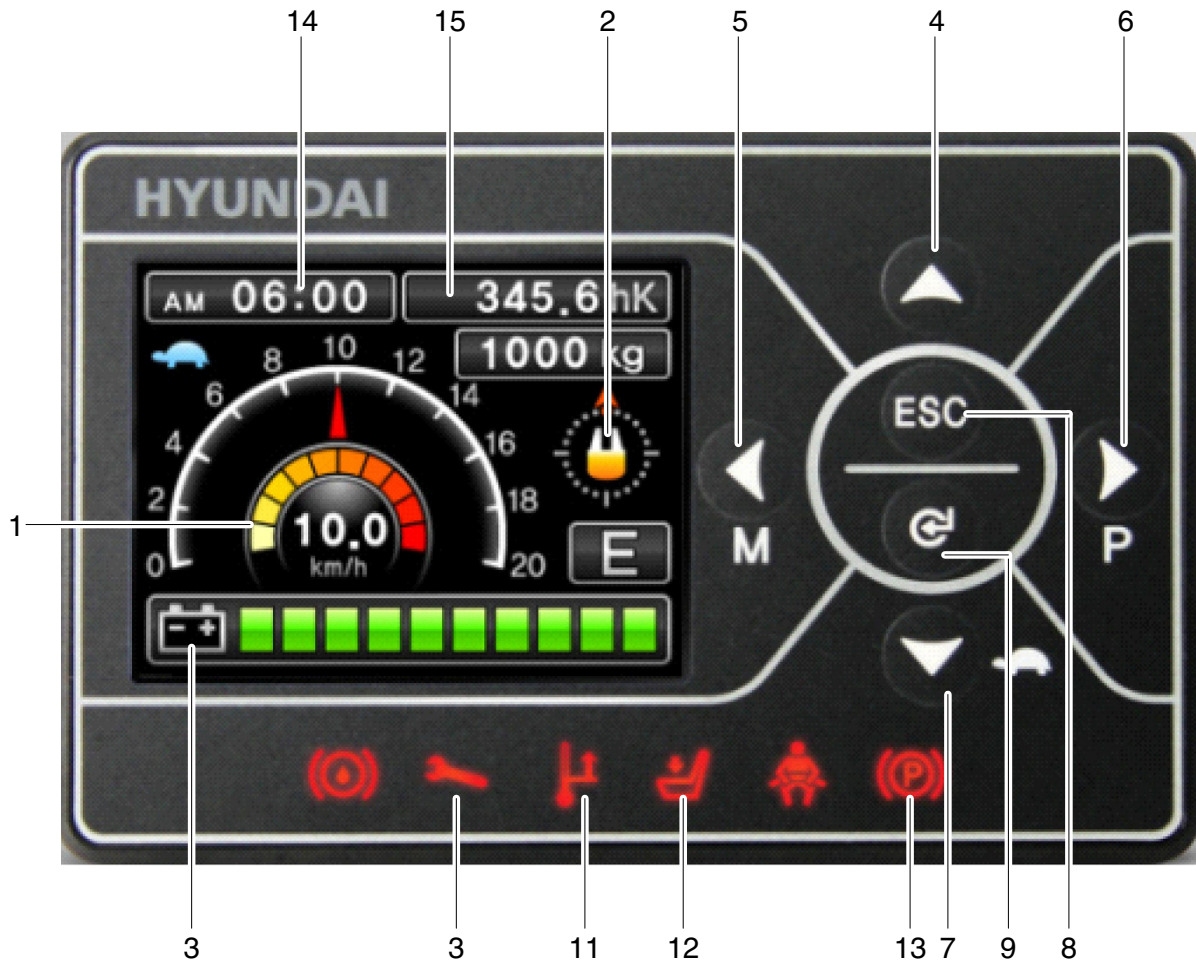
- White: up to 5 occurrences
- Yellow: up to 20,
- Orange: up to 40,
- Red: more than 40.

Use UP/DOWN to select a certain alarm in the list: if OK is pressed, additional pieces of information about that alarm are displayed. Press F1 to clear the alarm logbook of the controller: once F1 is pressed, the console asks for confirmation.

## 7. DISPLAY

### 1) STRUCTURE

The instrument panel (display) has six built-in red LED, which provide the operator with an easy information about the status of some truck devices.

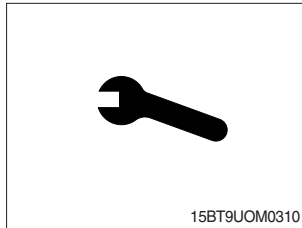


13BOP93KY05A

- |  |                              |                                      |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 Speed (Digital)                              | 6 Performance / Scroll right | 13 Park brake                        |
| 2 Steering wheel position and travel direction | 7 Turtle / Scroll down       | 14 Time / Height select (OPT)        |
| 3 Battery discharge indicator                  | 8 ESC / Back                 | 15 Hour-meter / Height present (OPT) |
| 4 Scroll up / Height indicator (OPT)           | 9 Enter                      |                                      |
| 5 Menu / Scroll left                           | 10 Error warning lamp        |                                      |
|  | 11 High temp warning lamp    |                                      |
|  | 12 Dead man switch           |                                      |

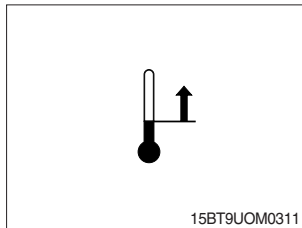
## 2) WARNING LAMP

### (1) Error warning lamp



This LED lights when an electric device (controller, motor, cable, etc.) is in abnormal condition.

### (2) High temp warning lamp



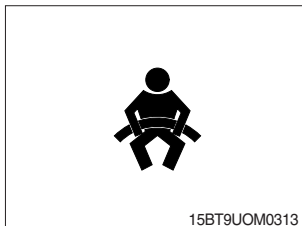
This LED lights when the controller or motor temperature is high.

### (3) Dead man switch



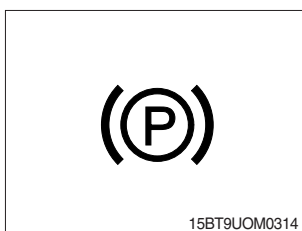
This LED light when the operator step on the dead man switch.

### (4) Seat belt warning lamp



This LED blinks When operator starts the truck, LED blinks for 5 seconds, which means initial diagnosis is on going, and buttons on display will work properly just after the diagnosis is completed.

### (5) Parking brake warning lamp

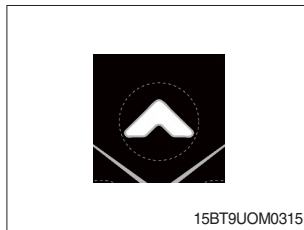


This LED lights when the parking brake is activated.

### 3) BUTTON

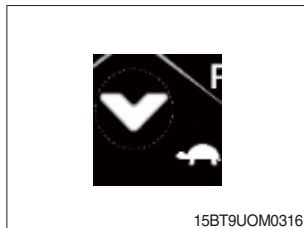
These buttons are used to select or change the menu and input value of the LCD function and display menu.

#### (1) Up button



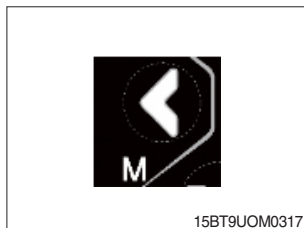
Press to select upward move.

#### (2) DOWN/TURTLE button



Press to select downward move.  
TURTLE MODE ON/OFF

#### (3) LEFT/MENU button



Press to select leftward move.  
Go into the menu.

#### (4) RIGHT/PERFORMANCE button



Press to select rightward move.  
POWER MODE H/N/E

#### (5) Cancel (ESC) button



Press to select cancel.  
Keep pressing this button shows PASSWORD entry field.

#### (6) ENTER button



Press to select Enter.



#### 4) LCD FUNCTION




13BOP93KY06

- |   |                     |   |                                      |
|---|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Current time        | 6 | Hour meter                           |
| 2 | Turtle mode         | 7 | Wheel position and running direction |
| 3 | Truck speed pointer | 8 | Power mode                           |
| 4 | Speed level         | 9 | BDI (Battery Discharge Indicator)    |
| 5 | Truck speed         |   |                                      |

##### (1) Current time

The number shows the current time according to the setting, which can be changed by display setting at page 3-11.

##### (2) Turtle mode

The turtle symbol is normally off. When this symbol appears, the turtle mode is activated regardless of the power mode of the truck to reduce the maximum speed to the set-point. This mode can be activated by pressing the  button.

##### (3) Truck speed pointer

The speed of the truck is indicated with a pointer.

##### (4) Speed level

It indicates the speed level by 2 km.

##### (5) Truck speed

The truck speed is shown in number. The unit can be km/h or mph according to the display setting (see 3-11 page).

##### (6) Hour meter


The number shows the hours worked. The letter present beside the hour meter number shows which hour meter is displayed.

- hK : the Key Hour shows the truck Key ON time;
- hT : the Traction Hour shows the Gate ON (driven) time of the traction motor.
- hP : the Pump Hour shows the Gate ON (driven) time of the pump motor.

### (7) Wheel position and running direction

The arrow point is up when the truck is forward running and points down when the truck is reverse running. The arrow points the direction of the steering angle.

### (8) Power mode

The letter H, N, or E, shows the power mode which is being used in the controller. The mode can be scrolled by pressing the  button sequentially. When a mode is selected, the related information will be sent via CAN-BUS to traction and pump controllers that will manage this data.

H (High) – corresponds to the highest performance

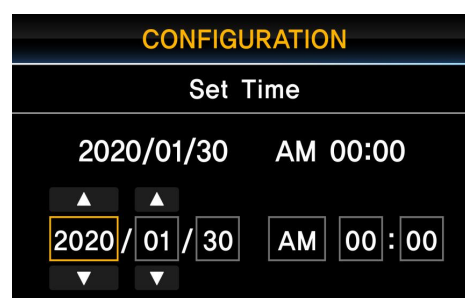
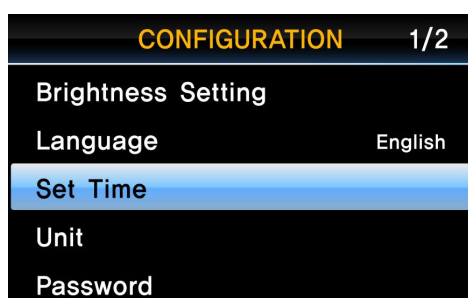
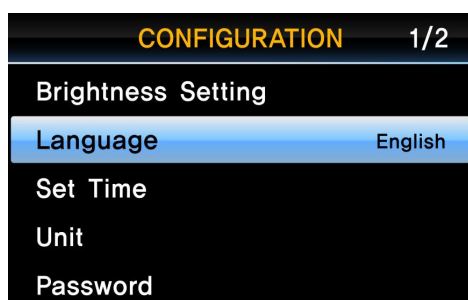
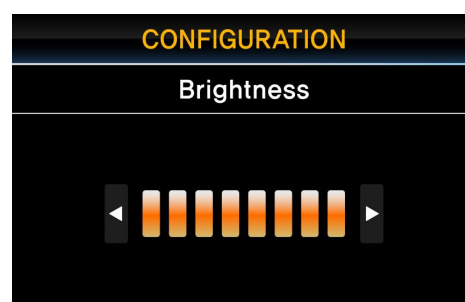
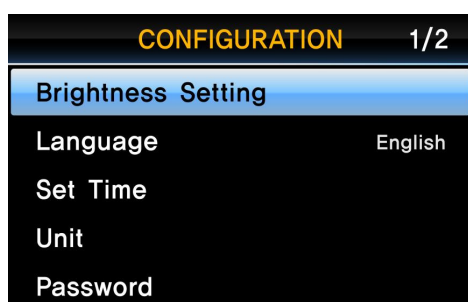
N (Normal) – corresponds to normal performance

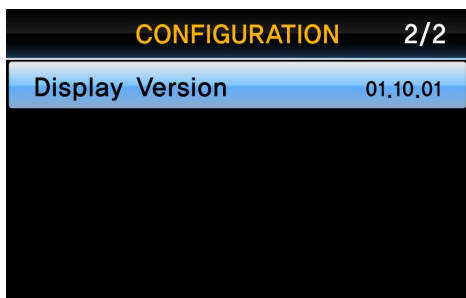
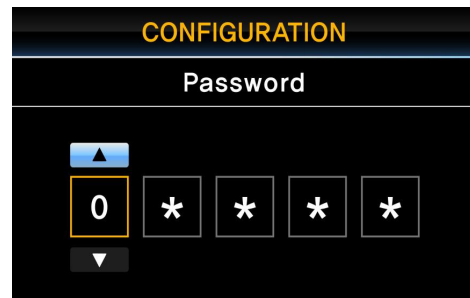
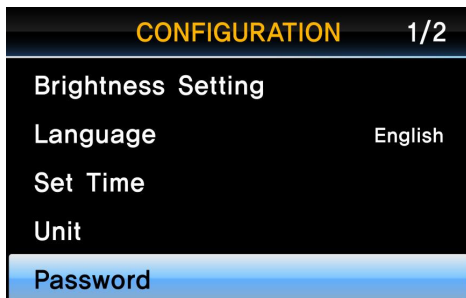
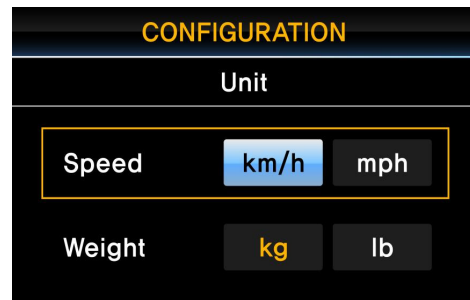
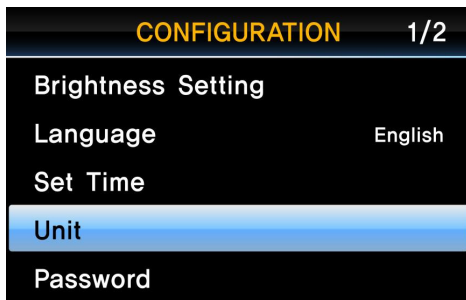
E (Economic) – corresponds to economic performance

### (9) BDI (battery's state of charge)

The battery's state of charge is shown by ten bars. Each bar represents the 10% of the battery charge. As the battery becomes discharged, the bars turn off progressively, one after another, in proportion to the value of the residual battery charge. When the residual battery charge is 20% or under, the bars displayed become red.

## 5) HOW TO SET THE DISPLAY MENU





13BOP93KY23

## 6) OPERATING HEIGHT INDICATOR (OPT)

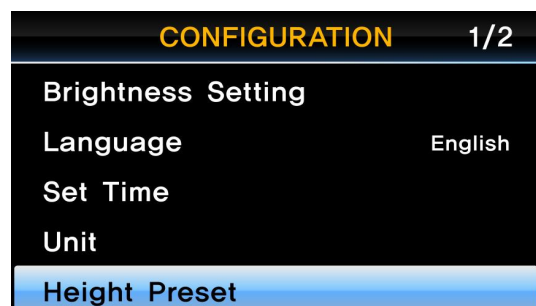
### (1) Height indicator functions

- ① The real-time height of the fork is on the display.
- ② If you pre-set the heights(Max. 50) on the display and lift or lower the fork, the fork could be automatically stopped at the height.
- ③ The maximum height can be changed by switching the zone selector switch.

### (2) Height preset setting

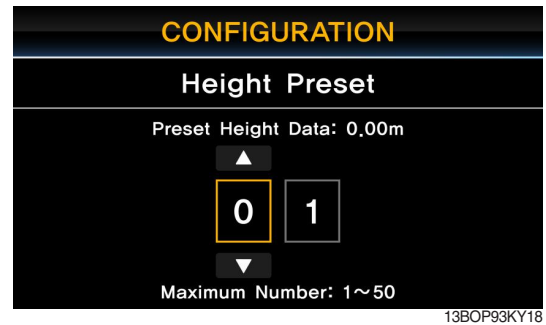
Set the height preset as below.

- ① Press the left button on the main screen to access the configuration.



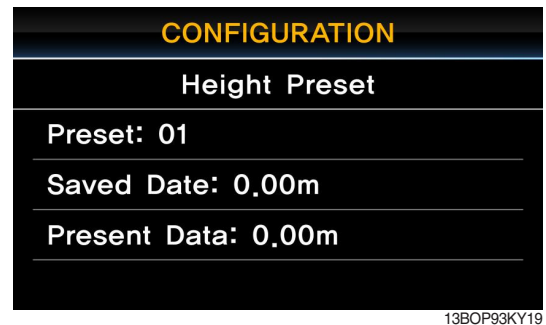
13BOP93KY17

- ② Select the number of height preset(Max. 50) and press the enter button.



- ③ Lift the fork up to the height you want to save and press the enter button to save.

※ **Preset** : The number of HEIGHT PRESET  
**Saved Data** : The height saved in the number.  
**Present Data** : Real-time height.



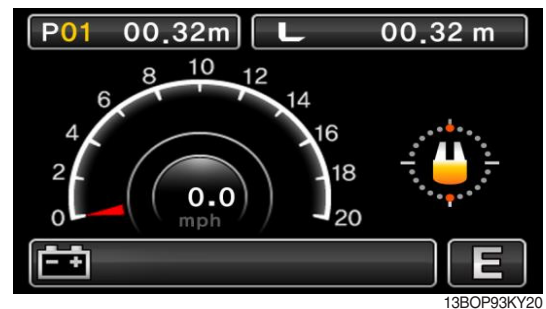
### (3) Height preset operation

The height preset is operated as below.

- ① Press the up button to display height indicator screen.

※ **P01** : The number of preset is blinking.  
**Left 00.32m** : Saved in the number.  
**Right 00.32m** : Real-time height.

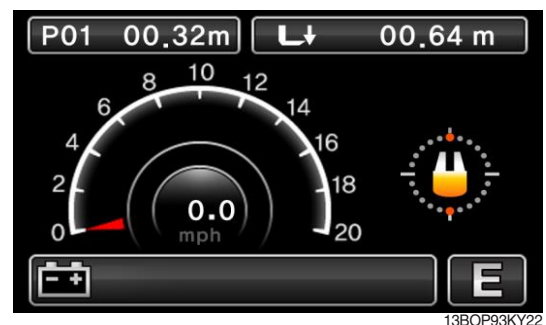
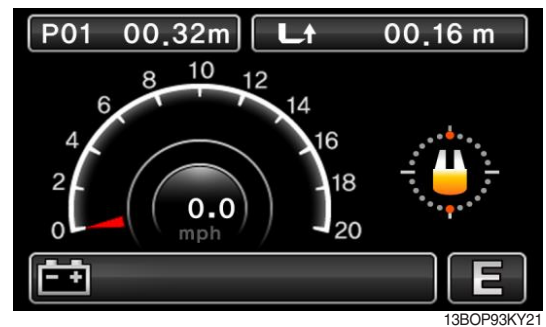
- ② Press up and down button to select the number you want.



- ③ Press the enter button to target the height.


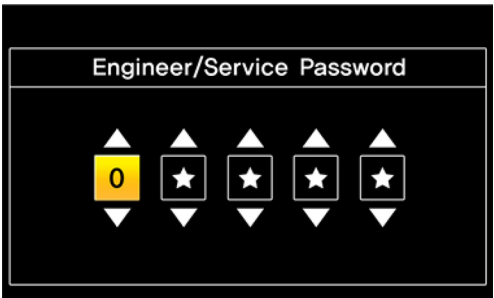

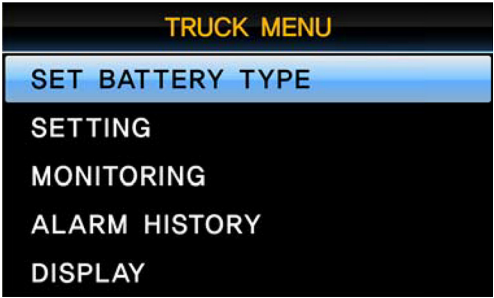
- ④ Lift or lower the fork to approach to preset height.

※ If the real-time height is 0.16m and preset height is 0.32m, the fork could be only lift.  
 If the real-time height approach to the height, the fork is automatically stopped and the preset height screen is exited.





## 7) DESCRIPTION OF THE TRUCK MENU

### (1) Access to truck menu

| Step | Display   | Description   |
|------|---|---|
| 1    |    | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. When the vehicle key turns on, the initial screen as shown on the left appears.</li> <li>2. Press "ESC" button for more than 1 second in the initial screen.</li> </ol>   |
| 2    |   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The password input screen appears as shown on the left.</li> <li>2. Enter the password using the "UP", "DOWN", "LEFT/MENU", "RIGHT/PERFORMANCE" buttons and press the "ENTER" button.</li> </ol>  |
| 3    |  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After inputting the password, the initial screen appears as shown on the left.</li> <li>2. Press the "LEFT / MENU" button.</li> </ol>   |
| 4    |  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. TRUCK MENU appears as shown on the left.</li> <li>2. Use the "UP" and "DOWN/TURTLE" buttons to select the desired menu (HIGH-LIGHT in blue) and press the "ENTER" button to enter the menu.</li> <li>3. To move to the upper menu, press "ESC" button to move.</li> </ol> |

8) ALARM & ALARM HISTORY

(1) How to check alarms

Normally, ALARM SCREEN pops up if any kind of a alarm happens, but service man can switch between a MAIN SCREEN and ALARM SCREEN with  ,  buttons as follows :



13BOP97ES08

## (2) Detail description of ALARM SCREEN

| TRIP ALARM 1/2 |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Code           | Name          |
| ① RM053        | STBY I HIGH ③ |
| ② LM008        | WATCHDOG      |
| PM008          | WATCHDOG      |
| RS199          | BUMPER STOP   |
| LS008          | WATCHDOG      |

15BT9USM07CL04

① First orange capital letter shows in which controller the alarm happens as below;

TM : Traction - Master

PS : Pump - Slave

TS : Traction - Slave

EPSM : EPS - Master

PM : Pump - Master

EPSS : EPS - Slave

② Following three letters or digits show alarm code. Please refer to 8. ALARM CODE (Page 7-80).

③ This shows a name of ALARM. Please refer to 8. ALARM CODE (Page 7-80).

## (3) Alatm history

Alarm History can be looked up as follows ;



15BT9USM07CL5



- ① Step 1 : Service man can check the alarm history on ALARM HISTORY menu
- ② Step 2 : When service man enter the ALARM HISTORY menu, display read entire alarm records of all controller.
- ③ Step 3 : When display finish to read alarm records, service man can choose each controller to read the alarm history.
- ④ Step 4 : When service man enters each controller's alarm history, service man can check simply up to 5 alarms and choose a specific alarm to read detail alarm information.
- ⑤ Step 5-1 : When service man press **⏏** button at Step 4, operator can see a detail alarm information of chosen alarm. Please refer to (4) DETAIL ALARM INFORMATION (see below).  
 Step 5-2 : When service man press **ESC** button at Step 4, service man can see a alarm clear menu. If service man press **⏏** button, Recorded alarms of selected controller will be erased. (to verify cleaned alarm records, service man should be back to Step 1 & 2 to refresh.)  
 If operator press **ESC** button, just escape to step 3 without clearing

#### (4) Detail alarm information

| RIGHT MASTER |          |
|--------------|----------|
| Code         | 008      |
| Name         | WATCHDOG |
| Occurences   | 1        |
| Temp         | 28 ° C   |
| Key Time     | 10 hr    |

- ① Code of alarm
- ② Name of alarm
- ③ Count of alarm
- ④ Temperature of controller as alarm occurs.
- ⑤ Hourmeter of controller as alarm occurs.

15BT9USM07CL6

## 9) TRUCK SETTING USING DISPLAY MENU




### (1) VASS SETTING

This function searches and memorizes the minimum and maximum potentiometer wiper voltage of the accelerator pedal, lift lever, and steering sensor which use potentiometer sensors. The belows show how to use the VASS function of DISPLAY. (All figures in belows are just example.)

While even a motor is running, VASS can not be configured properly, so please be sure that all motors are not running before entering configuration process & saving.




#### ① ACCEL & MAIN LIFT SETTING METHOD

When the Traction/Pump controller, Accel lever or Lift lever are replaced, the service man should set the Accel and Lift as below.




| Step | Display  | Description  |
|------|--|--|
| 1    |  <p>13BOP97ES17</p>   | <p>1. Access to TRUCK MENU.<br/>(Refer to Description of the truck menu)</p>   |
| 2    |  <p>13BOP97ES18</p> | <p>1. Access the "ACCEL" screen via "TRUCK MENU → SETTING → V.A.S.S. → ACCEL"</p> <p>2. Press the "ENTER" button to start setup.</p> <p>3. Turn the Accel lever to maximum forward position and place it to neutral.</p> <p>4. Turn the Accel lever to maximum backward position and place it to neutral.</p> <p>5. Press the "ENTER" button to save.</p>  |
| 3    |  <p>13BOP97ES19</p> | <p>1. Access the "MAIN LIFT" screen via "TRUCK MENU → SETTING → V.A.S.S. → MAIN LIFT"</p> <p>2. Press the "ENTER" button to start setup.</p> <p>3. Turn the Lift lever to maximum lowering position and press "ENTER" to set VACC MAX.</p> <p>4. Place the Lift lever to neutral and press "ENTER" to set VACC NEUTRAL.</p> <p>5. Turn the Lift lever to maximum lifting position and press "ENTER" to set VACC MIN.</p> |

## ② ADDITIONAL LIFT SETTING METHOD

When the Traction/Pump controller or Additional lift lever are replaced in the additional Lift option vehicle, the service man should set the Additional lift as below.





| Step | Display   | Description   |
|------|---|---|
| 1    |    | 1. Access to TRUCK MENU.<br>(Refer to Description of the truck menu)  |
| 2    |   | 1. Access the “FORK” screen via “TRUCK MENU → SETTING → PUMP MASTER → SET OPTION → FORK”<br><br>2. Change the “FORK” to ON<br><br>3. Repeat the Key-Off and Key-On twice.   |
| 3    |  | 1. Access the “ADDITIONAL LIFT” screen via “TRUCK MENU → SETTING → V.A.S.S → ADDITIONAL LIFT”<br><br>2. Press the “ENTER” button to start setup.<br><br>3. Turn the Additional Lift lever to maximum lowering position and press “ENTER” to set VACC MAX FORK.<br><br>4. Place the Additional Lift lever to neutral and press “ENTER” to set VACC NEUTRAL.<br><br>5. Turn the Additional Lift lever to maximum lifting position and press “ENTER” to set VACC MIN FORK. |

## (2) EPS SETTING

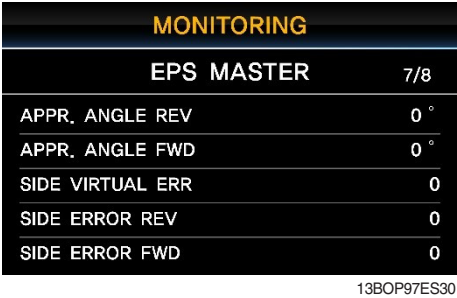


| Step | Display   | Description  |
|------|---|--|
| 1    |    | <p>1. Access to TRUCK MENU.<br/>(Refer to Description of the truck menu)</p>   |
| 2    |    | <p>1. Access the "TRUCK TYPE" screen via "TRUCK MENU → EPS MASTER → SET OPTION → TRUCK TYPE"</p> <p>2. Change the TRUCK TYPE to OPTION #3</p> <p>3. Repeat Key-OFF and Key-ON twice.</p>   |
| 3    |  | <p>1. Access the "AUTOTEACHING" screen via "TRUCK MENU → EPS MASTER → ADJUSTMENTS → AUTO TEACHING"</p> <p>2. Change the AUTOTEACHING to ON.</p> <p>3. Key –OFF and Key-On once.</p> <p>4. Steering wheel rotates left and right and auto setup is completed.</p> |

### (3) WIRE GUIDANCE SETTING (OPT)

This setting method is for wire guidance option vehicle.

| Step | Display   | Description  |
|------|---|--|
| 1    |    | <p>1. Access to TRUCK MENU.<br/>(Refer to Description of the truck menu)</p>   |
| 2    |    | <p>1. Access the "AUTO REQ. TYPE(W/G)" screen via "TRUCK MENU → SETTING → EPS MASTER → SET OPTION → AUTO REQ. TYPE(W/G)"</p> <p>2. Change the "AUTO REQ. TYPE(W/G)" value to "Wire Guidance".</p>  |
| 3    |  | <p>1. Access the "LINE FREQ. HZ" screen via "TRUCK MENU → SETTING → ANTENNA FWD → PARAMETER → LINE FREQ. HZ"</p> <p>2. Change the "LINE FREQ. HZ" value to "7KHz".<br/>(Same as the Frequency value of frequency generator installed in the factory)</p>   |
| 4    |  | <p>1. Access the "STRENGTH ACQ." screen via "TRUCK MENU → SETTING → ANTENNA FWD → PARAMETER → STRENGTH ACQ."</p> <p>2. SIDE ERROR MM is monitored in this screen. This value gets closer to zero as the smart antenna (Antenna) gets closer to the frequency generator's wire.</p> <p>3. Move the vehicle to place the antenna (Fork side antenna) closer to the frequency generator's wire. When the SIDE ERROR MM value is 0, change the "STRENGTH ACQ" to "ON" and save.</p> <p>4. Key-Off and Key-On once.</p> |

| Step | Display   | Description  |
|------|---|--|
| 5    | <div> <div>MONITORING</div> <div> <div>ANTENNA FWD</div> <div>1/2</div> </div> <div> <div>FREQUENCY</div> <div>0 Hz</div> </div> <div> <div>APPROACH ANGLE</div> <div>0.0 °</div> </div> <div> <div>SIDE ERROR MM</div> <div>0 mm</div> </div> <div> <div>SIDE DIST. CM</div> <div>0.0 cm</div> </div> <div> <div>ALIGNED STRENGTH</div> <div>0.00 %</div> </div> </div> <div>13BOP97ES27</div> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Access the “ALIGNED STRENGTH” screen via “TRUCK MENU → MONITORING → ANTENNA FWD → ALIGNED STRENGTH”</li> <li>2. Check that “ALIGNED STRENGTH” value is in the range of 50~90%.</li> </ol>  |
| 6    | <div> <div>MONITORING</div> <div> <div>ANTENNA REV</div> <div>1/2</div> </div> <div> <div>FREQUENCY</div> <div>0 Hz</div> </div> <div> <div>APPROACH ANGLE</div> <div>0.0 °</div> </div> <div> <div>SIDE ERROR MM</div> <div>0 mm</div> </div> <div> <div>SIDE DIST. CM</div> <div>0.0 cm</div> </div> <div> <div>ALIGNED STRENGTH</div> <div>0.00 %</div> </div> </div> <div>13BOP97ES28</div> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat the Step 1~4 for “ANTENNA REV”<br/>(Steering wheel side antenna)</li> </ol>   |
| 7    |   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn On the Wire Guidance S/W(WGS) and forward the vehicle to place the fork side antenna closer to the frequency generator's wire.<br/> <b>※The maximum vehicle speed is automatically reduced when the WGS is On.</b><br/> <b>※The approach angle to the wire must not exceed 30 degrees.</b> <div> </div> </li> <li>2. If the fork side antenna detects the wire, the vehicle will steer automatically.<br/>(From this point on, Manual steering is not allowed)</li> <li>3. The vehicle will align with wire and “Lock on”. After Lock on, The vehicle can run at the maximum speed.<br/> <b>※If WGS is off, the Wire Guidance function stops.</b> </li> </ol> |

| Step | Display   | Description  |
|------|---|--|
| 8    |    | <p>1. Drive more than 3m at low speed (below 3km/h) while locked on. Access the “SIDE ERROR REV” and “SIDE ERROR FWD” screen via “TRUCK MENU → MONITORING → EPS MASTER → SIDE ERROR REV &amp; SIDE ERROR FWD”. Adjust the position of the steering wheel side antenna as follows.</p> <p>※SIDE ERROR FWD &gt; SIDE ERROR REV → <b>Steering wheel side antenna: RH</b></p> <p>※SIDE ERROR REV &gt; SIDE ERROR FWD → <b>Steering wheel side antenna: LH</b></p> <p>2. Adjust the position until FWD and REV are equal.</p>   |
| 9    |   | <p>1. Access the “SET STEER 0-POS” screen via “TRUCK MENU → SETTING → EPS MASTER → ADJUSTMENT → SET STEER 0-POS” and SIDE ERROR FWD is monitored in this screen.</p> <p>2. Drive more than 3m at low speed (below 3km/h) while locked on.</p> <p>Adjust the SET STEER 0-POS as follows.</p> <p>※SIDE ERROR FWD: “Negative” → <b>Reduce the value of SET STEER 0-POS.</b></p> <p>※SIDE ERROR FWD: “Positive” → <b>Increase the value of SET STEER 0-POS.</b></p> <p>3. After adjusting the SET STEER 0-POS, Drive more than 3m at low speed (below 3km/h) while locked on. And adjust SIDE ERROR FWD until the value is “-1 ~ +1”</p>   |
| 10   |  | <p>1. Access the “WG REV. OFFSET” screen via “TRUCK MENU → SETTING → EPS MASTER → ADJUSTMENT → WG REV. OFFSET” and SIDE ERROR REV is monitored in this screen.</p> <p>2. Drive back more than 3m at low speed (below 3km/h) while locked on. Adjust the WG REV. OFFSET as follows.</p> <p>※SIDE ERROR REV: “Negative” → <b>Reduce the value of WG REV. OFFSET.</b></p> <p>※SIDE ERROR REV: “Positive” → <b>Increase the value of WG REV. OFFSET.</b></p> <p>3. After adjusting the WG REV. OFFSET, Drive back more than 3m at low speed (below 3km/h) while locked on. Adjust the SIDE ERROR REV to minimize.</p> <p>※SIDE ERROR REV value is not constant and may fluctuate due to antenna location. Adjust it to minimize the average of the values.</p> |



## 8. DIAGNOSTIC FAULT CODES

### 1) 36 V POWER

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 8    | WATCHDOG         | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>This is a safety related test. It is a self-diagnosis test that involves the logic between master and supervisor microcontrollers.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>This alarm could be caused by a CAN bus malfunctioning, which blinds master-supervisor communication.</p>   |
| 17   | LOGIC FAILURE #3 | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>A hardware problem in the logic board due to high currents (overload). An overcurrent condition is triggered even if the power bridge is not driven.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the controller.</p>  |
| 18   | LOGIC FAILURE #2 | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>Fault in the hardware section of the logic board which deals with voltage feedbacks of motor phases.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the controller.</p>  |
| 19   | LOGIC FAILURE #1 | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>The controller detects an under-voltage condition at the KEY input A3 (A1). Under-voltage threshold depends on the controller version.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting (fault at startup or in standby)</b><br/>Fault can be caused by a key input signal characterized by pulses below the under-voltage threshold, possibly due to external loads like DC/DC converters starting-up, relays or contactors during switching periods, solenoids energizing or de-energizing. Consider to remove such loads.<br/>If no voltage transient is detected on the supply line and the alarm is present every time the key switches on, the failure probably lies in the controller hardware.<br/>Replace the logic board.</p> |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 28   | PUMP VMN<br>LOW  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause 1:<br/>At start-up, the power bridge is found to be faulty in the sense that one of the three legs is not able to drive the motor phase high.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 1:<br/>Check the motor internal connections. Check the motor power-cables connections.<br/>If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> <p>Cause 2:<br/>While the motor is running, one of the three motor phases is sensed to lower than expected.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 2:<br/>motor connections.<br/>Check that the LC power contact closes properly, with a good contact. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p>   |
| 29   | PUMP VMN<br>HIGH | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause 1:<br/>At start-up, the power bridge is found to be faulty in the sense that one of the three legs is not able to drive the motor phase low.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 1:<br/>Check the motor internal connections. Check the motor power cables.<br/>If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> <p>Cause 2:<br/>At start-up the power bridge works as expected. After the main contactor closes, one of the phase voltages higher than half the battery voltage.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 2:<br/>Check the motor connections.<br/>Check that the LC power contact closes properly, with a good contact. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 30   | VMN LOW          | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause 1:<br/>At start-up, the power bridge is found to be faulty in the sense that one of the three legs is not able to drive the motor phase high.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 1:<br/>Check the motor internal connections.<br/>Check the motor power-cables connections.<br/>If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> <p>Cause 2:<br/>While the motor is running, one of the three motor phases is sensed to lower than expected.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 2:<br/>Check the motor connections.<br/>Check that the LC power contact closes properly, with a good contact.<br/>If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p>   |
| 31   | VMN HIGH         | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause 1:<br/>At start-up, the power bridge is found to be faulty in the sense that one of the three legs is not able to drive the motor phase low.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 1:<br/>Check the motor internal connections.<br/>Check the motor power cables.<br/>If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> <p>Cause 2:<br/>At start-up the power bridge works as expected. After the main contactor closes, one of the phase voltages higher than half the battery voltage.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 2:<br/>Check the motor connections.<br/>Check that the LC power contact closes properly, with a good contact.<br/>If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |
| 37   | CONTACTOR CLOSED | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>Before driving the LC coil, the controller checks if the contactor is stuck. The controller drives the power bridge for several dozens of milliseconds, trying to discharge the capacitors bank. If the capacitor voltage does not decrease by more than a certain percentage of the key voltage, the alarm is raised.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>It is suggested to verify the power contacts of LC; if they are stuck, is necessary to replace the LC.</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 38   | CONTACTOR OPEN   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The LC coil is driven by the controller, but it seems that the power contacts do not close. In order to detect this condition the controller injects a DC current into the motor and checks the voltage on power capacitor. If the power capacitors get discharged it means that the main contactor is open.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>LC contacts are not working. Replace the LC.<br/>If LC contacts are working correctly, contact a Zapi technician.</p>   |
| 52   | PUMP I=0 EVER    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>While truck is running, current value is 0 for more than 1 sec.</p> <p>Remedy:<br/>- Check the Main contactor<br/>- Check the controller</p>   |
| 53   | STBY I HIGH      | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>In standby, the current sensors detect values different from zero. The current sensors or the current feedback circuits are faulty.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Replace the controller.</p>  |
| 60   | CAPACITOR CHARGE | O  |    | O  |    | <p>It is related to the capacitor-charging system:</p> <p>Cause<br/>When the key is switched on, the inverter tries to charge the power capacitors through the series of a PTC and a power resistance, checking if the capacitors are charged within a certain timeout. If the capacitor voltage results less than a certain percentage of the nominal battery voltage, the alarm is raised and the main contactor is not closed.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check if an external load in parallel to the capacitor bank, which sinks current from the capacitors-charging circuit, thus preventing the caps from charging well. Check if a lamp or a DC/DC converter or an auxiliary load is placed in parallel to the capacitor bank.<br/>The charging resistance or PTC may be broken. Insert a power resistance across line-contactor power terminals; if the alarm disappears, it means that the charging resistance is damaged.<br/>The charging circuit has a failure or there is a problem in the power section.<br/>Replace the controller.</p> |

| CODE | ALARM              | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|--------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 62   | TH.<br>PROTECTION  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The temperature of the controller base plate exceeds 85 °C. The maximum current is proportionally decreased with the temperature excess from 85 °C up to 105 °C. At 105 °C the current is limited to 0 A. See paragraph 5.6).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>It is necessary to improve the controller cooling. To realize an adequate cooling in case of finned heat sink important factors are the air flux and the cooling-air temperature. If the thermal dissipation is realized by applying the controller base plate onto the truck frame, the important factors are the thickness of the frame and the planarity and roughness of its surface. If the alarm occurs when the controller is cold, the possible reasons are a thermal-sensor failure or a failure in the logic board. In the last case, it is necessary to replace the controller.</p> |
| 65   | MOTOR<br>TEMPERAT. | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This warning occurs when the temperature sensor is open (if digital) or if it exceeds the threshold defined by MAX. MOTOR TEMP. (if analog). See paragraph 8.2.3.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the temperature read by the thermal sensor inside the motor through the MOTOR TEMPERATURE reading in the TESTER function.<br/>Check the sensor resistance and the sensor wiring. If the sensor is OK, improve the cooling of the motor. If the warning is present when the motor is cool, replace the controller.</p>  |
| 66   | BATTERY LOW        | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Parameter BATTERY CHECK is other than 0 (SET OPTION list) and battery charge is evaluated to be lower than BATT.LOW TRESHLD (ADJUSTMENTS list).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the battery charge and charge it if necessary. If the battery is actually charged, measure the battery voltage through a voltmeter and compare it with the BATTERY VOLTAGE reading in the TESTER function. If they are different, adjust the ADJUST BATTERY parameter (ADJUSTMENTS list) with the value measured through the voltmeter. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM                          | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 74   | DRIVER SHORTED                 | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The driver of the LC coil is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check if there is a short or a low impedance path between NLC (A16) and -B.<br/>The driver circuit is damaged; replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 75   | CONTACTOR DRIVER               | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The LC coil driver is not able to drive the load. The device itself or its driver circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>This type of fault is not related to external components; replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 78   | VACC NOT OK<br>POT<br>MISMATCH | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The ACC POT input A5 (A3) is sensed above the minimum value acquired by the PROGRAM VACC procedure.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the wirings.<br/>Check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer.<br/>Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer value through the PROGRAM VACC function.</p>  |
| 79   | INCORRECT START                | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Incorrect starting sequence. Possible reasons for this alarm are:<br/>- A travel demand active at key-on.<br/>- Seat or tiller input active at key on.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the state of the inputs at key-on.<br/>Check wirings and the micro-switches for failures.<br/>Through the TESTER function, check the states of the inputs are coherent with the those of the micro-switches .<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 80   | FORW + BACK                    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs when both the travel requests (FW and BW) are active at the same time.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check that travel requests are not active at the same time.<br/>Check the FW and BW input states through the TESTER function.<br/>Check the wirings relative to the FW and BW inputs.<br/>Check if there are failures in the micro-switches .<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>                                     |

| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 86   | PEDAL WIRE<br>KO    | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>Fault in accelerator negative (NPOT) input circuit<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>Check wiring  |
| 121  | BMS WARNING<br>1    | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The battery monitoring system is in WARNING 1 status.<br>(This error is only for lithium battery)   |
| 121  | BMS<br>WARNING 0    | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The battery monitoring system is in WARNING 0 status.<br>(This error is only for lithium battery)   |
| 122  | POT MISM. LIFT      | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>This alarm can occur only if the auxiliary potentiometer is of crossed-twin type, in combination with the main potentiometer (see parameter AUX.POT. TYPE under the SET OPTIONS list, paragraph 8.2.2). The sum of main and auxiliary potentiometers is not constant.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>Verify that the main and auxiliary potentiometers are properly connected.<br>Check the mechanical and electrical functionality of the main and auxiliary potentiometers.<br>Perform the acquisition of the potentiometers; ask for assistance to a Zapi technician if necessary. |
| 123  | WRONG<br>HEIGHT POS | O  |    | O  |    | Wrong HEIGHT POS parameters values.<br>The alarm activates if the following chain of inequalities is not respected:<br>HEIGHT POS 1 < HEIGHT POS 2 < HEIGHT POS 3 < HEIGHT POS 4  |
| 124  | HEIGHT OK<br>REL    | O  |    | O  |    | When using the Pre-Height function (see HEIGHT INDICATION specification document), this alarm indicates the pre-height has been reached.<br>Remove pre-height request from display and remove LIFT or LOWER requests.   |
| 125  | WRONG<br>DIRECTION  | O  |    | O  |    | This alarm activates when:<br>- pre-height is higher than actual height but LIFT direction is selected<br>- pre-height is lower than actual height but LOWER direction is selected  |
| 126  | HEIGHT MAX<br>LIFT  | O  |    | O  |    | This alarm activates when:<br>Actual height >= (MAX HEIGHT - LIFT STOP WINDOW)<br>Only LOWER direction is allowed   |
| 127  | FINGERTIPS<br>ACQ   | O  |    | O  |    | Cabin (or fork if FORK is ON) teaching parameters have not been set correctly. The correct setting must be:<br>VACC MAX CABIN > VACC NEUTRAL CAB > VACC MIN CABIN   |
| 128  | CHAIN<br>LOOSEN     | O  |    | O  |    | Chain Loosen switch (A35 of ACE0) is Open   |



| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 129  | MAINTENANCE SW   | O  |    | O  |    | MAINTENANCE ENABLE SW [ MES ] is CLOSE   |
| 130  | MAINT PRE WARN   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The truck hours reached MAINT PRE WARN parameter value</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Perform the truck maintenance and reset the alarm using MAINTEN. RESET parameter</p>  |
| 131  | DISPLAY ENABLE   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The display enable signal has not been received to operate the truck</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the wirings.</p>  |
| 132  | SCHED. OVERFILL  | O  |    | O  |    | CPU load too high, the scheduled software task are not more performed with correct period or within the time limit. Hardware failure or software development error, contact the support.   |
| 133  | PUMP MOT ALARM   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>This alarm is present only in traction controllers. A safety-related blocking alarm is present on the pump controller.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check the alarm on pump controller.</p>   |
| 134  | HYDRO OUTMISM.XX | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for one of the hydraulics outputs. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the output.<br/>01 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for DC pump<br/>02 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for EVP1<br/>03 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for EVP2<br/>04 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX1<br/>05 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX2<br/>06 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX3<br/>07 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX4<br/>08 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX5<br/>09 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX6</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.<br/>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> |

| CODE | ALARM                | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 135  | CURR.SENS.<br>NULL   | O  |    | O  |    | Problem related to the current sensor. Check if it's a faulty or incorrectly installed sensor; it is possible the current feedback circuits are malfunctioning  |
| 136  | CURR.SENS.<br>RANGE  | O  |    | O  |    | Current sensors out of range.   |
| 137  | SLAVE MOT<br>ALARM   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>This alarm is present only in master traction controllers. A safety-related blocking alarm is present on the slave traction controller.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check the alarm on slave traction controller.</p>   |
| 138  | BACK EMF<br>HIGH     | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>When MOTOR TYPE (under SPECIAL ADJUST.) is set to BL MOTOR, the maximum traction speed is imposed by the motor speed constant; high back EMF values may damage the inverter. While motoring, if the traction speed exceeds the speed limit imposed by the motor speed constant, the software limits the motor speed and rises the alarm BACK EMF HIGH.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Ask for assistance</p> |
| 139  | THERM.<br>PU.SENS.KO | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The output of the controller thermal sensor is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This kind of fault is not related to external components. Replace the controller.</p>  |
| 140  | 1175 NOT<br>ACTIVE   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The Safety Functions related to EN1175 are active, but the controller is configured as one of the controllers type which do not support those Safety Functions.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Set Special Adjustment SAFETY LEVEL to 3, to disable the EN1175 Safety Functions</p>  |
| 141  | STO-SS1<br>ACTIVEXX  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>One between the STO and the SS1 procedures is in progress. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Wait until the STO procedure or SS1 procedure or both are done.</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 142  | STO-SS1<br>ALARM XX | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>One between the STO and the SS1 procedures has reported an alarm. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>The fault condition could be due to a timeout of the STO or SS1 procedure; the braking took too long.<br/>Check if the truck follows the imposed braking ramp and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 143  | SAFETY INIT.<br>XX  | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>One of the safety related modules has reported an error during its initialization. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.<br/>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 144  | SAFETY WARN.<br>XX  | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>Mismatch in traction/pump/valves setpoint calculation between the Application Layer and the EN1175 SW Layer. The application setpoint is higher than the EN1175 setpoint. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the output for which the mismatch has occurred.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p>   |
| 145  | SAFETY SW.<br>XX    | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>One of the safety related modules has reported an error. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.<br/>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>                           |

| CODE | ALARM                | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 146  | MULTIMOT<br>DIAG. XX | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>One of the safety related diagnosis has failed. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.<br/>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>                             |
| 147  | BMS FAULT            | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>The battery monitoring system is in FAULT status. It is received through CAN mgs.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting:</b><br/>Check the BMS(Battery Management System).</p>   |
| 148  | BMS NOT<br>READY     | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>This alarm occurs if the BMS FUNCTION is enabled and the controller does not receive any information about the battery state of charge; the battery management system is not operative.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting:</b><br/>Check the battery charge and the battery management system status. Check the CAN bus communication.</p>   |
| 149  | WRONG<br>PERFORM.    | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>This alarm occurs only if the PERFORMANCE parameter under SET OPTIONS is set to ON. The three performance levels (economy, normal, power) are not set in an ascending order of performance.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>Check the performance settings under the PERFORM. ECONOMY and PERFORM. POWER lists. The performance related parameters must be set in such a way that the economy mode results in the weakest and the power mode results the highest. Contact a Zapi technician for assistance.</p> |
| 150  | NO CAN MSG<br>DISP   | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>CANbus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the faulty node.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>- Verify the CANbus network (external issue).<br/>- Replace the logic board (internal issue).</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM             | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 151  | POT MISMATCH      | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The sum of ACC 1 and ACC 2 input voltages do not match the supply voltage of the sensor.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the wirings.<br/>- Check the accelerator sensor output voltages.</p>   |
| 152  | SENSOR SUPPLY XX  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The current supplied on pin PENC A10 (A8) or PPOT A4 (A2) is outside the range MIN.CURR.SUPPLY1/2 through 200 mA. The hexadecimal value XX defines the following cases:<br/>01: PENC A10 (A8) below MIN.CURR.SUPPLY1.<br/>02: PENC A10 (A8) above 200 mA.<br/>11: PPOT A4 (A2) below MIN.CURR.SUPPLY2.<br/>12: PPOT A4 (A2) above 200 mA.</p>                 |
| 153  | OFFSET SPD. SENS. | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>It is necessary to acquire the offset angle between the stator and the speed sensor, i.e. they mutual angular misalignment. An automatic function is dedicated to this procedure.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Perform the teaching procedure.</p>   |
| 154  | AGV               | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The automatic guide is enabled and the periodic automatic-guide-request CAN message is missed.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the CAN bus communication.<br/>Verify that the controller receives the periodic automatic-guide-request message.<br/>If necessary, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to record and verify the CAN traces.</p> |
| 155  | WAIT MOTOR STILL  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The controller is waiting for the motor to stop rotating. This warning can only appear in ACE2 for brushless motors.</p>  |
| 157  | FAULT DRV. POWER  | O  |    | O  |    | NOT used in this truck.   |
| 158  | NOT RDY DRV. POW. | O  |    | O  |    | NOT used in this truck.   |
| 159  | HVIL FAIL         | O  |    | O  |    | NOT used in this truck.   |
| 160  | SENS BAT TEMP KO  | O  |    | O  |    | NOT used in this truck.   |
| 161  | RPM HIGH          | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs in Gen. Set versions when the speed exceeds the threshold speed.</p>  |

| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 162  | POS.EB.SHORT<br>PIN | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage on terminal PEB, downstream the internal smart diver and input PIN, is sensed higher than expected with the smart driver driven OFF.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Verify that the parameter POSITIVE E.B. is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply.<br/>Check if there is an external short or a low impedance path between PEB and the positive battery terminal +B. If the issue is not resolved, the problem is in the controller; replaced it.</p>  |
| 163  | ED SLIP<br>MISMATCH | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The control detects a mismatch between the expected slip and the evaluated one. This diagnostic occurs only if ED COMPENSATION = TRUE.</p>  |
| 164  | POS.EB.SHORT<br>GND | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage on terminal PEB, downstream the internal smart diver and input PIN, is sensed lower than expected after the smart driver is driven ON.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Verify that the parameter POSITIVE E.B. is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply.<br/>Check if there is an external short or a low impedance path between PEB and any ground reference (-B or GND).<br/>If the issue is not resolved, the problem is in the controller; replaced it.</p>  |
| 168  | SPEED<br>FB.ERR. XX | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs if the absolute position sensor is used also for speed estimation. If signaled, it means that the controller measured that the motor was moving too quick.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check that the sensor used is compatible with the software release.</li> <li>- Check the sensor mechanical installation and if it works properly.</li> <li>- Also the electromagnetic noise on the sensor can be a cause for the alarm.</li> <li>- If no problem is found on the motor or on the speed sensor, the problem is inside the controller, it is necessary to replace the logic board.</li> </ul> |

| CODE | ALARM           | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 169  | EMERGENCY       | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs when parameter EMERGENCY INPUT is set to 1 (see paragraph 8.2.2) and the emergency input is active.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The emergency input has been activated. Wait until the emergency conditions cease and restore the emergency input.</p>  |
| 170  | WRONG KEY VOLT. | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The measured key voltage is not within the range defined by parameters SET BATTERY, VOLTAGE THR LOW and VOLTAGE THR HIGH under SET OPTIONS.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check the settings of parameters SET BATTERY, VOLTAGE THR LOW and VOLTAGE THR HIGH under SET OPTIONS to be in accordance with the battery in use.<br/>Adjust the SET KEY VOLTAGE calibration under ADJUSTMENTS: tune it to be in accordance with the actual key voltage.<br/>Check if the key voltage is ok using a voltmeter, if not check the wiring. In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 171  | ACQUIRING A.S.  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Controller is acquiring data from the absolute feedback sensor.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The alarm ends when the acquisition is done.</p>  |
| 172  | ACQUIRE ABORT   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The acquiring procedure relative to the absolute feedback sensor aborted.</p>   |
| 173  | ACQUIRE END     | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Absolute feedback sensor acquired.</p>  |
| 175  | SPEED OVERHEAD  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The motor speed has exceeded the maximum defined by parameter TOP MAX SPEED (under HARDWARE SETTINGS) by more than a 100 Hz excess.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the motor parameters.<br/>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p>  |
| 176  | EVP COIL SHORT. | O  |    | O  |    | NOT used in this truck.   |



| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 177  | COIL SHOR.<br>EB.   |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs when there is an overload on pin NEB.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The typical root cause is in the wiring harness or in the load coil. Check the connections between the controller output and the load. Collect information about the coil characteristics and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to verify that it complies with the driver specifications.</p>  |
| 178  | MOTOR TEMP.<br>STOP | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The temperature sensor has overtaken the threshold defined by MOTOR TEMP. STOP.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the temperature read by the thermal sensor inside the motor through the MOTOR TEMPERATURE reading in the TESTER function.</li> <li>- Check the sensor ohmic value and the sensor wiring.</li> <li>- If the sensor is OK, improve the cooling of the motor.</li> <li>- If the warning is present when the motor is cool, replace the controller.</li> </ul>                      |
| 179  | STEER<br>SENSOR KO  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage read by the microcontroller at the steering-sensor input is not within the <math>\text{STEER RIGHT VOLT} \div \text{STEER LEFT VOLT}</math> range, programmed through the STEER ACQUIRING function.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Acquire the maximum and minimum values coming from the steering potentiometer through the STEER ACQUIRING function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the potentiometer.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 180  | OVERLOAD            | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The motor current has exceeded the hardware-fixed limit.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>If the alarm condition occurs again, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician. The fault condition could be affected by wrong adjustments of motor parameters.</p>   |
| 181  | WRONG<br>FBSENS.SET | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>Mismatch between parameters ENCODER PULSES 1 and ENCODER PULSES 2.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Set the two parameters with the same value, according to the adopted encoder.</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 182  | EVP2 COIL<br>OPEN   | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:<br/>An open-load condition is detected on the proportional valve output EVP2</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the EVP2 coil.<br/>Check the wiring.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 183  | EVP2 DRIV.<br>SHORT | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause<br/>The EVP2 Driver, on output NEVP (A19), is shorted to ground. The microcontroller detects a mismatch between the valve set-point and the feedback of the EVP2 output.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check if there is a short circuit or a low-impedance conduction path between the negative of the coil and -B.<br/>Collect information about:<br/>the voltage applied across the EVP2 coil,<br/>the current in the coil,<br/>features of the coil.<br/>Ask for assistance to Zapi in order to verify that the software diagnoses are in accordance with the type of coil employed.<br/>If the problem is not solved, it could be necessary to replace the controller.</p> |
| 184  | EVP2 DRIVER<br>OPEN | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The EVP2 driver, on output NEVP, is not able to drive the EVP2 coil. The device itself or its driving circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This fault is not related to external components.<br/>Replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 185  | TILLER ERROR        | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Input mismatch between H&amp;S input and TILLER/SEAT input: the two inputs are activated at the same time.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check if there are wrong connections in the external wiring.<br/>- Using the TESTER function of the controller verify that the input-related readings are in accordance with the actual state of the external input switches.<br/>- Check if there is a short circuit between pins H&amp;S input &amp; TILLER/SEAT input<br/>- In case no failures/problems have been</p>  |
| 186  | WAIT MOT.P<br>STILL | O  |    | O  |    | <p>The controller is waiting for the motor to stop rotating. This warning can only appear in ACE2 or ACE 3 for brushless motors.</p>  |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 187  | LIFT+LOWER       | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Both the pump requests (LIFT and LOWER) are active at the same time.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check that LIFT and LOWER requests are not active at the same time.</li> <li>- Check the LIFT and LOWER input states through the TESTER function.</li> <li>- Check the wirings.</li> </ul>   |
| 188  | PUMP VACC NOT OK | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>At key-on and immediately after that, the travel demands have been turned off.<br/>This alarm occurs if the ACCELERATOR reading (in TESTER function) is above the minimum value acquired during the PROGRAM VACC procedure.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the wirings.</li> <li>- Check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer.</li> <li>- Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer value through the PROGRAM VACC function.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul> |
| 188  | HYDRO SP MISM.XX |    | O  |    | O  | Setpoint mismatch of an hydraulic output. Only active if SAFETY LEVEL $\geq 4$   |
| 189  | PUMP INC START   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Man-presence switch is not enabled at pump request.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check wirings.</li> <li>- Check microswitches for failures.</li> <li>- Through the TESTER function, check the states of the inputs are coherent with microswitches states.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>   |
| 190  | PUMP VMN NOT OK  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Switching the LC on, the software checks the output voltage on -P connector, and expects that it is at a steady state value (if DC PUMP options is set to ON, see paragraph 8.2.1 - DC PUMP). If the voltage is too low, this alarm occurs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>If it is repetitive, it is necessary to replace the controller.</p>  |
| 190  | SCHED. OVERFILL  |    | O  |    | O  | CPU load too high, the scheduled software task are not more performed with correct period or within the time limit. Hardware failure or software development error, contact the support.   |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 191  | PUMP I NO ZERO   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>In standby condition (pump motor not driven), the feedback coming from the current sensor in the pump chopper gives a value out of a permitted range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This type of fault is not related to external components; replace the controller.</p>   |
| 191  | MULTIMOT DIAG XX |    | O  |    | O  | Generic safety alarm in multi-motor configuration. Only active if SAFETY LEVEL >= 4   |
| 192  | PUMP VACC RANGE  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>- The CPOT input read by the microcontroller is not within the MIN VACC ÷ MAX VACC range, programmed through the PROGRAMM VACC function.<br/>- The acquired values MIN VACC and MAX VACC are inconsistent.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer values through the PROGRAM VACC function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 192  | SAFETY INIT. XX  |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause<br/>One of the safety related modules has reported an error during its initialization. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.<br/>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>          |
| 193  | SMARTDRIVER KO   | O  |    | O  |    | It is not used in this truck.   |
| 193  | SAFETY WARN. XX  |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause<br/>Mismatch in traction/pump/valves setpoint calculation between the Application Layer and the EN1175 SW Layer. The application setpoint is higher than the EN1175 setpoint. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the output for which the mismatch has occurred.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p>  |

| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 194  | AUX BATT.<br>SHORT. | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage on PEB output (A17) is at high value even if it should not.<br/>The parameter POSITIVE E.B. has to be set in accordance with the hardware configuration, because the software makes a proper diagnosis depending on the parameter; a wrong setting could generate a false fault. This alarm can only appear if POSITIVE E.B. = 1 (PEB from TILLER/SEAT).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Verify that the parameter POSITIVE E.B. is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply.<br/>In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 194  | SAFETY SW.<br>XX    |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause<br/>One of the safety related modules has reported an error. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.<br/>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 195  | POS. EB.<br>SHORTED | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage on terminal PEB is at the high value even if the smart driver is turned OFF.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Verify that the parameter POSITIVE EB is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply. Since the software makes a proper diagnosis depending on the parameter, a wrong setting could generate a false fault.<br/>- Check if there is a short or a low impedance path between PEB and the positive battery terminal +B. In case no failures/problems can be found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p>  |

| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 195  | SAFETY DIAG.<br>XX  |    | O  |    | O  | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>One of the safety related diagnosis has failed. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.<br/>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 196  | MOT.PHASE<br>SH.    | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>A short circuit between two motor phases occurred. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the pair of shorted phases.<br/>36: U – V<br/>37: U – W<br/>38: V – W</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>Verify the motor phases connection on the motor and inverters sides.<br/>Check the motor power cables.<br/>Replace the controller.<br/>If the alarm does not disappear, the problem is in the motor; replace it.</p>   |
| 196  | NO CAN MSG<br>DISP  |    | O  |    | O  | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>CANbus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the faulty node.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>- Verify the CANbus network (external issue).<br/>- Replace the logic board (internal issue).</p>   |
| 197  | WRONG SLAVE<br>VER. | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>There is a mismatch in the software versions of master and supervisor microcontrollers.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting:</b><br/>Upload the software to the correct version or ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p>  |
| 197  | FINGERTIPS<br>ACQ   |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cabin (or fork if FORK is ON) teaching parameters have not been set correctly. The correct setting must be:<br/>VACC MAX CABIN &gt; VACC NEUTRAL CAB &gt; VACC MIN CABIN</p>   |
| 198  | M/S PAR CHK<br>MISM | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>At start-up there is a mismatch in the parameter checksum between the master and the supervisor microcontrollers.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting:</b><br/>Restore and save again the parameters list.</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 199  | PARAM TRANSFER   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Master microcontroller is transferring parameters to the supervisor.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Wait until the end of the procedure. If the alarm remains longer, re-cycle the key.</p>   |
| 199  | STO-SS1 ALARM XX |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause<br/>One between the STO and the SS1 procedures has reported an alarm. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>The fault condition could be due to a timeout of the STO or SS1 procedure; the braking took too long.<br/>Check if the truck follows the imposed braking ramp and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 200  | VDC OFF SHORTED  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The logic board measures a voltage value across the DC-link that is constantly out of range, above the maximum allowed value.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check that the battery has the same nominal voltage of the inverter.<br/>Check the battery voltage, if it is out of range replace the battery.<br/>If the battery voltage is ok, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 200  | STEER SENSOR KO  |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage read by the microcontroller at the steering-sensor input is not within the STEER RIGHT VOLT ÷ STEER LEFT VOLT range, programmed through the STEER ACQUIRING function.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Acquire the maximum and minimum values coming from the steering potentiometer through the STEER ACQUIRING function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the potentiometer.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 201  | CURRENT PROFILE  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>There is an error in the choice of the current profile parameters. Points P0 through P3 are expected to describe a descending profile.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the values under the CURRENT PROFILE list.</p>  |



| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 201  | WRONG<br>FBSENS.SET |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause<br/>Mismatch between parameters ENCODER PULSES 1 and ENCODER PULSES 2.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Set the two parameters with the same value, according to the adopted encoder.</p>   |
| 202  | VDC LINK<br>OVERV.  | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause<br/>This fault is displayed when the controller detects an overvoltage condition.<br/>Overvoltage threshold depends on the nominal voltage of the controller.</p> <p>As soon as the fault occurs, power bridge and MC are opened. The condition is triggered using the same HW interrupt used for under-voltage detection, microcontroller discerns between the two evaluating the voltage present across DC-link capacitors:<br/>High voltage    Overvoltage condition<br/>Low/normal voltage    Under-voltage condition</p> |
| 203  | HW FAULT MC         | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>At start-up, some hardware circuit intended to enable and disable the power bridge or the LC driver on output NLC (A16) is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>This type of fault is related to internal components. Replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 204  | BRAKE RUN<br>OUT    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The CPOT BRAKE input read by the microcontroller is out of the range defined by parameters SET PBRK. MIN and SET PBRK. MAX (ADJUSTMENTS list).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the brake potentiometer.<br/>Acquire the minimum and maximum potentiometer values.<br/>If the alarm is still present, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 205  | EPS RELAY<br>OPEN   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The controller receives from EPS information about the safety contacts being open.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Verify the EPS functionality.</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM         | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|---------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 206  | INIT VMN HIGH | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/> Before closing the main contactor and before driving power bridge, one or more motor phases voltage are sensed to be higher than expected. A short circuit or a low-impedance path to the positive rail is affecting the power section. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the faulty phase.<br/> 81: phase U<br/> 82: phase V<br/> 83: phase W</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/> Check the motor power cables.<br/> Check the impedance between U, V and W terminals and +B terminal of the controller.<br/> If the motor connections are fine and there are no external low-impedance paths, the problem resides inside the controller; replace it.</p>                                      |
| 207  | INIT VMN LOW  | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/> Before closing the main contactor and before driving power bridge, one or more motor phases voltage are sensed to be lower than expected. A short circuit or a low-impedance path to the negative rail is affecting the power section. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the faulty phase.<br/> 01: phase U<br/> 02: phase V<br/> 03: phase W</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/> Check the motor power cables.<br/> Check the impedance between U, V and W terminals and -B terminal of the controller.<br/> Check the motor leakage to truck frame.<br/> If the motor connections are OK and there are no external low impedance paths, the problem is inside the controller; replace it.</p> |
| 208  | EEPROM KO     | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/> A HW or SW defect of the non-volatile embedded memory storing the controller parameters. This alarm does not inhibit the machine operations, but it makes the truck to work with the default values.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting:</b><br/> Execute a CLEAR EEPROM procedure (refer to the Console manual). Switch the key off and on to check the result. If the alarm occurs permanently, it is necessary to replace the controller. If the alarm disappears, the previously stored parameters will be replaced by the default parameters.</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM             | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 209  | PARAM<br>RESTORE  | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>The controller has restored the default settings. If a CLEAR EEPROM has been made before the last key re-cycle, this warning informs you that EEPROM was correctly cleared.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>A travel demand or a pump request cancels the alarm. If the alarm appears at key-on without any CLEAR EEPROM performed, replace the controller.</p>   |
| 210  | WRONG RAM<br>MEM. | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>The algorithm implemented to check the main RAM registers finds wrong contents: the register is corrupted. This alarm inhibits the machine operations.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Try to switch the key off and then on again, if the alarm is still present replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 211  | STALL ROTOR       | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The traction rotor is stuck or the controller does not correctly receive the encoder signals.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the encoder condition.<br/>Check the wiring.<br/>Through the TESTER function, check if the sign of FREQUENCY and ENCODER are the same and if they are different from zero during a traction request.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 212  | POWER<br>MISMATCH | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The error between the power set-point and the estimated power is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician about the correct adjustment of the motor</p>  |
| 212  | W.SET.TG-EB<br>XX |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>Supervisor microcontroller has detected that the master microcontroller has imposed a wrong setpoint for TG or EB output.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the matching of the parameters between master and supervisor.<br/>- Ask for the assistance of a HCE technician.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>  |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 213  | POSITIVE LC OPEN | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage feedback of the LC driver, output NLC (A16), is different from expected.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Verify LC coil is properly connected.<br/>Verify CONF.POSITIVE LC parameter is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply.<br/>In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p>  |
| 213  | INPUT MISMATCH   |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>The supervisor microcontroller records different input values with respect to the master microcontroller.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Compare the values read by master and slave through the TESTER function.<br/>- Ask for the assistance to a HCE technician.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 214  | EVP COIL OPEN    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>An open-load condition is detected on the proportional valve output NEVP (A19).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the EVP coil.<br/>Check the wiring.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 215  | EVP DRIV. SHORT. | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The EVP driver, on output NEVP (A19), is shorted to ground. The microcontroller detects a mismatch between the valve set-point and the feedback of the EVP output.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check if there is a short circuit or a low-impedance conduction path between the negative of the coil and -B.<br/>Collect information about:<br/>the voltage applied across the EVP coil,<br/>the current in the coil,<br/>features of the coil.<br/>Ask for assistance to Zapi in order to verify that the software diagnoses are in accordance with the type of coil employed.<br/>If the problem is not solved, it could be necessary to replace the controller.</p> |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 216  | EB. COIL OPEN    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>An open-load condition is detected on the output NEB.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check the coil.<br/>Check the wiring.<br/>Check the positive terminal, possibly from pin PEB or downstream the main contactor.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 217  | PEV NOT OK       | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Terminal PIN A24 is not connected to the battery or the voltage is different from that defined by parameter SET POSITIVE PEB (see the ADJUSTMENTS list).<br/>This alarm can occur if one output among EVP, EV1, EV2 and EV3 is present or AUX OUT FUNCTION is active.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check PIN terminal A24: it must be connected to the battery voltage (after the main contactor).<br/>Set the nominal voltage for the outputs by parameter SET POSITIVE PEB in the ADJUSTMENTS list.</p> |
| 218  | SENS MOT TEMP KO | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The output of the motor thermal sensor is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check if the resistance of the sensor is what expected measuring its resistance.<br/>Check the wiring.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 220  | VKEY OFF SHORTED | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The logic board measures a key voltage value that is constantly under the minimum value allowed.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check that the battery used as supply for the inverter has the same nominal voltage of the inverter.<br/>Check the battery voltage, if it is out of the allowed range replace the battery.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, the problem is in the logic board, replace it.</p>  |
| 221  | HANDBRAKE        | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Handbrake input is active.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check that handbrake is not active by mistake.<br/>- Check the SR/HB input state through the TESTER function.<br/>- Check the wirings.<br/>- Check if there are failures in the microswitches.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 221  | SPEED<br>FB.ERR. XX |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs if the absolute position sensor is used also for speed estimation. If signaled, it means that the controller measured that the engine was moving too quick.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/> - Check that the sensor used is compatible with the software release.<br/> - Check the sensor mechanical installation and if it works properly.<br/> - Also the electromagnetic noise on the sensor can be a cause for the alarm.</p>                  |
| 222  | SEAT<br>MISMATCH    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>This alarm can appear only in a traction-and-pump configuration or in a multi-motor one. A mismatch is detected between the two TILLER/ SEAT inputs A8 (A6) of the two controllers.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check if there are wrong connections in the external wiring.<br/>Using the TESTER function, verify that the seat inputs are in accordance with the actual state of the external switch.<br/>If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |
| 223  | COIL SHOR.<br>MC    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs when there is an overload on the main contactor driver, on pin NLC (A16).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The typical root cause is in the wiring harness or in the load coil. Check the connections between the controller output and the load. Collect information about the coil characteristics and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to verify that it complies with the driver specifications.</p>                             |
| 224  | WAITING FOR<br>NODE | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The controller receives from the CAN bus the message that another controller in the net is in fault condition; as a consequence, the controller itself cannot enter into an operative status, but it has to wait until the other node comes out from the fault status.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check if any other device on the CAN bus is in fault condition.</p>  |
| 225  | MPU<br>VIOLATION    | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Either the Memory Protection Unit (MPU) has blocked an unprivileged routine from the access to the safety-reserved memory area, or the MPU initialization routine has failed. The hexadecimal value XX helps Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p>   |

| CODE | ALARM                    | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 226  | VACC OUT RANGE           | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The ACC POT input (A3) read by the microcontroller is not within the range MIN VACC through MAX VACC, programmed by the PROGRAMM VACC function. The minimum and maximum acquired values are inconsistent.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer values by the PROGRAM VACC function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 227  | HW FAULT                 | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>At start-up, some hardware circuit intended to enable and disable the power bridge is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>This type of fault is related to internal components. Replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 227  | OUT MISMATCH XX          |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This is a safety related test. Supervisor <math>\mu</math>C has detected that master <math>\mu</math>C is driving the traction motor in a wrong way (not corresponding to the operator request).<br/>The hexadecimal value XX facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Checks the matching of the parameters between Master and Supervisor.<br/>- Ask for assistance to a HCE technician.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>          |
| 228  | SEAT OPEN<br>TILLER OPEN | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Tiller/seat input has been inactive for more than 120 seconds.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Activate the tiller/seat input.<br/>Check the tiller/seat input state through the TESTER function.<br/>Check the wirings.<br/>Check if there are failures in the micro-switches .<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 229  | HW FAULT EB.             | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>At start-up, the hardware circuit dedicated to enable and disable on output NEB (A18) is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This type of fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.</p>  |



| CODE | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 229  | NO CAN WR<br>MSG.XX |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>CANbus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the faulty node.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Verify the CANbus network (external issue).<br/>- Replace the logic board (internal issue).</p>  |
| 230  | LC COIL OPEN        | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>An open-load condition is detected on the proportional valve output NLC.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check the LC coil.<br/>Check the wiring.<br/>Check the LC positive terminal, possibly from the key line.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 230  | SOFTWARE<br>ERROR   |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Several are the causes that generate this alarm and are related to the checks done by the SW : for instance CAN bus off, bad EEPROM read/write</p>  |
| 231  | ECC FAIL            |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Either the Error Correction Codes module (ECC) has detected and corrected some error in the RAM memory, or its startup test routine has failed. The hexadecimal value XX helps Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Repeated ECC fails mean that the RAM or ECC module is not reliable. Replace the controller.</p>   |
| 232  | CONT. DRV. EV       | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>One or more on/off valve drivers are not able to drive the load. For the meaning of code XX, refer to paragraph 10.5.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The device or its driving circuit is damaged. Replace the controller.</p>  |
| 233  | POWERMOS<br>SHORTED | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The DC-link voltage drops to zero when a high-side or low-side MOSFET is turned on.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Check that motor phases are correctly connected.<br/>Check that there is no dispersion to ground for every motor phases.<br/>In case the problem is not solved, replace the controller.</p>            |
| 234  | DRV. SHOR. EV       | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>One or more on/off valve drivers are shorted. For the meaning of code XX, refer to paragraph 10.5.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminals of the involved coils and -B.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 235  | CTRAP THRESHOLD  | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>This alarm occurs when a mismatch is detected between the set-point for the overcurrent detection circuit (dependent on parameter DUTY PWM CTRAP) and the feedback of the actual threshold value.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 236  | CURRENT GAIN     | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>The current gain parameters are at the default values, which means that the maximum current adjustment procedure has not been carried out yet.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting:</b><br/>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to do the adjustment procedure of the current gain parameters.</p>   |
| 237  | ANALOG INPUT     | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>This alarm occurs when the A/D conversion of the analog inputs returns frozen values, on all the converted signals, for more than 400 ms. The goal of this diagnosis is to detect a failure in the A/D converter or a problem in the code flow that skips the refresh of the analog signal conversion.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>If the problem occurs permanently it is necessary to replace the logic board.</p>              |
| 238  | HW FAULT EV.     | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>At startup, the hardware circuit dedicated to enable and disable the EV drivers is found to be faulty. For the meaning of code XX, refer to paragraph 10.5.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting:</b><br/>This type of fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 239  | CONTROLLER MISM. | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>The software is not compatible with the hardware. Each controller produced is signed at the end of line test with a specific code mark saved in EEPROM according to the customized part number. According with this sign, only the customized firmware can be uploaded.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>Upload the correct firmware.<br/>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to verify that the firmware is correct.</p> |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 240  | EVP DRIVER OPEN  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The EVP driver, on output NEVP (A19), is not able to drive the EVP coil. The device itself or its driving circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 240  | OUT MISMATCH PU  |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This is a safety related test. Supervisor <math>\mu</math>C has detected that master <math>\mu</math>C is driving the pump motor in a wrong way (not corresponding to the operator request).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Checks the matching of the parameters between Master and Supervisor.<br/>- Ask for assistance to a HCE technician.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board</p>  |
| 241  | COIL SHOR. EVAUX | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs when there is an overload on any of the auxiliary voltage-controlled outputs: NEV1 A25, NEV2 A34 and NEV3 A35.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The typical root cause is in the wiring harness or in the load coil. Check the connections between the controller output and the load. Collect information about the coil characteristics and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to verify that it complies with the driver specifications.</p> |
| 241  | SP MISMATCH PUMP |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This is a safety related test. The supervisor <math>\mu</math>C has detected a mismatch in the DC-pump speed setpoint with respect to the master <math>\mu</math>C.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the matching of the parameters between master and supervisor.<br/>- Ask for assistance to a HCE technician.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board</p>  |
| 242  | OPEN COIL EV.    | O  |    | O  |    | It is not used in this truck.  |
| 242  | SP MISMATCH XX   |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This is a safety related test. The supervisor <math>\mu</math>C has detected a mismatch in the speed setpoint with respect to the master <math>\mu</math>C. The hexadecimal value XX facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the matching of the parameters between master and supervisor.<br/>- Ask for assistance to a HCE technician.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board</p>                    |
| 243  | THROTTLE PROG.   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>A wrong profile has been set in the throttle profile.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Set properly the throttle-related parameters.</p>  |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 244  | WARNING SLAVE    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Warning on supervisor microcontroller.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Connect the Console to the supervisor microcontroller and check which alarm is present.</p>  |
| 245  | IQ MISMATCHED    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>The error between the estimated q-axis current and the related set-point is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to do the correct adjustment of the motor parameters.</p>  |
| 246  | EB. DRIV.OPEN    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The EB driver is not able to drive the load. The device itself or its driving circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This type of fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 247  | DATA ACQUISITION | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Controller in calibration state.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The alarm ends when the acquisition is done.</p>   |
| 248  | NO CAN MSG.      | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause<br/>CAN bus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the faulty node.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>Verify the CAN bus network and the devices connected to it. By a multimeter check the impedance between CANH and CANL; it shall be 60 <math>\Omega</math>. If the alarm persists, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 249  | MAINTENANCE HOUR | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>This alarm occurs when the switch input ENABLE MAINTENANCE, read by the ACE0 and sent via CAN to the ACE2, is closed.</p> <p>Troubleshooting :<br/>Release the switch input ENABLE MAINTENANCE.</p>  |
| 250  | THERMIC SENS. KO | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The output of the controller thermal sensor is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This kind of fault is not related to external components. Replace the controller.</p>  |

| CODE | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 251  | WRONG SET BAT.   | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>At start-up, the controller checks the battery voltage (measured at key input) and it verifies that it is within a range of <math>\pm 20\%</math> around the nominal value.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>Check that the SET BATTERY parameter inside the ADJUSTMENTS list matches with the battery nominal voltage.<br/>If the battery nominal voltage is not available for the SET BATTERY parameter inside the ADJUSTMENTS list, record the value stored as HARDWARE BATTERY RANGE parameter in the SPECIAL ADJUST. list and contact a Zapi technician.<br/>Through the TESTER function, check that the KEY VOLTAGE reading shows the same value as the key voltage measured with a voltmeter on pin A3 (A1). If it does not match, then modify the ADJUST BATTERY parameter according to the value read by the voltmeter.<br/>Replace the battery.</p> |
| 252  | EVP2 COIL SHORT. | O  |    |    |    | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>This alarm occurs when there is an overload on pin EVP2.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting:</b><br/>The typical root cause is in the wiring harness or in the load coil. Check the connections between the controller output and the load. Collect information about the coil characteristics and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to verify that it complies with the driver specifications.</p>   |
| 253  | FIELD ORIENT. KO | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause</b><br/>The error between the estimated Id (d-axis current) and the relative set-point is out of range.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting</b><br/>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to do the correct adjustment of the motor parameters.</p>   |
| 254  | EB. DRIV.SHRT.   | O  |    | O  |    | <p><b>Cause:</b><br/>The pin A18 driver is shorted.<br/>The microcontroller detects a mismatch between the set-point and the feedback at the pin A18 output.</p> <p><b>Troubleshooting:</b><br/>Check if there is a short or a low impedance path between the negative coil terminal and -B.<br/>Check if the voltage applied is in accordance with the settings of the pin A18-related parameters.<br/>If the problem is not solved, replace the controller.</p>  |

## 2) 24 V POWER (OPTION)

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 8    | 08  | WATCHDOG         | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This is a safety related test. It is a self-diagnosis test that involves the logic between master and supervisor microcontrollers.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This alarm could be caused by a CAN bus malfunctioning, which blinds master-supervisor communication.</p> <p>This manual contains a number of instructions and safety recommendations regarding driving, handling, lubrication, maintenance, inspection and adjustment of the excavator.</p>  |
| 17   | 11  | LOGIC FAILURE #3 | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>A hardware problem in the logic board due to high currents (overload). An overcurrent condition is triggered even if the power bridge is not driven.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the controller.</p>  |
| 18   | 12  | LOGIC FAILURE #2 | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Fault in the hardware section of the logic board which deals with voltage feedbacks of motor phases.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the controller.</p>  |
| 19   | 13  | LOGIC FAILURE #1 | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This fault is displayed when the controller detects an undervoltage condition at the KEY input (A1). Undervoltage threshold depends on the nominal voltage of the controller.<br/>- Nominal voltage : 24V<br/>- Undervoltage threshold : 10V</p> <p>Troubleshooting (fault at startup or in standby):<br/>- Fault can be caused by a key input signal characterized by pulses below the undervoltage threshold, possibly due to external loads like DC/DC converters starting-up, relays or contactors during switching periods, solenoids energizing or de-energizing. Consider to remove such loads.<br/>- If no voltage transient is detected on the supply line and the alarm is present every time the key switches on, the failure probably lies in the controller hardware. Replace the logic board.</p> <p>Troubleshooting (fault displayed during motor driving):<br/>- If the alarm occurs during motor acceleration or when there is a hydraulic-related request, check the battery charge, the battery health and power-cable connections.</p> |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM    | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|----------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 30   | 1E  | VMN LOW  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause 1:<br/>Start-up test. Before switching the LC on, the software checks the power bridge: it turns on alternatively the high-side power MOSFETs and expects the phase voltages increase toward the positive rail value. If one phase voltage is lower than a certain percentage of the rail voltage, this alarm occurs.</p> <p>Cause 2:<br/>Motor running test. When the motor is running, the power bridge is on and the motor voltage feedback tested; if it is lower than expected value (a range of values is considered), the controller enters in fault state.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If the problem occurs at start up (the LC does not close at all), check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- motor internal connections (ohmic continuity);</li> <li>- motor power-cables connections;</li> <li>- if the motor connections are OK, the problem is inside the controller; replace it.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- If the alarm occurs while the motor is running, check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- motor connections;</li> <li>- that the LC power contact closes properly, with a good contact;</li> <li>- if no problem is found, the problem is inside the controller. Replace it.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>         |
| 31   | 1F  | VMN HIGH | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause 1:<br/>Before switching the LC on, the software checks the power bridge: it turns on alternatively the low-side power MOSFETs and expects the phase voltages decrease down to -B. If the phase voltages are higher than a certain percentage of the nominal battery voltage, this alarm occurs.</p> <p>Cause 2:<br/>This alarm may also occur when the start-up diagnosis has succeeded and so the LC has been closed. In this condition, the phase voltages are expected to be lower than half the battery voltage. If one of them is higher than that value, this alarm occurs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If the problem occurs at start-up (the LC does not close), check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- motor internal connections (ohmic continuity);</li> <li>- motor power cables connections;</li> <li>- if the motor connections are OK, the problem is inside the controller. Replace it.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- If the alarm occurs while the motor is running, check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- motor connections;</li> <li>- that the LC power contact closes properly, with a good contact;</li> <li>- if no problem is found, the problem is inside the controller. Replace it.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 37   | 25  | CONTACTOR<br>CLOSED | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Before driving the LC coil, the controller checks if the contactor is stuck. The controller drives the power bridge for several dozens of milliseconds, trying to discharge the capacitors bank. If the capacitor voltage does not decrease by more than a certain percentage of the key voltage, the alarm is raised.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>It is suggested to verify the power contacts of LC; if they are stuck, is necessary to replace the LC.</p>   |
| 38   | 26  | CONTACTOR<br>OPEN   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The LC coil is driven by the controller, but it seems that the power contacts do not close. In order to detect this condition the controller injects a DC current into the motor and checks the voltage on power capacitor. If the power capacitors get discharged it means that the main contactor is open.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- LC contacts are not working. Replace the LC.<br/>- If LC contacts are working correctly, contact a HCE technician.</p>   |
| 52   | 34  | PUMP I=0<br>EVER    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>While truck is running, current value is 0 for more than 1 sec.</p> <p>Remedy:<br/>- Check the Main contactor<br/>- Check the controller</p>  |
| 53   | 35  | STBY I HIGH         | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>In standby, the sensor detects a current value different from zero.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The current sensor or the current feedback circuit is damaged. Replace the controller.</p>  |
| 60   | 3C  | CAPACITOR<br>CHARGE | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>When the key is switched on, the inverter tries to charge the power capacitors through the series of a PTC and a power resistance, checking if the capacitors are charged within a certain timeout. If the capacitor voltage results less than a certain percentage of the nominal battery voltage, the alarm is raised and the main contactor is not closed.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check if an external load in parallel to the capacitor bank, which sinks current from the capacitors-charging circuit, thus preventing the caps from charging well. Check if a lamp or a dc/dc converter or an auxiliary load is placed in parallel to the capacitor bank.<br/>- The charging resistance or PTC may be broken. Insert a power resistance across line-contactor power terminals; if the alarm disappears, it means that the charging resistance is damaged.<br/>- The charging circuit has a failure or there is a problem in the power section. Replace the controller.</p> |



※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM              | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|--------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 62   | 3E  | TH.<br>PROTECTION  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The temperature of the controller base plate is above 85 °C.<br/>The maximum current is proportionally decreased with the temperature excess from 85 °C up to 105 °C. At 105 °C the current is limited to 0 A.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>It is necessary to improve the controller cooling. To realize an adequate cooling in case of finned heat sink important factors are the air flux and the cooling-air temperature. If the thermal dissipation is realized by applying the controller base plate onto the truck frame, the important factors are the thickness of the frame and the planarity and roughness of its surface.<br/>If the alarm occurs when the controller is cold, the possible reasons are a thermal-sensor failure or a failure in the logic board. In the last case, it is necessary to replace the controller.</p> |
| 65   | 41  | MOTOR<br>TEMPERAT. | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This warning occurs when the temperature sensor is open (if digital) or if it has overtaken the MAX. MOTOR TEMP. threshold (if analog)</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the temperature read by the thermal sensor inside the motor through the MOTOR TEMPERATURE reading in the TESTER function.<br/>- Check the sensor ohmic value and the sensor wiring.<br/>- If the sensor is OK, improve the cooling of the motor.<br/>- If the warning is present when the motor is cool, replace the controller.</p>   |
| 66   | 42  | BATTERY LOW        | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Parameter BATTERY CHECK is other than 0 (SET OPTION list) and battery charge is evaluated to be lower than BATT.LOW TRESHLD.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the battery charge and charge it if necessary.<br/>- If the battery is actually charged, measure the battery voltage through a voltmeter and compare it with the BATTERY VOLTAGE reading in the TESTER function. If they are different, adjust the ADJUST BATTERY parameter with the value measured through the voltmeter.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 74   | 4A  | DRIVER<br>SHORTED  | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The driver of the LC coil is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>- Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between NMC(A12) and -B.<br/>- The driver circuit is damaged; replace the logic board.</p>  |
|      |     |                    |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The driver of the LC coil is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between NLC (A16) and -B.<br/>- The driver circuit is damaged; replace the logic board.</p>  |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 75   | 4B  | CONTACTOR DRIVER | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The LC coil driver is not able to drive the load. The device itself or its driver circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This type of fault is not related to external components; replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 78   | 4E  | VACC NOT OK      | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>At key-on and immediately after that, the travel demands have been turned off.<br/>This alarm occurs if the ACCELERATOR reading (in TESTER function) is above the minimum value acquired during the PROGRAM VACC procedure.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the wirings.</li> <li>- Check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer.</li> <li>- Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer value through the PROGRAM VACC function.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul> |
| 79   | 4F  | INCORRECT START  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Incorrect starting sequence. Possible reasons for this alarm are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A travel demand active at key-on.</li> <li>- Man-presence sensor active at key on.</li> </ul> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check wirings.</li> <li>- Check microswitches for failures.</li> <li>- Through the TESTER function, check the states of the inputs are coherent with microswitches states.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>  |
| 80   | 50  | FORW + BACK      | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs when both the travel requests (FW and BW) are active at the same time.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check that travel requests are not active at the same time.</li> <li>- Check the FW and BW input states through the TESTER function.</li> <li>- Check the wirings relative to the FW and BW inputs.</li> <li>- Check if there are failures in the microswitches.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>  |
| 82   | 52  | ENCODER ERROR    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This fault occurs when the frequency supplied to the motor is higher than 30 Hz and the signal feedback from the encoder has a too high jump in few tens of milliseconds. This condition is related to an encoder failure.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the electrical and the mechanical functionality of the encoder and the wires crimping.</li> <li>- Check the mechanical installation of the encoder, if the encoder slips inside its housing it will raise this alarm.</li> </ul>   |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM             | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|-------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 82   | 52  | ENCODER ERROR     | O  |    | O  |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Also the electromagnetic noise on the sensor can be the cause for the alarm. In these cases try to replace the encoder.</li> <li>- If the problem is still present after replacing the encoder, the failure is in the controller.</li> </ul>  |
| 146  | 92  | WRONG DIRECTION   |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs if the user operate the lift lever in a wrong direction, when the preset function is activated. (for example, if preset height is 3m and present height is 5m, the user is doing lifting. It can cause this alarm. Because of wrong operation direction.)</p>   |
| 147  | 93  | HEIGHT MAX LIFT   |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs if the measured height is same as set max height.</p> <p>It is just warning. But if the height is different from real max height, please set max height again.</p>  |
| 148  | 94  | CHAIN LOOSER      |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs when the chain looser switch, read by the traction and sent via CAN to the pump, is opened.</p>   |
| 149  | 95  | MAINT PRE WARN    | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The truck hours reached MAINT PRE WARN parameter value</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Perform the truck maintenance and reset the alarm using MAINTEN. RESET parameter</p>  |
| 150  | 96  | DISPLAY ENABLE    | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The display enable signal has not been received to operate the truck</p>  |
| 151  | 97  | POT MISMATCH      | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>CAN Tiller has to read 6 potentiometers signals : 2 signals for the fork lift &amp; lower, 2 signal for the accelerator and 2 signals for the cabin lift &amp; lower. All these information are sent to the ACE0 via CAN, and the ACE0 checks the coherence between the signal couple. If one of these 3 couples show an incoherence between the 2 signals, this alarm is set.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Check the harness related to the 3 potentiometers and if the alarm still remains then it could be a problem inside the controller, which has to be changed.</p> |
| 153  | 99  | OFFSET SPD. SENS. | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>It is necessary to acquire the offset angle between the stator and the speed sensor, i.e. they mutual angular misalignment. An automatic function is dedicated to this procedure.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Perform the teaching procedure: in OPTIONS, select ABS SENS. ACQUIRE.</p>  |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM             | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|-------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 155  | 9B  | WAIT MOTOR STILL  | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The controller is waiting for the motor to stop rotating. This warning can only appear in controllers for brush-less motors.  |
| 161  | A1  | RPM HIGH          | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>This alarm occurs in Gen. Set versions when the speed exceeds the threshold speed.  |
| 162  | A2  | BUMPER STOP       | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The two digital inputs dedicated to the bumper functionality are high at the same time. The alarm can occur only if parameter BUMPER STOP = ON and only if the controller is in CAN OPEN configuration (see parameter CONTROLLER TYPE in SPECIAL ADJUST. list, paragraph 8.2.4).<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Turn off one or both inputs dedicated to the bumper functionality.<br>- If the alarm occurs even if the inputs are in the rest position, check if the microswitches are stuck.<br>- In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board. |
| 163  | A3  | ED SLIP MISMATCH  | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The control detects a mismatch between the expected slip and the evaluated one. This diagnostic occurs only if ED COMPENSATION = TRUE.  |
| 164  | A4  | PWM ACQ. ERROR    | O  |    | O  |    | Cause :<br>This alarm occurs only when the controller is configured to drive a PMSM and the feedback sensor selected in the HARDWARE SETTINGS list is ENCODER ABI + PWM.<br>The controller does not detect correct information on PWM input at start-up.<br><br>Troubleshooting :<br>- Re-cycle the key.<br>- Check the sensor in order to verify that it works properly.<br>- Check the wiring.<br>- If the problem occurs permanently it is necessary to substitute logic board.  |
| 168  | A8  | SIN/COS D. ERR XX | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>This alarm occurs only when the controller is configured as PMSM and the feedback sensor selected is sin/cos. The signal coming from sin/cos sensor has a wrong direction. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Check the wirings.<br>- If the motor direction is correct, swap the sin and cos signals.<br>- If the motor direction is not correct, swap two of the motor cables.<br>- If the problem is not solved, contact a HCE technician.   |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 169  | A9  | ENCODER<br>D.ERR XX | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs only when the controller is configured as PMSM and the feedback sensor selected is the encoder. The A and B pulse sequence is not correct. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the wirings.</li> <li>- If the motor direction is correct, swap A and B signals.</li> <li>- If the motor direction is not correct, swap two of the motor cables.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, contact a HCE technician.</li> </ul> |
| 170  | AA  | WRONG KEY<br>VOLT.  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The measured key voltage is not the right one for the inverter.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check if the SET KEY VOLTAGE parameter in the ADJUSTMENTS list is set in accordance with the key voltage.</li> <li>- Check if the key voltage is ok using a voltmeter, if not check the wiring.</li> <li>- In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>   |
| 171  | AB  | ACQUIRING<br>A.S.   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Controller is acquiring data from the absolute feedback sensor.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>The alarm ends when the acquisition is done.</p>   |
| 172  | AC  | ACQUIRE<br>ABORT    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The acquiring procedure relative to the absolute feedback sensor aborted.</p>  |
| 173  | AD  | ACQUIRE END         | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Absolute feedback sensor acquired.</p>   |
| 175  | AF  | SPEED FB.<br>ERROR  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs if the absolute position sensor is used also for speed estimation. If signaled, it means that the controller measured that the engine was moving too quick.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check that the sensor used is compatible with the software release.</li> <li>- Check the sensor mechanical installation and if it works properly.</li> <li>- Also the electromagnetic noise on the sensor can be a cause for the alarm.</li> </ul>  |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM                | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|----------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 176  | B0  | HOME SENS.<br>ERR XX | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The controller detected a difference between the estimated absolute orientation of the rotor and the position of the index signal (ABI encoder).<br/>It is caused by a wrong acquisition of the angle offset between the orientation of the rotor and the index signal. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Repeat the auto-teaching procedure.</p>   |
| 177  | B1  | COIL SHOR.<br>EB.    |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs when an overload of the EB driver (output NEB A18) occurs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the connections between the controller outputs and the loads.</li> <li>- Collect information about characteristics of the coil connected to the driver and ask for assistance to a HCE technician in order to verify that the maximum current that can be supplied by the hardware is not exceeded.</li> <li>- In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced. "</li> </ul> |
| 178  | B2  | MOTOR TEMP.<br>STOP  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The temperature sensor has overtaken the threshold defined by STOP MOTOR TEMP.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the temperature read by the thermal sensor inside the motor through the MOTOR TEMPERATURE reading in the TESTER function.</li> <li>- Check the sensor ohmic value and the sensor wiring.</li> <li>- If the sensor is OK, improve the cooling of the motor.</li> <li>- If the warning is present when the motor is cool, replace the controller.</li> </ul>  |
| 179  | B3  | STEER<br>SENSOR KO   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage read by the microcontroller at the steering-sensor input is not within the STEER RIGHT VOLT ÷ STEER LEFT VOLT range, programmed through the STEER ACQUIRING function.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Acquire the maximum and minimum values coming from the steering potentiometer through the STEER ACQUIRING function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the potentiometer.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>                           |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 180  | B4  | OVERLOAD         | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The motor current has overcome the limit fixed by hardware.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>If the alarm condition occurs again, ask for assistance to a HCE technician.<br/>The fault condition could be affected by wrong adjustments of motor parameters.</p>   |
| 181  | B5  | WRONG ENC SET    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Mismatch between parameters ENCODER PULSES 1 and ENCODER PULSES 2.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Set the two parameters with the same value, according to the adopted encoder.</p>   |
| 182  | B6  | EVP2 COIL OPEN   | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:<br/>No load is connected between the EVP2 output (A23) and the electrovalve positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the EVP2 condition.</li> <li>- Check the EVP2 wiring.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>   |
| 183  | B7  | EVP2 DRIV. SHORT | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The EVP2 driver (output A23) is shorted.</li> <li>- The microcontroller detects a mismatch between the valve set-point and the feedback of the EVP2 output.</li> </ul> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check if there is a short circuit or a low-impedance conduction path between the negative of the coil and -B.</li> <li>- Collect information about: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o the voltage applied across the EVP2 coil,</li> <li>o the current in the coil,</li> <li>o features of the coil.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Ask for assistance to HCE in order to verify that the software diagnoses are in accordance with the type of coil employed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If the problem is not solved, it could be necessary to replace the controller.</li> </ul> |
| 184  | B8  | EVP2 DRIVER OPEN | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The EVP2 driver is not able to drive the EVP2 coil. The device itself or its driving circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This fault is not related to external components.<br/>Replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 185  | B9  | TILLER ERROR     | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Input mismatch between the Hard&amp;Soft input (A6) and the TILLER/SEAT input (A1): the two inputs are activated at the same time.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check if there are wrong connections in the external wiring.</li> </ul>  |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 185  | B9  | TILLER<br>ERROR     | O  |    | O  |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Using the TESTER menu of the controller verify that what the controller sees in input is in accordance with the actual state of the external switch inputs.</li> <li>- Check if there is a short circuit between A6 and A1.</li> <li>- In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</li> </ul>  |
| 186  | BA  | WAIT MOT.P<br>STILL | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>If DC Pump option is set to ON, the software expects the voltage on -P output to be at a "steady state" value, before switching the LC on.<br/>If the voltage is different, it could be due to the fact that the motor connected to -P is not still. For this reason, the software waits 30 seconds for the voltage to be at the "steady state" value (and for the pump motor to be still).<br/>After this time, the software assumes that the problem is not due to the fact that the pump motor is not still, and show the PUMP VMN NOT OK alarm.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If the motor connected to -P is still moving, just wait for it to be still.</li> <li>- If not, in 30 seconds the alarm PUMP VMN NOT OK will appear.</li> </ul> </p> |
| 187  | BB  | LIFT+LOWER          | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Both the pump requests (LIFT and LOWER) are active at the same time.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check that LIFT and LOWER requests are not active at the same time.</li> <li>- Check the LIFT and LOWER input states through the TESTER function.</li> <li>- Check the wirings.</li> <li>- Check if there are failures in the microswitches.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul> </p>   |
| 188  | BC  | PUMP VACC<br>NOT OK | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The minimum voltage of the lift potentiometer is not correctly set.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>It is suggested to repeat the acquiring procedure of MIN LIFT and MAX LIFT</p>  |
| 189  | BD  | PUMP INC<br>START   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Man-presence switch is not enabled at pump request.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check wirings.</li> <li>- Check microswitches for failures.</li> <li>- Through the TESTER function, check the states of the inputs are coherent with microswitches states.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul> </p>  |
| 190  | BE  | PUMP VMN<br>NOT OK  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Switching the LC on, the software checks the output voltage on -P connector, and expects that it is at a "steady state" value.<br/>If the voltage is too low, this alarm occurs.</p>  |



※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 190  | BE  | PUMP VMN<br>NOT OK  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Please check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The motor connected to -P must be completely still before this alarm occurs. The software waits 30 seconds before showing this alarm. During this time it shows the WAIT MOTOR STILL warning.</li> <li>- Motor internal connections</li> <li>- Motor power cables connections</li> <li>- Motor leakage to truck frame</li> <li>- If the motor connections are ok, the problem is inside the controller it is necessary to replace the logic board.</li> </ul>   |
| 191  | BF  | PUMP I NO<br>ZERO   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>In standby condition (pump motor not driven), the feedback coming from the current sensor in the pump chopper gives a value out of a permitted range, because the pump current is not zero.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This type of fault is not related to external components; replace the controller.</p>  |
| 193  | C1  | SMARTDRIVER<br>KO   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>There is a hardware problem in the smart driver circuit (high-side driver on pin A2).<br/>The driver is set to be ON but the output voltage does not increase.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Verify that the EB coil is connected correctly between pin A2 and pin A4.</li> <li>- Verify that the parameter POSITIVE E.B. is set in accordance with the actual configuration. The software, in fact, depending on specific parameter value, makes a proper diagnosis; a wrong configuration of this parameter could generate a false fault.</li> <li>- In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced."</li> </ul>  |
| 194  | C2  | AUX BATT.<br>SHORT. | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage on PEB output (pin A2) is at high value even if it should not.<br/>For the versions where the smart driver is not installed (36/48V and 80V), it is possible to decide where the positive supply for pin A2 comes from by choosing a dedicated hardware configuration. The parameter POSITIVE E.B. has to be set in accordance with the hardware configuration, because the software makes a proper diagnosis depending on the parameter; a wrong setting could generate a false fault. The available choices are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 0 = PEB is managed by the smart driver (available for 24V version only).</li> <li>- 1 = PEB comes from the TILLER input (A1).</li> <li>- 2 = PEB comes from PEV (A3). PEV must be connected to terminal +B of the controller. This is the default configuration for 36/48V and 80V version.</li> </ul> <p>This alarm can only appear if POSITIVE E.B. is set as 1 TILLER/SEAT.</p> |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 194  | C2  | AUX BATT.<br>SHORT. | O  |    | O  |    | Troubleshooting:<br>- Verify that the parameter POSITIVE E.B. is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply.<br>- In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.   |
| 195  | C3  | POS. EB.<br>SHORTED | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The voltage on pin A2 is high even if the smart driver is turned OFF.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Verify that the parameter POSITIVE E.B. is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply.<br>- Check if there is a short or a low impedance path between pin A2 and of the +B. In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.  |
| 196  | C4  | MOT.PHASE<br>SH.XX  | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>Short circuit between two motor phases. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the shorted phases:<br>36: U – V short circuit<br>37: U – W short circuit<br>38: V – W short circuit<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Verify the motor phases connection on the motor side.<br>- Verify the motor phases connection on the inverter side.<br>- Check the motor power cables.<br>- Replace the controller.<br>- If the alarm does not disappear, the problem is in the motor. Replace it |
| 197  | C5  | WRONG<br>SLAVE VER. | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>Wrong software version on supervisor uC.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>Upload the correct software version or ask for assistance to a HCE technician.  |
| 197  | C5  | WRONG<br>SLAVE VER. | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>Wrong software version on supervisor uC.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>Upload the correct software version or ask for assistance to a HCE technician.  |
| 199  | C7  | PARAM<br>TRANSFER   | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>Master uC is transferring parameters to the supervisor.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>Wait until the end of the procedure. If the alarm remains longer, re-cycle the key.  |
|      |     | BUMPER<br>STOP      |    | O  |    | O  | Cause:<br>The two digital inputs dedicated to the bumper functionality are high at the same time. The alarm can occur only if parameter BUMPER STOP = ON and only if the controller is in CAN OPEN configuration.<br><br>Troubleshooting<br>- Turn off one or both inputs dedicated to the bumper functionality.  |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM           | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 199  | C   | BUMPER STOP     |    | O  |    | O  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If the alarm occurs even if the inputs are in the rest position, check if the microswitches are stuck.</li> <li>- In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>  |
| 200  | C8  | VDC OFF SHORTED | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The logic board measures a voltage value across the DC-link that is constantly out of range, above the maximum allowed value.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check that the battery has the same nominal voltage of the inverter.</li> <li>- Check the battery voltage, if it is out of range replace the battery.</li> <li>- If the battery voltage is ok, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>  |
|      |     | STEER SENSOR KO |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>The voltage read by the microcontroller at the steering-sensor input is not within the range from STEER RIGHT VOLT to STEER LEFT VOLT, programmed through the STEER ACQUIRING function.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Acquire the maximum and minimum values from the steering potentiometer through the STEER ACQUIRING function.</li> <li>- Check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the potentiometer.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>   |
| 201  | C9  | TORQUE PROFILE  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>There is an error in the choice of the torque profile parameters.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Check in the HARDWARE SETTINGS list the value of those parameters.</p>   |
|      | 00  | WRONG ENC SET   |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>Mismatch between ENCODER PULSES 1 parameter and ENCODER PULSES 2 parameter.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Set the two parameters with the same value, according to the adopted encoder.</p>  |
| 202  | CA  | VDC LINK OVERV. | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This fault is displayed when the controller detects an overvoltage condition. Overvoltage threshold is 65 V for 36/48V controllers and 116 V for 80V controllers. As soon as the fault occurs, power bridge and MC are opened. The condition is triggered using the same HW interrupt used for undervoltage detection, uC discerns between the two evaluating the voltage present across DC-link capacitors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High voltage → Overvoltage condition</li> <li>- Low/normal voltage → Undervoltage condition</li> </ul> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>If the alarm happens during the brake release, check the line contactor contact and the battery power-cable connection.</p> |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 204  | CC  | BRAKE RUN<br>OUT    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The CPOT BRAKE input read by the microcontroller is out of the range defined by parameters SET PBRK. MIN and SET PBRK. MAX.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the brake potentiometer.<br/>- Acquire the minimum and maximum potentiometer values.<br/>- If the alarm is still present, replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 205  | CD  | EPS RELAY<br>OPEN   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The controller receives from EPS information about the safety contacts being open.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Verify the EPS functionality.</p>   |
| 206  | CE  | INIT VMN HIGH<br>XX | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Before closing the LC, the software checks the power-bridge voltage without driving it. The software expects the voltage to be in a "steady state" value. If it is too high, this alarm occurs. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty phase:<br/>81: phase U<br/>82: phase V<br/>83: phase W</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the motor power cables.<br/>- Check the impedance between U, V and W terminals and -B terminal of the controller.<br/>- Check the motor leakage to truck frame.<br/>- If the motor connections are OK and there are no external low impedance paths, the problem is inside the controller. Replace it.</p> |
| 207  | CF  | INIT VMN LOW<br>XX  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>Before closing the LC, the software checks the power-bridge voltage without driving it. The software expects the voltage to be in a "steady state" value. If it is too low, this alarm occurs. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty phase:<br/>01: phase U<br/>02: phase V<br/>03: phase W</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the motor power cables.<br/>- Check the impedance between U, V and W terminals and -B terminal of the controller.<br/>- Check the motor leakage to truck frame. - If the motor connections are OK and there are no external low impedance paths, the problem is inside the controller. Replace it</p>       |
| 208  | D0  | EEPROM KO           | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>A HW or SW defect of the non-volatile embedded memory storing the controller parameters. This alarm does not inhibit the machine operations, but it makes the truck to work with the default values.</p>   |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 208  | D0  | EEPROM KO        | O  | O  | O  | O  | Troubleshooting:<br>Execute a CLEAR EEPROM procedure. Switch the key off and on to check the result. If the alarm occurs permanently, it is necessary to replace the controller. If the alarm disappears, the previously stored parameters will be replaced by the default parameters.   |
| 209  | D1  | PARAM RESTORE    | O  | O  | O  | O  | Cause:<br>The controller has restored the default settings. If a CLEAR EEPROM has been made before the last key re-cycle, this warning informs you that EEPROM was correctly cleared.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- A travel demand or a pump request cancels the alarm.<br>- If the alarm appears at key-on without any CLEAR EEPROM performed, replace the controller.  |
| 210  | D2  | WRONG RAM MEM.   | O  | O  | O  | O  | Cause:<br>The algorithm implemented to check the main RAM registers finds wrong contents: the register is "dirty". This alarm inhibits the machine operations.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>Try to switch the key off and then on again, if the alarm is still present replace the logic board.  |
| 211  | D3  | STALL ROTOR      | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The traction rotor is stuck or the encoder signal is not correctly received by the controller.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Check the encoder condition.<br>- Check the wiring.<br>- Through the TESTER function, check if the sign of FREQUENCY and ENCODER are the same and if they are different from zero during a traction request.<br>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board. |
| 212  | D4  | POWER MISMATCH   | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The error between the power setpoint and the estimated power is out of range.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>Ask for assistance to a HCE technician about the correct adjustment of the motor parameters.  |
|      |     | W.SET.TG-EB XX   |    | O  |    | O  | Cause:<br>Supervisor microcontroller has detected that the master microcontroller has imposed a wrong setpoint for TG or EB output.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Check the matching of the parameters between master and supervisor.<br>- Ask for the assistance of a HCE technician.<br>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.  |
| 213  | D5  | POSITIVE LC OPEN | O  |    |    |    | Cause:<br>The positive voltage of LC is different from expected.   |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 213  | D5  | POSITIVE LC OPEN | O  |    |    |    | <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Verify LC coil is properly connected.</li> <li>- Verify CONF. POSITIVE LC parameter is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply. Software, depending on the parameter value, makes a proper diagnosis; a mismatch between the hardware and the parameter configuration could generate a false fault.</li> <li>- In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</li> </ul>  |
|      |     | INPUT MISMATCH   |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The supervisor microcontroller records different input values with respect to the master microcontroller.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Compare the values read by master and slave through the TESTER function.</li> <li>- Ask for the assistance to a HCE technician.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>   |
| 214  | D6  | EVP COIL OPEN    | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>No load is connected between the EVP output (A24) and the electrovalve positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the EVP condition.</li> <li>- Check the EVP wiring.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>   |
|      |     | EVP COIL OPEN    |    |    |    | O  | <p>Cause:</p> <p>No load is connected between the NEVP output (A19) and the electrovalve positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the EVP condition.</li> <li>- Check the EVP wiring.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>  |
| 215  | D7  | EVP DRIV. SHORT. | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The EVP driver (output A24) is shorted.</li> <li>- The microcontroller detects a mismatch between the valve set-point and the feedback of the EVP output.</li> </ul> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check if there is a short circuit or a low-impedance conduction path between the negative of the coil and -B.</li> <li>- Collect information about: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o the voltage applied across the EVP coil,</li> <li>o the current in the coil,</li> <li>o features of the coil.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Ask for assistance to HCE in order to verify that the software diagnoses are in accordance with the type of coil employed.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, it could be necessary to replace the controller.</p> |
|      |     | EVP DRIV. SHORT. |    |    |    | O  | <p>Cause:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The EVP driver (output A19) is shorted.</li> <li>- The microcontroller detects a mismatch between the valve set-point and the feedback of the EVP output.</li> </ul>  |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 215  | D7  | EVP DRIV.<br>SHORT. |    |    | O  |    | <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check if there is a short circuit or a low-impedance conduction path between the negative of the coil and -BATT.</li> <li>- Collect information about: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o the voltage applied across the EVP coil,</li> <li>o the current in the coil,</li> <li>o features of the coil.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Ask for assistance to HCE in order to verify that the software diagnoses are in accordance with the type of coil employed.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, it could be necessary to replace the controller.</p> |
| 216  | D8  | EB. COIL<br>OPEN    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This fault appears when no load is connected between the NEB output (A4) and the EB positive terminal PEB (A2).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the EB coil.</li> <li>- Check the wiring.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>  |
| 217  | D9  | PEV NOT OK          | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Terminal PCOM is not connected to the battery or the voltage is different from that defined by parameter SET POSITIVE PEB.</p> <p>This alarm can occur if output NAUX1 is present (and the related setting is active) or the AUX OUT function is active.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check PCOM terminal: it must be connected to the battery voltage (after the main contactor).</li> <li>- Set the nominal PCOM voltage in parameter SET POSITIVE PEB in ADJUSTMENTS list.</li> </ul>   |
| 218  | DA  | SENS MOT<br>TEMP KO | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The output of the motor thermal sensor is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check if the resistance of the sensor is what expected measuring its resistance.</li> <li>- Check the wiring.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board</li> </ul>   |
| 220  | DC  | VKEY OFF<br>SHORTED | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>At key-on, the logic board measures a voltage value of the KEY input that is constantly out of range, below the minimum allowed value.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check that the battery has the same nominal voltage of the inverter.</li> <li>- Check the battery voltage, if it is out of range replace the battery.</li> <li>- If the battery voltage is not ok, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>   |
| 221  | DD  | HANDBRAKE           | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Handbrake input is active.</p>   |



※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 221  | DD  | HANDBRAKE        | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check that handbrake is not active by mistake.</li> <li>- Check the SR/HB input state through the TESTER function.</li> <li>- Check the wirings.</li> <li>- Check if there are failures in the microswitches.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>  |
| 222  | DE  | SEAT MISMATCH    | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm can appear only in a Traction + Pump configuration or in a multimotor one.</p> <p>There is an input mismatch between the traction controller and the pump controller relatively to the TILLER/ SEAT input (A1): the two values recorded by the two controllers are different.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check if there are wrong connections in the external wiring.</li> <li>- Using the TESTER function, verify that the seat inputs are in accordance with the actual state of the external switch.</li> <li>- In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</li> </ul>  |
|      |     | SEAT MISMATCH    |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm can appear only in a Traction + Pump configuration.</p> <p>There is an input mismatch between the traction controller and the pump controller relatively to the SEAT input (A6): the two values recorded by the two controllers are different.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check if there are wrong connections in the external wiring.</li> <li>- Using the TESTER function, verify that the seat inputs are in accordance with the actual state of the external switch.</li> <li>- In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</li> </ul>   |
| 223  | DF  | MC-EF COIL SHOR. | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs when there is an overload of the MC driver(A12) and EB driver(A2). As soon as the overload condition disappears, the alarm will be removed automatically by releasing and then enabling a travel demand.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the connections between the controller outputs and the loads.</li> <li>- Collect information about characteristics of the coils connected to the two drivers and ask for assistance to a HCE technician in order to verify that the maximum current that can be supplied by the hardware is not exceeded.</li> <li>- In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</li> </ul> |
|      |     | COIL SHOR. MC    |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs when an overload of the MC driver (output NMC A16) occurs.</p>  |



※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 223  | DF  | COIL SHOR.<br>MC    |    |    | O  |    | <p>Troubleshooting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the connections between the controller outputs and the loads.</li> <li>- Collect information about characteristics of the coil connected to the driver and ask for assistance to a HCE technician in order to verify that the maximum current that can be supplied by the hardware is not exceeded.</li> <li>- In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</li> </ul>   |
| 224  | E0  | WAITING FOR<br>NODE | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The controller receives from the CAN bus the message that another controller in the net is in fault condition; as a consequence the controller itself cannot enter into an operative status, but it has to wait until the other node comes out from the fault status.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Check if any other device on the CAN bus is in fault condition.</p>   |
| 226  | E2  | VACC OUT<br>RANGE   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The CPOT input read by the microcontroller is not within the MIN VACC ÷ MAX VACC range, programmed through the PROGRAMM VACC function.</li> <li>- The acquired values MIN VACC and MAX VACC are inconsistent.</li> </ul> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer values through the PROGRAM VACC function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul> |
| 227  | E3  | HW FAULT XX         | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>At start-up, some hardware circuit intended to enable and disable the power bridge or the LC driver (output A12) is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>This type of fault is related to internal components. Replace the logic board.</p>  |
|      |     | HW FAULT XX         |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>At start-up, some hardware circuit intended to enable and disable the power bridge or the LC driver (output A16) is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>This type of fault is related to internal components. Replace the logic board.</p>  |
|      |     | OUT<br>MISMATCH XX  |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This is a safety related test. Supervisor µC has detected that master µC is driving the traction motor in a wrong way (not corresponding to the operator request). The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.</p>   |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 227  | E3  | OUT<br>MISMATCH XX  |    | O  |    | O  | Troubleshooting:<br>- Checks the matching of the parameters between Master and Supervisor.<br>- Ask for assistance to a HCE technician.<br>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.  |
| 228  | E4  | CHAT TIME           | O  |    |    |    | Cause:<br>The chat time has expired.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>To activate traction or pump request   |
|      |     | TILLER OPEN         |    |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>Tiller/seat input has been inactive for more than 30 seconds.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Activate the tiller/seat input.<br>- Check the tiller/seat input state through the TESTER function.<br>- Check the wirings.<br>- Check if there are failures in the microswitches.<br>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.                                      |
| 229  | E5  | HW FAULT<br>EB.XX   | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>At start-up, the hardware circuit dedicated to enable and disable the EB driver (output A4) is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>This type of fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.   |
|      |     | NO CAN WR<br>MSG.XX |    | O  |    | O  | Cause:<br>CANbus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty node.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Verify the CANbus network (external issue).<br>- Replace the logic board (internal issue).  |
| 230  | E6  | LC COIL OPEN        | O  |    |    |    | Cause:<br>This fault appears when no load is connected between the NMC output A12 and the positive voltage (for example the KEY voltage).<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Check the wiring, in order to verify if LC coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted.<br>- If the alarm is still present, than the problem is inside the logic board; replace it. |
|      |     | LC COIL OPEN        |    |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>This fault appears when no load is connected between the NLC output A16 and the positive voltage (for example +KEY).<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Check the wiring, in order to verify if LC coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted.  |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 230  | E6  | LC COIL OPEN     |    |    | O  |    | - If the alarm is still present, than the problem is inside the logic board;<br>replace it.   |
|      |     | SOFTWARE ERROR   |    | O  |    | O  | Several are the causes that generate this alarm and are related to the checks done by the SW : for instance CAN bus off, bad EEPROM read/write,...  |
| 232  | E8  | CONT. DRV. EV    | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>AUX valve driver is not able to drive the load.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>The device or its driving circuit is damaged. Replace the controller.  |
| 233  | E9  | POWERMOS SHORTED | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The DC-link voltage drops to zero when a high-side or low-side MOSFET is turned on.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Check that motor phases are correctly connected.<br>- Check that there is no dispersion to ground for every motor phases.<br>- In case the problem is not solved, replace the controller.  |
| 234  | EA  | DRV. SHOR. EV    | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>AUX valve driver is shorted.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the coils and -B.<br>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.  |
| 235  | EB  | CTRAP THRESHOLD  | O  |    |    |    | Cause:<br>This alarm occurs when a mismatch is detected between the setpoint for the overcurrent detection circuit and the feedback of the actual threshold value.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the logic board.   |
| 236  | EC  | CURRENT GAIN     | O  |    | O  |    | "Cause:<br>The maximum current gain parameters are at the default values, which means that the maximum current adjustment procedure has not been carried out yet.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>Ask for assistance to a HCE technician in order to do the adjustment procedure of the current gain parameters. "   |
| 237  | ED  | ANALOG INPUT     | O  | O  | O  | O  | Cause:<br>This alarm occurs when the A/D conversion of the analog inputs returns frozen values, on all the converted signals, for more than 400 ms. The goal of this diagnosis is to detect a failure in the A/D converter or a problem in the code flow that skips the refresh of the analog signal conversion.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>If the problem occurs permanently it is necessary to replace the logic board. |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 238  | EE  | HW FAULT EV.     | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>At start-up, the hardware circuit dedicated to enable and disable the EV drivers is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This type of fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.</p>  |
| 239  | EF  | CONTROLLER MISM. | O  | O  | O  | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>The software is not compatible with the hardware. Each controller produced is "signed" at the end of line test with a specific code mark saved in EEPROM according to the customized part number. According with this "sign", only the customized firmware can be uploaded.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Upload the correct firmware.<br/>- Ask for assistance to a HCE technician in order to verify that the firmware is correct.</p>  |
| 240  | F0  | EVP DRIVER OPEN  | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The EVP driver is not able to drive the EVP coil. The device itself or its driving circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board</p>  |
|      |     | OUT MISMATCH PU  |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This is a safety related test. Supervisor <math>\mu</math>C has detected that master <math>\mu</math>C is driving the pump motor in a wrong way (not corresponding to the operator request).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Checks the matching of the parameters between Master and Supervisor.<br/>- Ask for assistance to a HCE technician.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board</p>   |
| 241  | F1  | COIL SHOR. EVAUX | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:<br/>This alarm occurs when an overload of the EV drivers occurs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check the connections between the controller outputs and the loads.<br/>- Collect information about characteristics of the coils connected to the drivers and ask for assistance to a HCE technician in order to verify that the maximum current that can be supplied by the hardware is not exceeded.<br/>In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |
|      |     | SP MISMATCH PUMP |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:<br/>This is a safety related test. The supervisor <math>\mu</math>C has detected a mismatch in the DC-pump speed setpoint with respect to the master <math>\mu</math>C.</p>   |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 241  | F1  | SP MISMATCH<br>PUMP |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the matching of the parameters between master and supervisor.</li> <li>- Ask for assistance to a HCE technician.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board</li> </ul>  |
| 242  | F2  | OPEN COIL EV.       | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This fault appears when no load is connected between one or more EV outputs and the positive terminal PEV (pin A3).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the coils.</li> <li>- Check the wiring.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>   |
|      |     | OPEN COIL EV.       |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This fault appears when no load is connected between the NAUX1 output (A9) and the positive terminal PCOM (A17).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the EB coil.</li> <li>- Check the wiring.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</li> </ul>  |
|      |     | SP MISMATCH<br>XX   |    | O  |    | O  | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This is a safety related test. The supervisor <math>\mu</math>C has detected a mismatch in the speed setpoint with respect to the master <math>\mu</math>C. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates HCE technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the matching of the parameters between master and supervisor.</li> <li>- Ask for assistance to a HCE technician.</li> <li>- If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board</li> </ul> |
| 243  | F3  | THROTTLE<br>PROG.   | O  |    |    |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>A wrong profile has been set in the throttle profile.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Set properly the throttle-related parameters (see paragraph 9.8).</p>  |
| 244  | F4  | WARNING<br>SLAVE    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Warning on supervisor uC.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Connect the Console to the supervisor uC and check which alarm is present.</p>   |
| 245  | F5  | IQ<br>MISMATCHED    | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The error between the Iq (q-axis current) setpoint and the estimated Iq is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a HCE technician in order to do the correct adjustment of the motor parameters.</p>   |
| 246  | F6  | EB. DRIV.<br>OPEN   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The EB coil driver is not able to drive the load. The device itself or its driving circuit is damaged.</p>  |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 246  | F6  | EB. DRIV.<br>OPEN   | O  |    | O  |    | Troubleshooting:<br>This type of fault is not related to external components.<br>Replace the logic board.  |
| 247  | F7  | DATA<br>ACQUISITION | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>Controller in calibration state.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>The alarm ends when the acquisition is done.   |
| 248  | F8  | NO CAN MSG.         | O  | O  |    |    | Cause:<br>CANbus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty node.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Verify the CANbus network (external issue).<br>- Replace the logic board (internal issue).  |
| 249  | F9  | MAINTENANCE<br>HOUR | O  |    |    |    | This alarm occurs when the switch input ENABLE MAINTENANCE, read by the ACE0 and sent via CAN to the ACE2, is closed.<br><br>Troubleshooting :<br>Release the switch input ENABLE MAINTENANCE.   |
|      |     | CHECK UP<br>NEEDED  |    |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>This is a warning to point out that it is time for the programmed maintenance.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>Turn on the CHECK UP DONE option after that the maintenance service.   |
| 250  | FA  | THERMIC<br>SENS. KO | O  |    | O  |    | Cause:<br>The output of the controller thermal sensor is out of range.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>This kind of fault is not related to external components.<br>Replace the controller.   |
| 251  | FB  | WRONG SET<br>BAT.   | O  |    |    |    | Cause:<br>At start-up, the controller checks the battery voltage (measured at the KEY input A10) and it verifies that it is within a range of $\pm 20\%$ around the nominal value.<br><br>Troubleshooting:<br>- Check that the SET BATTERY parameter inside the ADJUSTMENTS list matches with the battery nominal voltage.<br>- If the battery nominal voltage is not available for the SET BATTERY parameter inside the ADJUSTMENTS list, record the value stored as HARDWARE BATTERY RANGE parameter in the SPECIAL ADJUST. list and contact a HCE technician.<br>- Through the TESTER function, check that the KEY VOLTAGE reading shows the same value as the key voltage measured with a voltmeter on pin A10. If it does not match, then modify the ADJUST BATTERY parameter according to the value read by the voltmeter.<br>- Replace the battery. |

※ T = Traction    P = PUMP    M = MASTER    S= SLAVE

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | TM | TS | PM | PS | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 251  | FB  | WRONG SET BAT.   |    |    | O  |    | <p>Cause<br/>At start-up, the controller checks the battery voltage (measured at key input) and it verifies that it is within a range of <math>\pm 20\%</math> around the nominal value.</p> <p>Troubleshooting<br/>- Check that the SET BATTERY parameter inside the ADJUSTMENTS list matches with the battery nominal voltage.<br/>- If the battery nominal voltage is not available for the SET BATTERY parameter inside the ADJUSTMENTS list, record the value stored as HARDWARE BATTERY RANGE parameter in the SPECIAL ADJUST. list and contact a HCE technician.<br/>- Through the TESTER function, check that the KEY VOLTAGE reading shows the same value as the key voltage measured with a voltmeter on pin A1. If it does not match, then modify the ADJUST BATTERY parameter according to the value read by the voltmeter.<br/>- Replace the battery.</p> |
| 252  | FC  | WRONG ZERO       | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>At start-up, the amplifiers used to measure the motor voltage sense voltages outside a fixed range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>This fault is related to internal components. Replace the logic board.</p>   |
| 253  | FD  | FIELD ORIENT. KO | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>The error between the <math>I_d</math> (d-axis current) setpoint and the estimated <math>I_d</math> is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>Ask for assistance to a HCE technician in order to do the correct adjustment of the motor parameters.</p>   |
| 254  | FE  | EB. DRIV.SHRT.   | O  |    | O  |    | <p>Cause:<br/>- The EB driver is shorted.<br/>- The microcontroller detects a mismatch between the valve setpoint and the feedback at the EB output.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:<br/>- Check if there is a short or a low impedance path between the negative coil terminal and -B.<br/>- Check if the voltage applied is in accordance with the parameters settings.<br/>- If the problem is not solved, replace the controller.</p>  |

### 3) 36 V, 24 V

※ E =EPS M = MASTER

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | EM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|--|
| 6    | 06  | SERIAL ERROR #1  | O  | <p>- Cause: Main uC and Slave uC communicate via a local serial interface.<br/>This alarm occurs when the slave uC does not receive the communication from the main uC through this serial interface.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the Controller.</p>  |
| 13   | 0D  | EEPROM KO        | O  | <p>- Cause: It occurs if a test to write and read one location in EEPROM fails.<br/>The SW expects to read the written value. It occurs also when the hour counter gives different values between the three redundant locations in which it is recorded. It occurs also when the busy bit of the EEPROM does not rise within 12msec.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the Controller.</p> |
| 16   | 10  | LOGIC FAILURE #4 | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs in the rest state if the output of the voltage amplifier of the phase Vu-Vw have a drift larger than +/-0.25V.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</p>   |
| 17   | 11  | LOGIC FAILURE #3 | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs in the rest state if the output of the voltage amplifier of the phase Vv-Vu have a drift larger than +/-0.25V.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</p>   |
| 18   | 12  | LOGIC FAILURE #2 | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs when the real voltage between phases U and W of the motor is different from the desired.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the Controller.</p>   |
| 19   | 13  | LOGIC FAILURE #1 | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs when the real voltage between phases U and V of the motor is different from the desired.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the Controller.</p>   |
| 32   | 20  | VMN NOT OK       | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs in the initial rest state after key on if the outputs of the motor voltage amplifiers are not in the window from 2.2 to 2.8Vdc.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</p>  |
| 48   | 30  | MAIN CONT. OPEN  | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs only when the setting CAN BUS is PRESENT.<br/>Then the eps-ac WG waits for a via CAN information that the traction controller has closed the main contactor. If this information lacks more than about 1.5secs, this alarm occurs.</p> <p>- Remedy: Find, on the traction controller, the reason for keeping the main contactor open.</p>                              |
| 53   | 35  | STBY I HIGH      | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs two ways:<br/>1) In the initial rest state after key on, if the outputs of the current amplifiers are not comprised in the window 2.2 to 2.8Vdc.<br/>2) After the initial diagnosis this alarm occurs when the outputs of the current amplifiers at rest, have a drift larger than +/-0.15V.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</p>           |
| 61   | 3D  | HIGH TEMPERATURE | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs if either the temperature of the controller base plate overtakes 75 degrees or the thermal sensor on the current shunt measures a temperature outside the range -45 to +160 degrees.</p>   |



※ E =EPS    M = MASTER

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | EM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|--|
| 61   | 3D  | HIGH TEMPERATURE | O  | - Remedy: If the cause is a temperature higher 75 degrees, improve the cooling of the controller; otherwise it is necessary to replace the controller.   |
| 65   | 41  | MOTOR TEMPERAT.  | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs only when DIAG MOTOR TEMP is on and the thermal sensor inside the motor measures a temperature higher than 150 degrees. It occurs also when trying to acquire the motor resistance with a temperature in the motor higher than 150 degree (still with DIAG MOTOR TEMP to ON).<br>- Remedy: Check the thermal sensor in the motor is right working. If it is, improve the cooling of the motor.  |
| 70   | 46  | HIGH CURRENT     | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs if the circuit to limit via hardware the current in the motor is always active.<br>- Remedy: Check the motor is suited to work with the eps-ac WG (not oversized). Otherwise it is necessary to replace the Controller.   |
| 71   | 47  | POWER FAILURE #3 | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs when the current in the phase W of the motor is zero and the motor is commanded for moving.<br>- Remedy: Check the power fuse is OK. Check the battery positive arrives to the controller. Check the continuity of the motor cable phase W. Otherwise it is necessary to replace the Controller.  |
| 72   | 48  | POWER FAILURE #2 | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs when the current in the phase V of the motor is zero and the motor is commanded for moving.<br>- Remedy: Check the power fuse is OK. Check the battery positive arrives to the controller. Check the continuity of the motor cable phase V. Otherwise it is necessary to replace the Controller.  |
| 83   | 53  | BAD ENCODER SIGN | O  | - Cause: It occurs when the ENC SPEED in the tester menu has opposite sign than FREQUENCY in the tester menu.<br>- Remedy: Swap the channels of the encoder (CNB#8 with CNB#7).  |
| 84   | 54  | STEER SENSOR KO  | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs if the command potentiometer (CPOC1 on CNA#9 or CPOC2 on CNA#8) changes with a jerk larger than MAX SP SLOPE. This alarm is used to catch a discontinuity in the voltages of the command potentiometer.<br>- Remedy: Change the twin pot.   |
| 85   | 55  | STEER HAZARD     | O  | - Cause: This is just a warning to inform that the steering controller is limiting the angle in the steering direction. No speed reduction occurs on the traction.   |
| 99   | 63  | INPUT ERROR #1   | O  | - Cause: It occurs when the voltage on CNA#4 (NK1: Lower Potential Terminal of the Safety Contacts) is higher than 12 V before to turn the safety contacts closed.<br>- Remedy: When the safety contacts are open, the voltage on CNA#4 is expected to be close to 0 Vdc and this is independent from whether the safety contacts are connected to a plus battery or to a minus battery. In the first case (safety contacts connected to a plus battery), when the safety contacts are open, CNA#4 is connected to a minus battery through a load. Only a harness mistake may connect NK1 to a higher than 12 V voltage. |
| 207  | CF  | SL. LATERAL OUT  | O  | - Cause: The slave uC makes its own diagnosis on the antenna errors. The slave uC raises this alarm if the truck is lock-on and at least one antenna's error overtakes a fixed threshold of 100mm.   |

※ E =EPS M = MASTER

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | EM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|------------------|----|---|
| 207  | CF  | SL. LATERAL OUT  | O  | - Remedy: This alarm should never occur because the main uC must discovery a lateral out condition early than the slave uC. So, replace the controller in case of SL. LATERAL OUT alarm.  |
| 208  | D0  | SL. ANT. MISSING | O  | - Cause: The slave uC makes its own diagnosis on the communication with the antennas via local CAN Bus. This alarm occurs when the slave uC is not able to communicate with one antenna.<br>- Remedy: Try to activate the communication with the FWD and REV antenna using the hand-set connected to the eps-ac WG. Replace the antenna that it is not possible to communicate with.  |
| 209  | D1  | ANTENNA FAILURE  | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs when one antenna is alarmed.<br>- Remedy: Try to activate the communication with the FWD and REV antenna using the hand-set connected to the eps-ac WG. Replace the alarmed antenna.   |
| 213  | D5  | SL CENTERING     | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs when an automatic centering is requested from steady state condition. Then the slave uC expects the angle measured on the steered wheel goes into a window from -20 to +20 degrees before the traction turns moving. In case the traction turns moving with a steered wheel outside that window, this alarm occurs.<br>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.  |
| 214  | D6  | SL EPS NOT ALL.  | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs at key on:<br>a) when the initial automatic centering is expected.<br>AND<br>b) the slave uC detects the encoder is at rest longer than two secs<br>AND<br>c) within this two secs delay, the main uC does not communicate that the automatic centering was successfully ended.<br>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.  |
| 215  | D7  | CAN BUS KO SL.   | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs when the slave uC does not receive any CAN Bus frame from the main uC.<br>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.   |
| 216  | D8  | MICRO SLAVE #8   | O  | - Cause: It occurs when the encoder counting of the main uC is not matched with the encoder counting of the slave uC.<br>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.   |
| 218  | DA  | CLOCK PAL NOT OK | O  | - Cause: The main uC sends an analog signal towards the slave uC to reset the slave uC on demand. When the slave uC detects this analog signal external to a window from 2.2 to 2.8 and not in the range to generate the reset on demand, the slave uC raises this alarm.<br>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.   |
| 219  | DB  | STEPPER MOT MISM | O  | - Cause: This alarm occurs if the frequency and the amplitude of the voltages from the stepper motor lines are mismatched in between (i.e. the voltage from the D and Q line of the stepper motor have high amplitude but with very low frequency). In normal condition when the amplitude of the stepper motor lines increases, the frequency of the stepper motor lines must increase too.<br>This alarm occurs also if a stepper motor line (D or Q) is short circuited to minus battery.<br>- Remedy: Check if a stepper motor line is short circuited to minus battery. Otherwise it is necessary to replace the controller. |

※ E =EPS    M = MASTER

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | EM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|--|
| 220  | DC  | MOTOR LOCKED     | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs if the current in the steering motor stays higher than 90% of the maximum current longer than 1 sec.</p> <p>- Remedy: Search for a mechanical problem locking the motor. To make easier the fault catching, set DEBUG OUTPUT to level 11.</p>  |
| 221  | DD  | MICRO SLAVE #4   | O  | <p>- Cause: It occurs in one of the following conditions:<br/>(Open loop application only) If the slave uC detects the stator voltage phasor rotates in the opposite direction respect to the sign of the stepper motor speed, this alarm occurs.<br/>(Closed loop application only) If the slave uC detects the stator voltage phasor rotates in the opposite direction respect to the commanded position, this alarm occurs.</p> <p>(i.e. slave uC detects the actual sign of the frequency in the motor opposes the sign that the frequency should have according the command).</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</p> |
| 222  | DE  | FB SENS LOCKED   | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs only when option ENCODER CONTROL is off. Then, if the encoder is frozen and the steering motor is demanded for moving at higher than 40% of the maximum motor speed, this alarm occurs.</p> <p>- Remedy: Check the encoder is right working. This alarm may be masked (for the trouble shooting activity only) by setting special adjustment DEBUG OUTPUT to level 11 and recycling the key. Then it is possible to verify the reading ENC SPEED is frozen or not meanwhile the steering motor is turning.</p>   |
| 223  | DF  | JERKING FB       | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs if the feedback potentiometer changes with a jerk larger than 0.3V in 16msec. This alarm is used to catch a discontinuity in the voltages of the feedback potentiometer.</p> <p>- Remedy: Change the feedback potentiometer.</p>   |
| 225  | E1  | CURRENT GAIN     | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs when the parameters to compensate for the gain of the current amplifiers (ADJUSTMENT #03 and ADJUSTMENT #04) have the default values (i.e. the maximum current was not regulated).</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to send the controller to Zapi to perform the maximum current regulation.</p>  |
| 226  | E2  | NO SYNC          | O  | <p>- Cause: Every 16msec, inside the code cycle, the main uC rises and then lowers an input for the slave uC (SYNC). When the slave uC detects no edge for more than 100 msec on this input, this alarm occurs. This is just a watch dog function: when the main uC does not execute the code cycle it does not update the SYNC signal and the slave uC cuts off the steer and traction.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</p>   |
| 227  | E3  | SLAVE COM. ERROR | O  | <p>- Cause: Main uC and Slave uC communicate via a local serial interface. This alarm occurs when the main uC does not receive the communication from the slave uC through this serial interface.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</p>  |

※ E =EPS M = MASTER

| CODE                  | HEX                                | ALARM                    | EM | DESCRIPTION  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----|--|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 228                   | E4                                 | POSITION ERROR           | O  | <p>This alarm occurs for an error in the redundant test of the feedback sensors. Here we have an encoder and two toggle switches. This alarm occurs whether the sector (toggle switches configuration) and the encoder counting are not matched. The sector is provided with the FEEDBACK SECTOR reading in the tester menu ; the encoder counting is provided with the WHEEL ANGLE reading in the tester menu.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>WHEEL ANGLE (degrees)</th><th>Admitted SECTOR</th><th>Admitted PEEDBACK SECTOR</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>-22 to +22</td><td>1<sup>st</sup> or 4<sup>th</sup></td><td>3.13V or 1.88V</td></tr><tr><td>+23 to +67</td><td>1<sup>st</sup></td><td>3.13V</td></tr><tr><td>+68 to +112</td><td>1<sup>st</sup> or 2<sup>nd</sup></td><td>3.13V to 4.39V</td></tr><tr><td>+113 to +157</td><td>2<sup>nd</sup></td><td>4.39V</td></tr></tbody></table><br><table><thead><tr><th>WHEEL ANGLE (degrees)</th><th>Admitted SECTOR</th><th>Admitted PEEDBACK SECTOR</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>+158 to -158</td><td>2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup></td><td>4.39V or 0.62V</td></tr><tr><td>-157 to -113</td><td>3<sup>rd</sup></td><td>0.62V</td></tr><tr><td>-112 to -68</td><td>3<sup>rd</sup> or 4<sup>th</sup></td><td>0.62V to 1.88V</td></tr><tr><td>-67 to -23</td><td>4<sup>th</sup></td><td>1.88V</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>When the FEEDBACK SECTOR and WHEEL ANGLE don't meet the above correspondence, an alarm POSITION ERROR occurs in less than 100msec. If the alarm occurs when installing a new controller, be sure the AUX FUNCTION 11 corresponds to the toggle switches arrangement you have and SET ENC AT 360 was correctly set.</p> | WHEEL ANGLE (degrees) | Admitted SECTOR | Admitted PEEDBACK SECTOR | -22 to +22 | 1 <sup>st</sup> or 4 <sup>th</sup> | 3.13V or 1.88V | +23 to +67 | 1 <sup>st</sup> | 3.13V | +68 to +112 | 1 <sup>st</sup> or 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 3.13V to 4.39V | +113 to +157 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 4.39V | WHEEL ANGLE (degrees) | Admitted SECTOR | Admitted PEEDBACK SECTOR | +158 to -158 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> or 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4.39V or 0.62V | -157 to -113 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 0.62V | -112 to -68 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> or 4 <sup>th</sup> | 0.62V to 1.88V | -67 to -23 | 4 <sup>th</sup> | 1.88V |
| WHEEL ANGLE (degrees) | Admitted SECTOR                    | Admitted PEEDBACK SECTOR |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| -22 to +22            | 1 <sup>st</sup> or 4 <sup>th</sup> | 3.13V or 1.88V           |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| +23 to +67            | 1 <sup>st</sup>                    | 3.13V                    |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| +68 to +112           | 1 <sup>st</sup> or 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 3.13V to 4.39V           |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| +113 to +157          | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                    | 4.39V                    |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| WHEEL ANGLE (degrees) | Admitted SECTOR                    | Admitted PEEDBACK SECTOR |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| +158 to -158          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> or 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4.39V or 0.62V           |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| -157 to -113          | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                    | 0.62V                    |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| -112 to -68           | 3 <sup>rd</sup> or 4 <sup>th</sup> | 0.62V to 1.88V           |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| -67 to -23            | 4 <sup>th</sup>                    | 1.88V                    |    |  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| 229                   | E5                                 | LOOK. FOR PATH           | O  | <p>- Cause: This is just a warning to inform that the truck is acquiring the wire in WG mode. The truck speed will be reduced properly.</p>  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| 230                   | E6                                 | PATH OUT                 | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs in WG mode if the truck is lock-on and at least one antenna loses the field.</p> <p>- Remedy: Check the wire is still present under the truck, there is the current in the inductive wire and the antennas are right working.</p>  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |
| 231                   | E7                                 | LATERAL OUT              | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs in WG mode if the truck is lock-on and at least one antenna's error overtakes the thresholds set with MAX FWD ERR, MIN FWD ERR, MAX REV ERR and MIN REV ERR. In the steered wheel direction, only the error in the FWD antenna is used to raise this alarm.</p> <p>- Remedy: This alarm occurs for too wide waves around the wire in lock-on mode. Check if this is your case. To reduce the amplitude of these waves try different setting LEAD and LAG FB REGULATION (on both antennas and eps-ac WG) and try different settings for WG FWD GAIN, WG FWD POT, WG REV GAIN, WG REV POT, WG REV ANT in the eps-ac WG.</p>  |                       |                 |                          |            |                                    |                |            |                 |       |             |                                    |                |              |                 |       |                       |                 |                          |              |                                    |                |              |                 |       |             |                                    |                |            |                 |       |

※ E =EPS    M = MASTER

| CODE | HEX  | ALARM       | EM | DESCRIPTION  |   |  |   |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|------|------|-------------|----|--|---|--|---|---|--|----|------|-------|-----|------|----|----|-----|----|------|----|------|-------|-----|------|---|-----|------|----|------|-------|------|-------|-----|------|----|----|---|----|------|----|-----|------|----|------|---|----|-----|----|------|---|---|---|---|-------|---|---|----|----|-------|
| 232  | E8   | ANGLE       | O  | When the steered wheel angle is higher than 2 times the limiting threshold, an ANGLE alarm occurs. This means the alarm occurs for a steered wheel angle higher than 2*(0.75, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 8) degrees.  |   |  |   |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | <table><tr><th>MIN ANG LOCK ON<br/>MAX ANG LOCK ON<br/>(level)</th><th>ANGLE LIMITED TO<br/>(degrees)</th><th>LOSING STRAIGHT THRESHOLD<br/>(degrees)</th><th>ANGLE ALARM THRESHOLD<br/>(degrees)</th><th>ANGLE ALARM THRESHOLD<br/>(feedback enc ΔV)</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0.75</td><td>1.125</td><td>1.5</td><td>21mV</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td><td>2</td><td>28mV</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>1.25</td><td>1.875</td><td>2.5</td><td>35mV</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>1.5</td><td>2.25</td><td>3</td><td>42mV</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>1.75</td><td>2.625</td><td>3.5</td><td>49mV</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>56mV</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>2.5</td><td>3.75</td><td>5</td><td>69mV</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>3</td><td>4.5</td><td>6</td><td>83mV</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>8</td><td>111mV</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>12</td><td>16</td><td>222mV</td></tr></table> | MIN ANG LOCK ON<br>MAX ANG LOCK ON<br>(level)                       | ANGLE LIMITED TO<br>(degrees)                | LOSING STRAIGHT THRESHOLD<br>(degrees)                              | ANGLE ALARM THRESHOLD<br>(degrees)                                  | ANGLE ALARM THRESHOLD<br>(feedback enc ΔV) | 0  | 0.75 | 1.125 | 1.5 | 21mV | 1  | 1  | 1.5 | 2  | 28mV | 2  | 1.25 | 1.875 | 2.5 | 35mV | 3 | 1.5 | 2.25 | 3  | 42mV | 4     | 1.75 | 2.625 | 3.5 | 49mV | 5  | 2  | 3 | 4  | 56mV | 6  | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5  | 69mV | 7 | 3  | 4.5 | 6  | 83mV | 8 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 111mV | 9 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 222mV |
|      |      |             |    | MIN ANG LOCK ON<br>MAX ANG LOCK ON<br>(level)  | ANGLE LIMITED TO<br>(degrees)                                       | LOSING STRAIGHT THRESHOLD<br>(degrees)       | ANGLE ALARM THRESHOLD<br>(degrees)                                  | ANGLE ALARM THRESHOLD<br>(feedback enc ΔV)                          |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 0  | 0.75  | 1.125  | 1.5   | 21mV  |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 1  | 1   | 1.5  | 2   | 28mV  |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 2  | 1.25  | 1.875  | 2.5   | 35mV  |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 3  | 1.5   | 2.25   | 3   | 42mV  |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 4  | 1.75  | 2.625  | 3.5   | 49mV  |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 5  | 2   | 3  | 4   | 56mV  |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 6  | 2.5   | 3.75   | 5   | 69mV  |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 7  | 3   | 4.5  | 6   | 83mV  |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| 8    | 4    | 6           | 8  | 111mV  |   |  |   |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| 9    | 8    | 12          | 16 | 222mV  |   |  |   |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| 233  | E9   | LOSING PATH | O  | When at least one of the antennas has a lateral drift larger than 3/4 of the limit specified with MIN FWD ERR, MAX FWD ERR, MIN REV ERR, MAX REV ERR a LOSING PATH warning with a speed reduction request occurs. This means the warning occurs for a lateral drift higher than 0.75*(24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 45, 50, 56, 62, 68) mm.  |   |  |   |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | <table><tr><th>MIN FWD EPR<br/>MAX FWD EPR<br/>MIN REV EPR<br/>MAX REV EPR<br/>(level)</th><th>LOSING PATH THRESHOLD<br/>(millimetres)</th><th>LATERAL OUT ALRAM THRESHOLD<br/>(millimetres)</th><th>LATERAL OUT ALARM THRESHOLD<br/>(side error fwd)<br/>(side error rev)</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>18</td><td>24</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>21</td><td>28</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>24</td><td>32</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>27</td><td>36</td><td>36</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>30</td><td>40</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>33.75</td><td>45</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>37.5</td><td>50</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>42</td><td>56</td><td>56</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>46.5</td><td>62</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>51</td><td>68</td><td>68</td></tr></table>  | MIN FWD EPR<br>MAX FWD EPR<br>MIN REV EPR<br>MAX REV EPR<br>(level) | LOSING PATH THRESHOLD<br>(millimetres)       | LATERAL OUT ALRAM THRESHOLD<br>(millimetres)                        | LATERAL OUT ALARM THRESHOLD<br>(side error fwd)<br>(side error rev) | 0  | 18 | 24   | 24    | 1   | 21   | 28 | 28 | 2   | 24 | 32   | 32 | 3    | 27    | 36  | 36   | 4 | 30  | 40   | 40 | 5    | 33.75 | 45   | 45    | 6   | 37.5 | 50 | 50 | 7 | 42 | 56   | 56 | 8   | 46.5 | 62 | 62   | 9 | 51 | 68  | 68 |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | MIN FWD EPR<br>MAX FWD EPR<br>MIN REV EPR<br>MAX REV EPR<br>(level)  | LOSING PATH THRESHOLD<br>(millimetres)                              | LATERAL OUT ALRAM THRESHOLD<br>(millimetres) | LATERAL OUT ALARM THRESHOLD<br>(side error fwd)<br>(side error rev) |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 0  | 18  | 24   | 24  |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 1  | 21  | 28   | 28  |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 2  | 24  | 32   | 32  |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 3  | 27  | 36   | 36  |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 4  | 30  | 40   | 40  |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 5  | 33.75   | 45   | 45  |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 6  | 37.5  | 50   | 50  |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|      |      |             |    | 7  | 42  | 56   | 56  |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| 8    | 46.5 | 62          | 62 |  |   |  |   |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| 9    | 51   | 68          | 68 |  |   |  |   |   |  |    |      |       |     |      |    |    |     |    |      |    |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |    |      |       |      |       |     |      |    |    |   |    |      |    |     |      |    |      |   |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |

※ E =EPS M = MASTER

| CODE   | HEX | ALARM | EM | DESCRIPTION  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|--|-----|-------|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|-------|-----|------|---|---|-----|---|------|---|------|-------|-----|------|---|-----|------|---|------|---|------|-------|-----|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|-----|------|---|------|---|---|-----|---|------|---|---|---|---|-------|---|---|----|----|-------|
| 234  | EA  | ANGLE | O  | When the steered wheel angle is higher than 1.5 times the limiting threshold, a LOSING STRAIGHT warning with a speed reduction request occurs. This means the warning occurs for a steered wheel angle higher than 1.5*(0.75, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 8) degrees.  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|  |     |       |    | <table><tr><th>MIN ANG LOCK ON<br/>MAX ANG LOCK ON<br/>(level)</th><th>ANGLE LIMITED<br/>TO<br/>(degrees)</th><th>LOSING STRAIGHT<br/>THRESHOLD<br/>(degrees)</th><th>ANGLE ALARM<br/>THRESHOLD<br/>(degrees)</th><th>ANGLE ALARM<br/>THRESHOLD<br/>(feedback enc ΔV)</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0.75</td><td>1.125</td><td>1.5</td><td>21mV</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td><td>2</td><td>28mV</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>1.25</td><td>1.875</td><td>2.5</td><td>35mV</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>1.5</td><td>2.25</td><td>3</td><td>42mV</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>1.75</td><td>2.625</td><td>3.5</td><td>49mV</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>56mV</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>2.5</td><td>3.75</td><td>5</td><td>69mV</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>3</td><td>4.5</td><td>6</td><td>83mV</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>8</td><td>111mV</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>12</td><td>16</td><td>222mV</td></tr></table> | MIN ANG LOCK ON<br>MAX ANG LOCK ON<br>(level) | ANGLE LIMITED<br>TO<br>(degrees)          | LOSING STRAIGHT<br>THRESHOLD<br>(degrees) | ANGLE ALARM<br>THRESHOLD<br>(degrees)         | ANGLE ALARM<br>THRESHOLD<br>(feedback enc ΔV) | 0 | 0.75 | 1.125 | 1.5 | 21mV | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 28mV | 2 | 1.25 | 1.875 | 2.5 | 35mV | 3 | 1.5 | 2.25 | 3 | 42mV | 4 | 1.75 | 2.625 | 3.5 | 49mV | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 56mV | 6 | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5 | 69mV | 7 | 3 | 4.5 | 6 | 83mV | 8 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 111mV | 9 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 222mV |
|  |     |       |    | MIN ANG LOCK ON<br>MAX ANG LOCK ON<br>(level)  | ANGLE LIMITED<br>TO<br>(degrees)              | LOSING STRAIGHT<br>THRESHOLD<br>(degrees) | ANGLE ALARM<br>THRESHOLD<br>(degrees)     | ANGLE ALARM<br>THRESHOLD<br>(feedback enc ΔV) |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|  |     |       |    | 0  | 0.75  | 1.125                                     | 1.5                                       | 21mV  |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|  |     |       |    | 1  | 1   | 1.5                                       | 2   | 28mV  |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|  |     |       |    | 2  | 1.25  | 1.875                                     | 2.5                                       | 35mV  |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|  |     |       |    | 3  | 1.5   | 2.25                                      | 3   | 42mV  |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|  |     |       |    | 4  | 1.75  | 2.625                                     | 3.5                                       | 49mV  |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|  |     |       |    | 5  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 56mV  |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|  |     |       |    | 6  | 2.5   | 3.75                                      | 5   | 69mV  |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
|  |     |       |    | 7  | 3   | 4.5                                       | 6   | 83mV  |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| 8  | 4   | 6     | 8  | 111mV  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| 9  | 8   | 12    | 16 | 222mV  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| - Cause: This alarm occurs when at least one antenna has a wrong stuffing sequence of the CAN Bus frame. the stuffing sequence is used to discover whether the program of at least one antenna is frozen.  |     |       |    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| - Remedy: It is necessary to replace the antennas.   |     |       |    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| - Cause: This alarm occurs when at least one antenna does not communicate with the eps-ac WG via the local CAN Bus.  |     |       |    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| - Remedy: Try to activate the communication with the FWD and REV antenna using the hand-set connected to the eps-ac WG. Replace the antenna that it is not possible to communicate with.   |     |       |    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| - Cause: This warning occurs only if CAN BUS is PRESENT. At key-on the eps-ac WG asks to the traction controller to send a list of parameters via CAN Bus. From the request until the parameters are correctly relieved, this warning occurs. The steer is not activated yet and the safety relays remain open when this warning is present. |     |       |    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| - Cause: This is a real alarm that cut off the traction. It occurs at the initial alignment if the straight-ahead condition is not matched within 6sec. Throughout this 6secs delay, the steer is not activated yet, the safety relays are open and the traction is stopped.   |     |       |    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| - Cause: At key-on the eps-ac WG needs an assent from the traction controller to close the safety contacts and to turn onto operational mode. Until this assent is not relieved, this warning occurs. The steer is not activated yet and the safety relays remain open when this warning is present.   |     |       |    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| - Cause: It occurs when ENCODER CONTROL is set ON and the real frequency does not pursuit the commanded frequency  |     |       |    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |
| - Remedy: This condition is several times due to either, a mismatching between the Encoder resolution used in the SW and the real encoder resolution, or a wrong connection between the two encoder channels. In this latest case swap the channels of the encoder (CNB#8 with CNB#7).   |     |       |    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |      |       |     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |     |      |   |      |   |   |     |   |      |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |    |    |       |

※ E =EPS    M = MASTER

| CODE | HEX | ALARM               | EM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----|---------------------|----|---|
| 242  | F2  | Q LINE<br>SENSOR KO | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs when the mean voltage on the Quadrature line of the stepper motor (connection CNA#8) is not null: the voltage on every stepper motor line is a sine wave with null mean voltage.</p> <p>- Remedy: Check the continuity of the stepper motor connections. In particular the resistance between CNA#8 and the minus battery (with the stepper motor at rest) is expected being very low (close to 30 ohms).</p>                     |
| 243  | F3  | D LINE<br>SENSOR KO | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs when the mean voltage on the Direct line of the stepper motor (connection CNA#9) is not null: the voltage on every stepper motor line is a sine wave with null mean voltage.</p> <p>- Remedy: Check the continuity of the stepper motor connections. In particular the resistance between CNA#9 and the minus battery (with the stepper motor at rest) is expected being very low (close to 30 ohms).</p>                         |
| 244  | F4  | GAIN EEPROM<br>KO   | O  | <p>- Cause: The parameters to compensate for the gain of the current amplifiers (ADJUSTMENT #03 and ADJUSTMENT #04) are recorded in a not volatile memory (eeprom) with a redundant handling. In fact every adjustment is recorded in three eeprom locations. If the values in these three locations are different in between this alarm occurs.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to send the controller to Zapi to execute the maximum current regulation.</p> |
| 245  | F5  | DATA<br>ACQUISITION | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs two ways:<br/>1) When hardware setting AUTOTEACHING is turned On and the key recycled. Then, during the consequent autoteaching procedure, a DATA ACQUISITION alarm occurs<br/>2) When acquiring the motor resistance or when adjusting the parameters to compensate for the gain of the current amplifiers (maximum current factory adjusted).</p> <p>- Remedy: Recycle the key.</p>   |
| 246  | F6  | MICRO SLAVE<br>KO   | O  | <p>- Cause: In stepper motor application, this alarm occurs if the main uC is detecting a direction of the stepper motor not matched with the one that the slave uC is detecting.<br/>In closed loop application, this alarm occurs if the main uC is detecting a direction of the steering error not matched with the one that the slave uC is detecting.</p>  |
| 246  | F6  | MICRO SLAVE<br>KO   | O  | <p>Furthermore, this alarm occurs also if the main uC is detecting no steering limitation meanwhile the slave uC is detecting a steering limitation.</p> <p>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</p>  |
| 247  | F7  | CAN BUS KO          | O  | <p>- Cause: This alarm occurs only when the setting CAN BUS is PRESENT.<br/>Then the eps-ac WG must receive the event messages from the traction controller. If these messages lack more than about 1sec, this alarm occurs.</p> <p>- Remedy: Check the CAN Bus communication system and analyse the frames from the traction controller to the steer controllers.</p>  |



※ E =EPS    M = MASTER

| CODE | HEX | ALARM            | EM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-----|------------------|----|--|
| 248  | F8  | S.P OUT OF RANGE | O  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cause: This alarm occurs for a fault on the command potentiometer (CPOC1 on CNB#3, CPOC2 on CNB#9). When a single command pot is chosen, the alarm occurs if its wiper exits the range from 0.8Vdc to 4.2Vdc. When the twin pot is chosen, the alarm occurs if the sum of the two wiper voltages (CPOC1+CPOC2) exits the range from 4.5Vdc to 5.5Vdc.</li> <li>- Remedy: Check the connections of the potentiometer. This alarm occurs when one connection of the command potentiometer is broken.</li> </ul> |
| 249  | F9  | FB OUT OF RANGE  | O  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cause: This alarm occurs for a fault on the feedback potentiometer (CPOT on CNA#11). This alarm occurs if CPOT exits the range from 0.3Vdc to 4.7Vdc.</li> <li>- Remedy: Check the connections of the feedback potentiometer. This alarm occurs when one connection of the feedback potentiometer is broken.</li> </ul>   |
| 250  | FA  | MICRO SLAVE      | O  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cause: It occurs when the information on the status bus between the main uC and the slave uC is frozen to the 0xFF value (the slave uC does not update the status bus configuration).</li> <li>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the Controller.</li> </ul>  |
| 251  | FB  | KM OPEN          | O  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cause: This alarm occurs if the slave uC detects the safety contact, of the main uC, open when expected being closed.</li> <li>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</li> </ul>  |
| 252  | FC  | KS OPEN          | O  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cause: This alarm occurs if the main uC detects the safety contact, of the slave uC, open when expected being closed.</li> <li>- Remedy: It is necessary to replace the controller.</li> </ul>  |
| 253  | FD  | KM CLOSED        | O  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cause: This alarm occurs at key on if the slave uC detects the safety contact, of the main uC, closed prior to be commanded.</li> <li>- Remedy: This alarm occurs if the connection CNA#5 (K1) is around a voltage of 12 Vdc when switching on the key. In fact, when the safety contacts are open, K1 is expected being connected to a battery voltage (not 12 V). Search for a harness problem or replace the controller.</li> </ul>  |
| 254  | FE  | KS CLOSED        | O  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cause: This alarm occurs if the main uC detects the safety contact, of the slave uC, closed prior to be commanded.</li> <li>- Remedy: This alarm occurs if the connection CNA#4 (NK1) is around a voltage of 12 Vdc when switching on the key. In fact, when the safety contacts are open, NK1 is expected being connected to a minus battery voltage (not 12 V). Search for a harness problem or replace the controller.</li> </ul>  |



## 9. BATTERY CHARGER

This explains basic information related to charger to help you easily understand and use it. This includes the contents from the way to install a charger to tips for emergency situations. This is focused on practices aiming to be usefully utilized in the field.

### 1) BASIC INFORMATION

#### (1) What is charger

Charger is a device which makes a battery accept D.C electricity under optimal condition as it transforms A.C provided from external source of electricity.

The charger is a constant-current and constant-voltage way, SCR type charger that it has advantages as follows

- ① Even though A.C input voltage fluctuates within 10% of rated voltage (220/380/410/440V), the current and voltage provided to the battery are stable.
- ② As minimizing the increase of temperature while charging a battery, it minimizes the stress on the battery.
- ③ The noisy of charger is minimal but the charging efficiency is very high.
- ④ It prevents from under charging and overcharging.

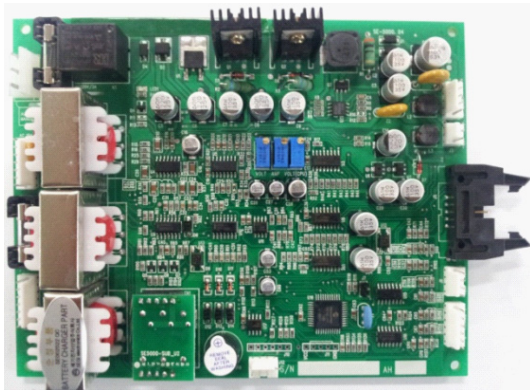
Therefore, it helps the battery to maintain its performance for longer time and to prolong the life of the battery.

#### (2) Notice on caring chargers

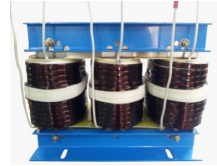
- ① If any abnormal status is found while using a charger, immediately stop using and check the charger. If it is impossible to take an appropriate measure for yourself, please apply for A/S.
- ② While charging, hydrogen and oxygen gas is produced. Use or approach of fire should be strictly prohibited.
- ③ Keep clean to prevent from sneak current and attack on the interface and surroundings of the battery.
- ④ Check the electrolyte of the battery every week and provide distilled water immediately if it is required. (Electrolyte has to be provided between 10~12 mm level on the positive plate inside storage battery)
- ⑤ If battery liquid temperature becomes over 55℃, charging should be stopped.  
If it is continued,
  - the appearance is transformed
  - and metal area can be attacked as electrolyte overflows
- ⑥ Electric forklift truck using battery should be charged as soon as the charging lamp is on while driving. As batteries are internally discharged naturally if they are deposed for a long time, charge them once or twice a month to prevent from reducing the lives of batteries.
- ⑦ When a green sign is on among charging status indication lamps, please notify that it is not converted as equalized charge for stabilization of charging status.

(3) Names of each part (independent items)

①



②



③



④



⑤



⑥



⑦



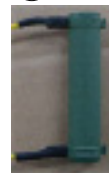
⑧



⑨



⑩



22B9BAT30

- 1 Main PCB board
- 2 Main trans (Class H)
- 3 Cooling fan
- 4 SCR module

- 5 Monitor PCB
- 6 Overload
- 7 MG S/W
- 8 Assistant trans

- 9 Resistance (RD)
- 10 Resistance (DR)

## 2) CHARGER INSTALLATION METHOD

### (1) Location for charger installation

- ① Dry and well ventilated place.
- ② No inflammable and B7 fire are near by.
- ③ Safe place where no collision possibility with people or equipment is.

### (2) Check points before installing charger

- ① Enough capacity of AC input power source to operate charger.
- ② Standard electric wire for power source by capacity.

### (3) Table for capacity of charger input cable

| 48 V battery | Capacity of cable        | Input voltage                  | Remarks   |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 200-365 AH   | 4P - 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | Based on<br>3Ø380 V<br>3Ø440 V | For 3Ø220V,<br>one step<br>higher<br>capacity<br>cable should<br>be used.<br>(2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> →<br>4mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| 400-580 AH   | 4P - 4 mm <sup>2</sup>   |                                |   |
| 600-800 AH   | 4P - 6 mm <sup>2</sup>   |                                |   |
| 850-1000 AH  | 4P - 10 mm <sup>2</sup>  |                                |   |
| 24 V battery | -                        |                                |   |
| 200-600 AH   | 4P - 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |                                |   |
| 700-1000 AH  | 4P - 4 mm <sup>2</sup>   |                                |   |
| 80V battery  | -                        |                                |   |
| 500-600 AH   | 4P - 6 mm <sup>2</sup>   |                                |   |
| 700-800 AH   | 4P - 10 mm <sup>2</sup>  |                                |   |

### 3) HOW TO USE A CHARGER

#### (1) General charging method (Floating charging)

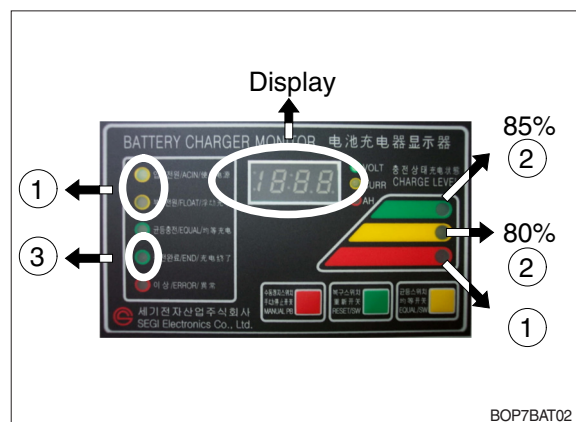
- ① Charging by this method supplies electric power to the charger as operating external AC power switch of the charger.
- ② Connect battery connector and charger connector.

##### · According to charging condition

- ① If there is no abnormality found when the charger checks itself for 3-4 seconds after inputting AC input power source, the charger slowly increases the electric flow for charging and the charging condition lamp in the lower part of the front panel for floating charging of "input" is on.
- ② A charging voltage, current, amount and time are displayed in order on a monitor display window.
- ③ When charging is processed about 80%, yellow lamp in the middle of the front panel, which shows that the charging condition is in the middle, is on and then green lamp is on when charging is processed over 85% until charging is completed.
- ④ When charging is completed, "charging is completed" lamp is on in the monitor and other lamps of all monitors become off.



22B9BAT01



BOP7BAT02

#### (2) Equalized charging

##### ① Equalized charging is

Equalized charging is to correct the battery when it does not normally perform its functions as the voltage differences are too big between cells of a battery.

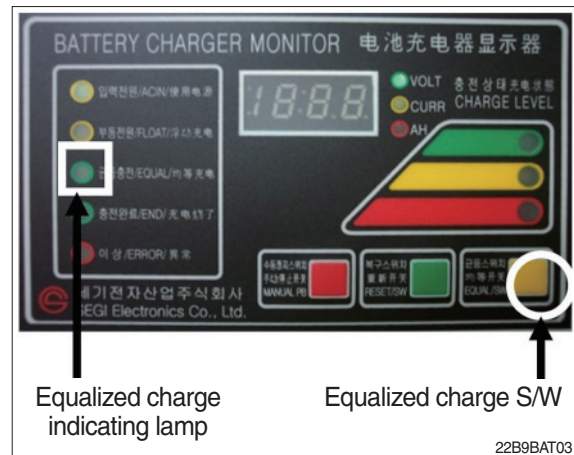
##### When equalized charging is required?

- When re-operates the battery after having left the battery for a long time.
- When a battery is over-discharged.
- When there is large deviation of voltage and specific gravity between battery cells.
- When change or supply electrolyte of battery.

## ② Tips for equalized charging

If once push the equalized charging button on the monitor in the beginning of charging, the equalized charging lamp becomes on and starts charging.

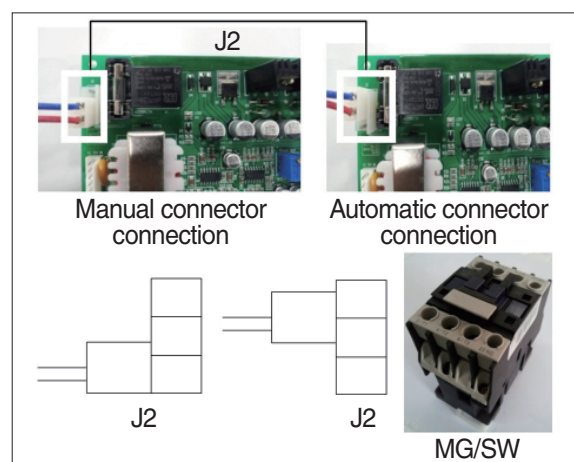
- ※ When the green charging condition lamp is on (over 85% charged), the equalized charging switch is locked that it does not operate even pushing the button.



## (3) Automatic/Manual switching method

Automatic connector. Manual switching connector (J2) is located on a left top corner of PCB.

- ※ In case of manual switching for charger checking, make sure that the battery connector is separated beforehand.
- MG/SW operation  
(Refer to the charger trouble SHEET components manual)



## (4) Checking charging voltage soft start function (Refer to the monitor)

- ① Plug it into a manual connector and input after 5 sec., a floating charge, charging status red LED lights up.
- ② After 15 sec., charging status yellow LED lights up.
- ③ After a green LED lights up, if measured voltage comes out as 14.64V by measuring output voltage of battery connector side with multi-meter, then it is normal.
- ④ After 30 sec. of switching to a manual connector, if a buzzer sound rings continuously for 10 sec. and completion LED lights up, then it is normal.
- ⑤ If you confirm that the charger operates in normal after checking manual switching of the charger, make sure that the charger is switched to automatic.



- ⑥ If charger's out voltage is under 60 V, it is abnormal.

Please refer to the error sheet.

- ⑦ When the charging voltage is indicated as normal condition (64 V), convert automatic / manual switch to automatic and start charging.

※ Display error code on the front cover as following table.



22B9BAT11

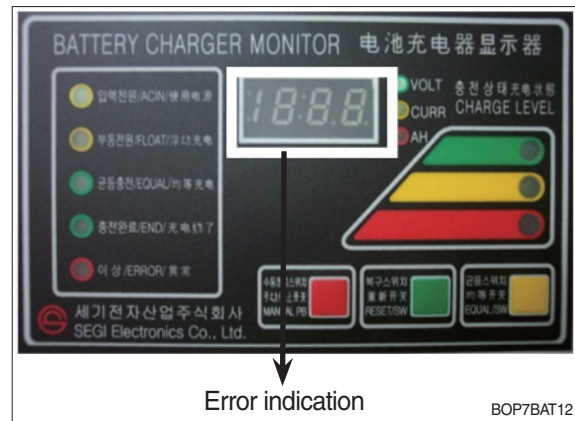
| No | Code | Description of error  |
|----|------|---|
| 1  | E.F  | EPROM fail  |
| 2  | O.V  | Over voltage - Refer to page 7-90   |
| 3  | O.C  | Over current - Refer to page 7-89, 7-91.  |
| 4  | F.B  | Battery error (After starting charging, the voltage doesn't go over 52V for 2 hours.)<br>Check the battery.   |
| 5  | O.T  | Transformer over heat (Stop charging when it is over 160°C).<br>- If input voltage is high, output current is over normal value and there is heat in the trans because of SCR control part fault.<br>- Check the output current and PCB control board |
| 6  | O.H  | Heatsink over heat (Stop charging when it is over 100°C).<br>- Check the cooling fan, SCR connection cable contact point and control part.  |
| 7  | A.O  | Power supply error (input power 220/380V wrong wiring). - Refer to page 7-88.   |
| 8  | A.F  | Power supply error (absent phase) - Check if input cable is open.   |
| 9  | A.C  | AC fail (black out) - Check if input voltage is right.  |
| 10 | L.C  | Low current (If this sign is on for setting value (60 sec), charging is over).  |
| 11 | F    | Manual stop.  |



#### 4) CHECK POINTS BEFORE APPLYING A/S

- (1) AC input power source switch is input.
- (2) Check if the battery connector of the order picker truck and charger's connector are connected.
- (3) Check points when "Error" lamp is on in the front monitor of the charger.
- (4) Check the front cover indicator.

- ① A.F : Input three phase power source continuity check = Check if input three phase power source is normal with AC voltage meter.
  - ② A.O : Error on selection of input power source of 220V or 380V - Check it appropriately with full three phases.
  - ③ A.C : Check if the input power source (220V or 380V) is normal.
  - ④ O.C : Check the electric current, as charging current of the battery is over-standards condition.
  - ⑤ O.V : Check the voltage, as charging voltage of the battery is over-voltage condition (66V).  
Normally it is  $64V \pm 1.0V$ .
- (5) Check other abnormalities as well. Then apply for A/S when on-site measurements are not applicable.



## 5) ERROR DETECTION

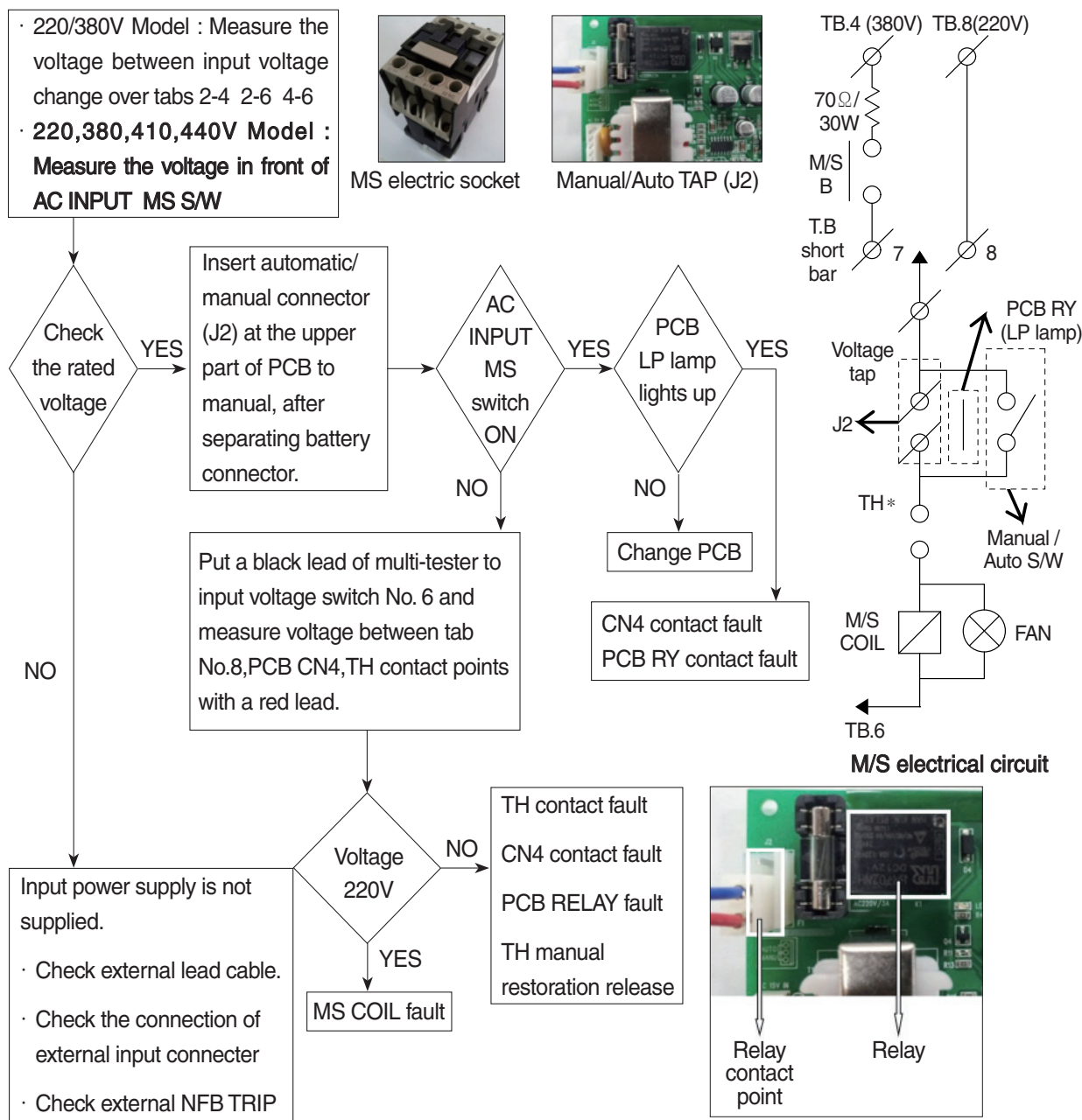
### (1) Error list

- ① Only floating charge lamp is on in the monitor but it is not charged.
- ② ON and OFF is repeated with a few minutes intervals even after starting charging.
- ③ Charger TRIP is occurred after abnormality lamp is on.  
In case error code is "O.V"
- ④ Charger TRIP is occurred after abnormality lamp is on.  
In case error code is "O.C"
- ⑤ Charger TRIP is occurred after it started charging and charging completion lamp is on.
- ⑥ Charger has no response even the battery connector is connected.
- ⑦ SCR module checking method



## (2) Troubleshooting

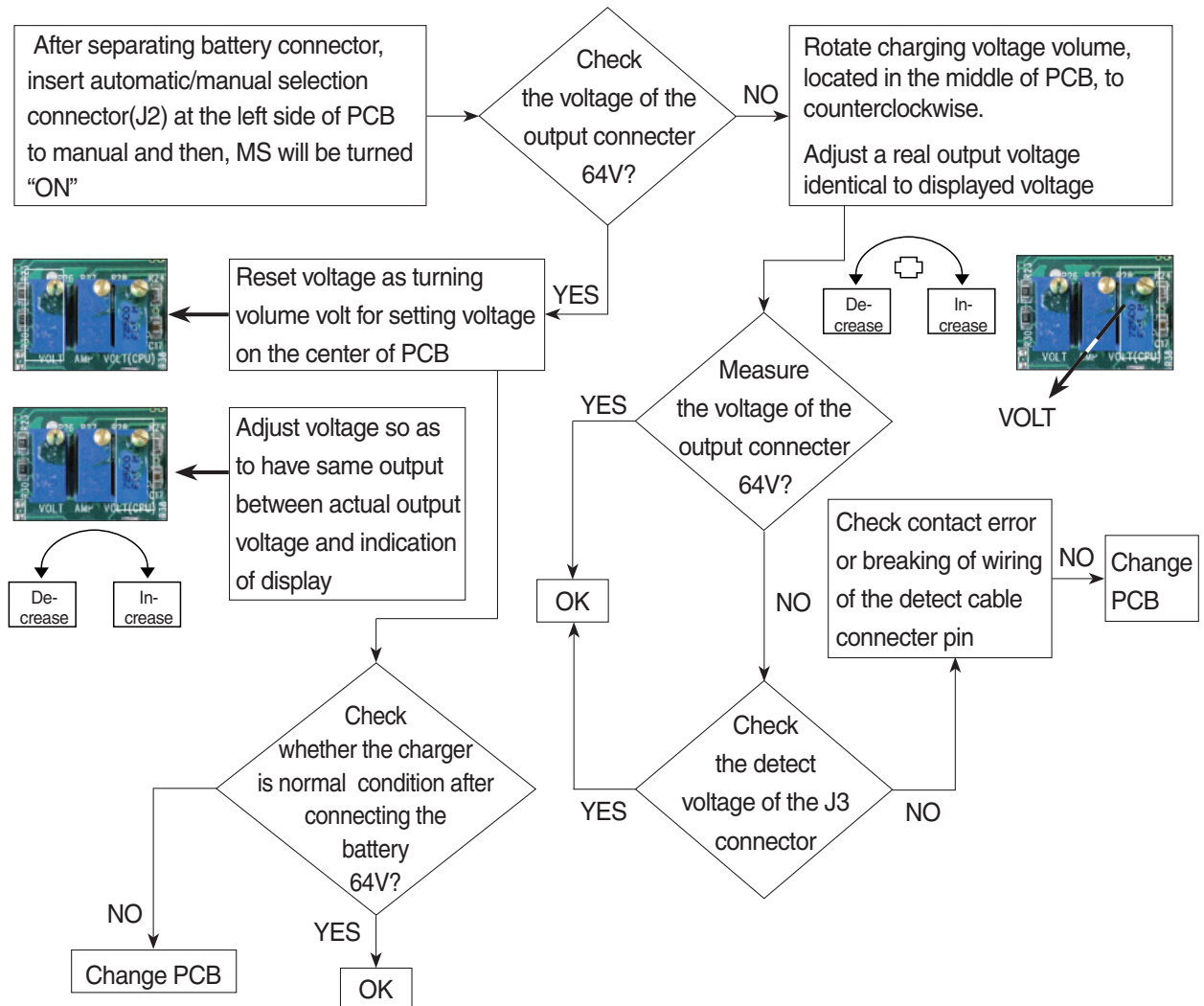
① Only floating charge lamp is on after indicating "A.O", It's not charged.





③ Charger TRIP is occurred after abnormality lamp is on.

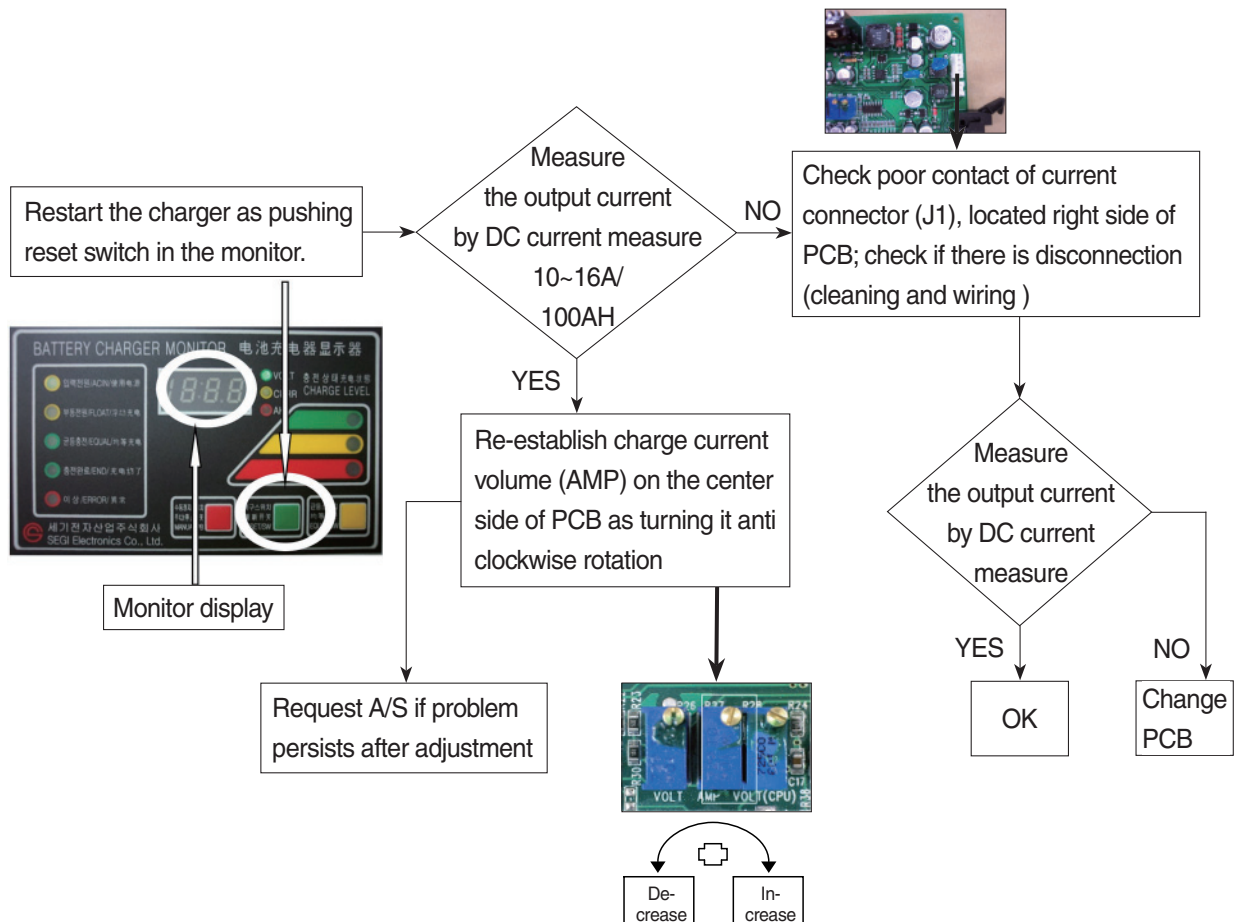
In case error code is "O.V" → Over-voltage output / Set at 66V (In case of BATT 48V)  
 34V (In case of BATT 24V)  
 108V (In case of BATT 80V)



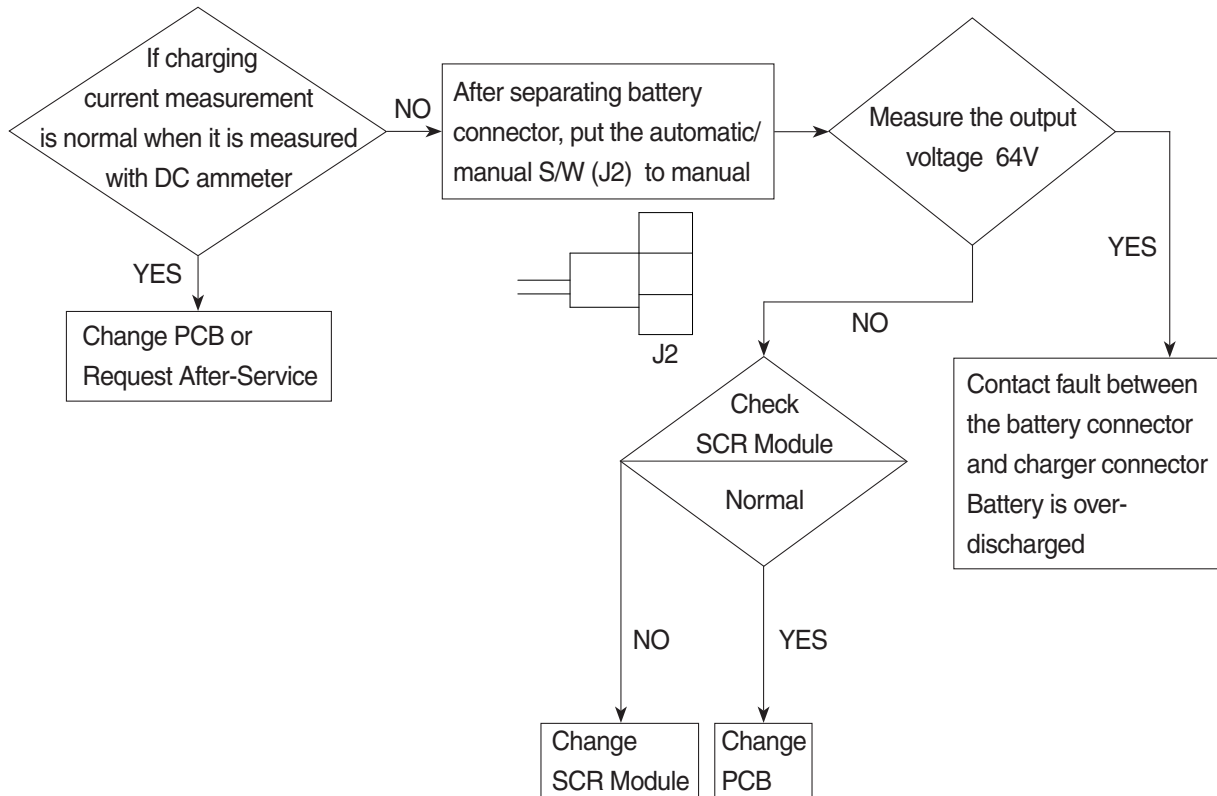
④ Charger TRIP is occurred after abnormality lamp is on.

After opening the cover which is located on the front bottom side of the charger.

In case error code is "O.C" → Output over current, established as 110~120% of the rated current.

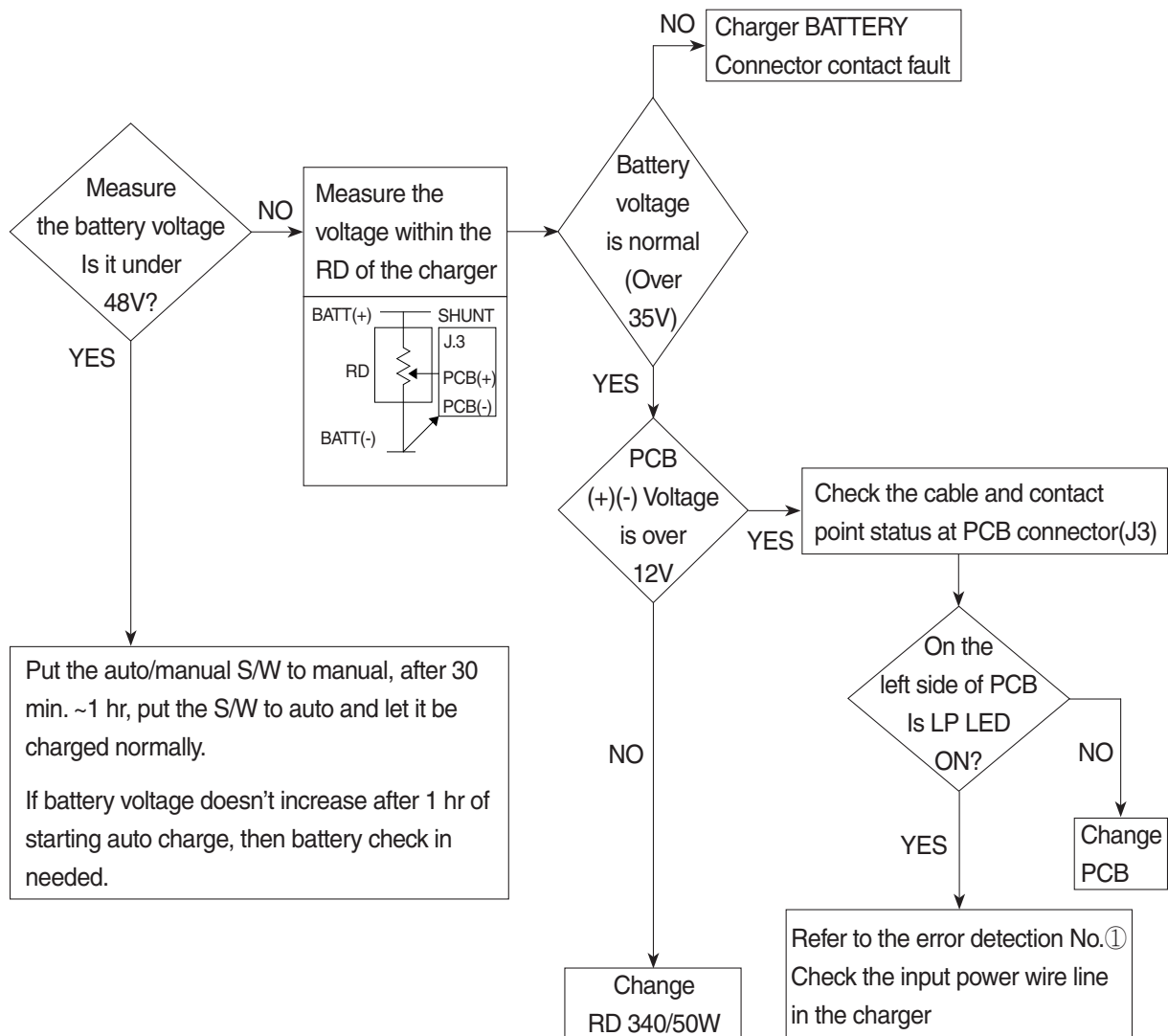


- ⑤ Charger TRIP is occurred after it started charging and charging completion lamp is on.  
(In case input voltage is normal - Refer to the error detection No. 1)  
Restore the charger as pushing reset switch.



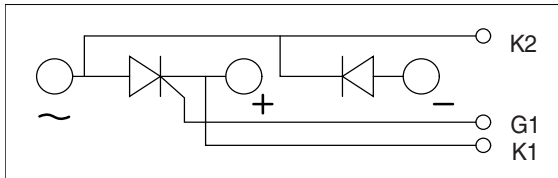
⑥ Charger has no response even if the battery connector is connected.

- In case only floating LED is on, charger input power is cut off or doesn't connect. (In case the input voltage is normal - Refer to the error detection No. ① )

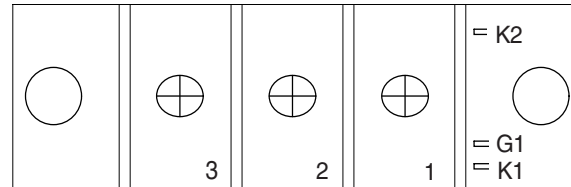


## 7) HOW TO CHECK THE SCR MODULE

Circuit

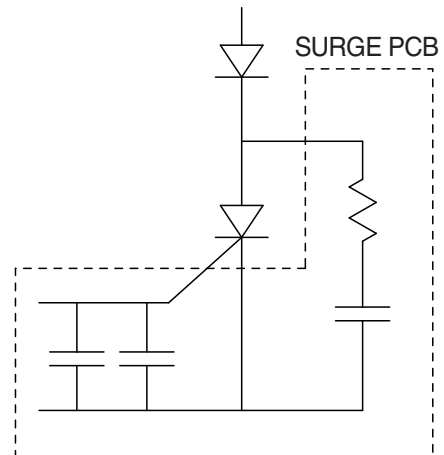


Real diagram



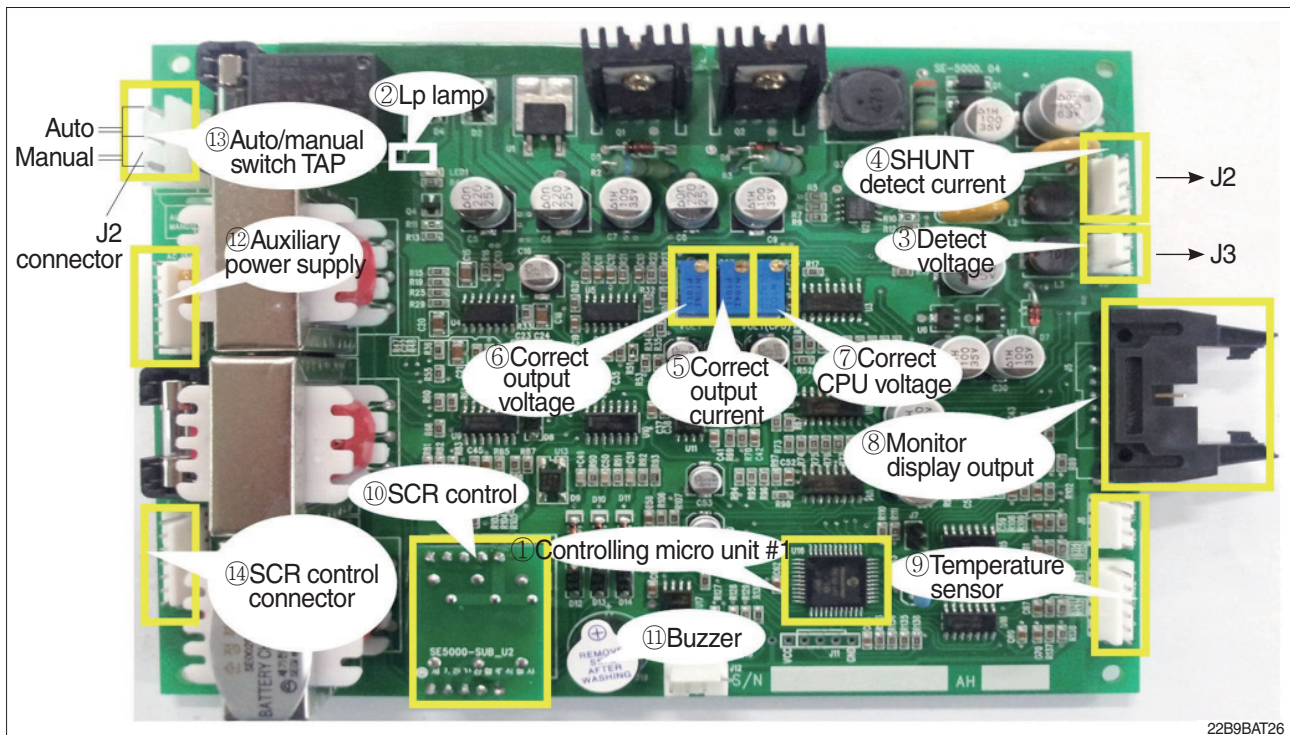
\* Before checking SCR MODULE, be sure to disconnect bus bar and wire on the terminal.

| No. | Measuring point<br>(Real diagram) | Measure value<br>(Measurement of digital tester)   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1   | No.1 ~ No.3                       | Forward : Under 100 k ohm<br>Reverse : Infinity ( $\infty$ )   |
| 2   | No.2 ~ No.3                       | Forward : Infinity ( $\infty$ )<br>Reverse : Infinity ( $\infty$ )   |
| 3   | G1 ~ K1                           | Forward : Under 100 ohm<br>Reverse : Under 100 ohm<br>But It depends on the module.<br>If it is not 0 ohm, It is Ok. |
| 4   | G1 ~ K2                           | Forward : Infinity ( $\infty$ )<br>Reverse : Infinity ( $\infty$ )   |

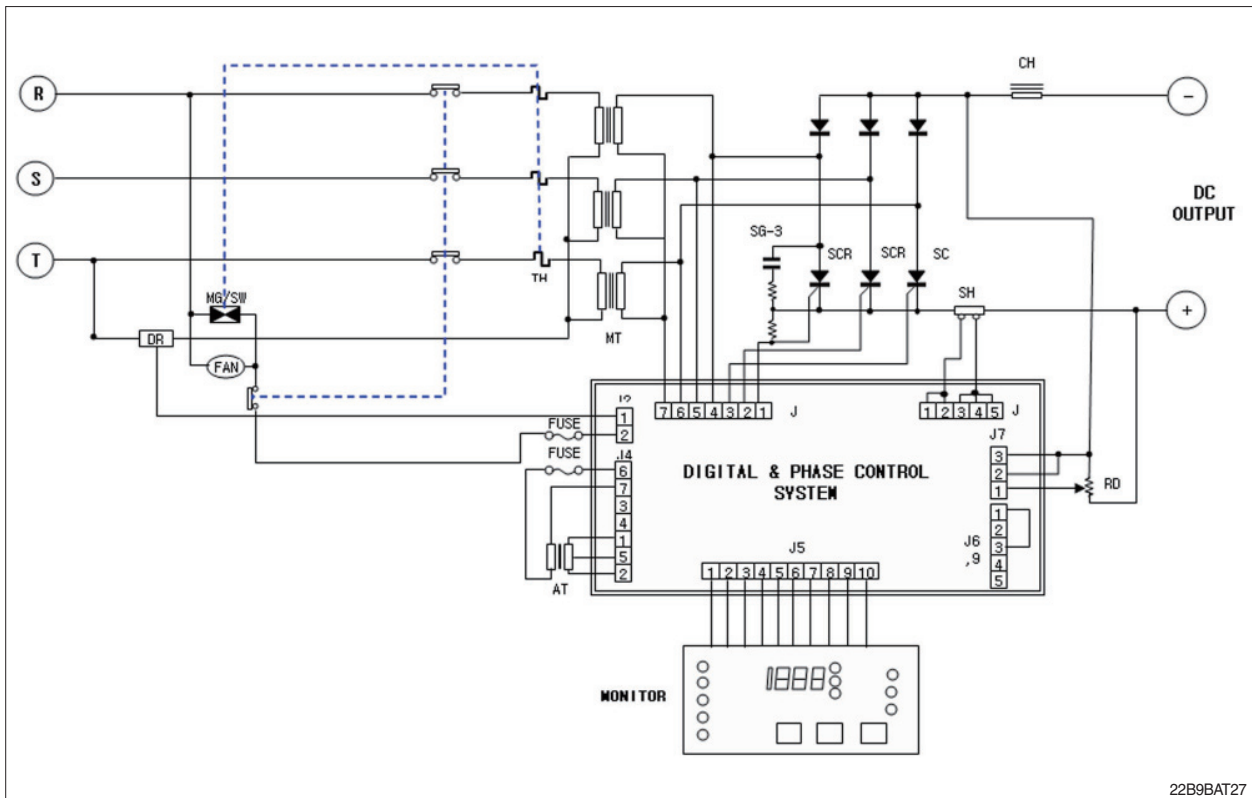




## 8) PCB MAJOR PARTS (NAME AND LOCATION)

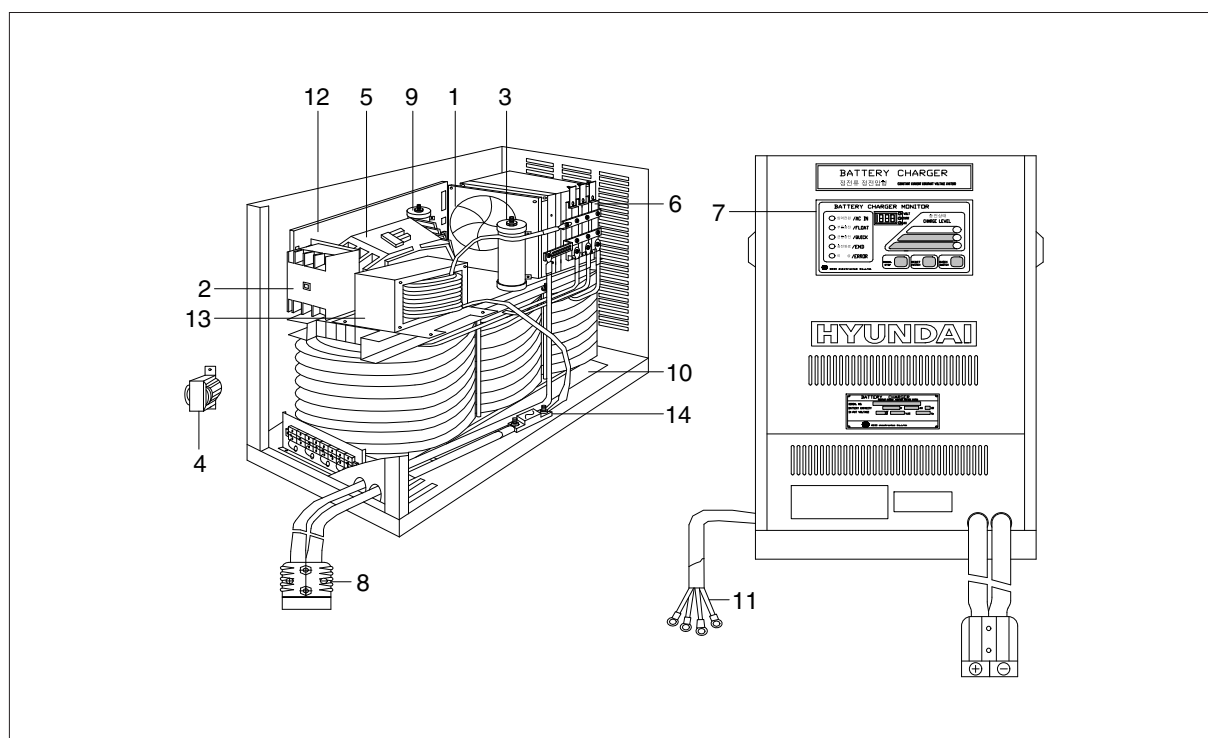


- |   |                        |    |                        |    |                        |
|---|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|------------------------|
| 1 | Controlling MICOM #1   | 6  | Correct output voltage | 11 | Buzzer                 |
| 2 | Lp lamp                | 7  | Correct CPU voltage    | 12 | Auxiliary power supply |
| 3 | Detect voltage         | 8  | Monitor display output | 13 | Auto/manual switch TAP |
| 4 | SHUNT detect current   | 9  | Temperature sensor     | 14 | SCR control connector  |
| 5 | Correct output current | 10 | SCR control            |    |                        |



22B9BAT27

## CHARGER INTERIOR PARTS



22B9BAT28

| No | Part name          | Remarks |
|----|--------------------|---------|
| 1  | AC fan             |         |
| 2  | Over load          |         |
| 3  | Resister RD        |         |
| 4  | Trans-aux          |         |
| 5  | Magnet switch      |         |
| 6  | SCR module         |         |
| 7  | Monitor            |         |
| 8  | DC out cable       |         |
| 9  | Resister DR        |         |
| 10 | Main transformer   |         |
| 11 | AC input cable     |         |
| 12 | Main control board |         |
| 13 | Filter             |         |
| 14 | Fuse               |         |